

AMENDED IN ASSEMBLY DECEMBER 13, 2007

AMENDED IN ASSEMBLY NOVEMBER 8, 2007

CALIFORNIA LEGISLATURE—2007—08 FIRST EXTRAORDINARY SESSION

ASSEMBLY BILL

No. 1

Introduced by Assembly Member Nunez
(Principal coauthor: Senator Perata)

September 11, 2007

An act to amend ~~Sections 2069, 2836.1, and 3516~~ *Section 2069* of, ~~and to add Sections 2838, 4040.1, 4071.2, 4071.3, and 4071.4 to, and to add and repeal Section 2838 of,~~ the Business and Professions Code, to add Section 49452.9 to the Education Code, to add Sections ~~12803.1, 12803.2, 12803.25, 22830.5, and 22830.6~~ to, and to add Chapter 15 (commencing with Section 8899.50) to Division 1 of Title 2 of, the Government Code, to amend Sections ~~1363 and 1378~~ *1357.54, 1363, 1365, 128745, and 128748* of, to add Sections 1262.9, 1342.9, 1347, *1356.2, 1367.16, 1367.205, 1367.38, 1368.025, 1378.1, 1395.2, 104376, 128745.1,* and 130545 to, *to add Chapter 1.6 (commencing with Section 155) to Part 1 of Division 1 of,* to add Article 3.11 (commencing with Section 1357.20) and Article ~~4.1 (commencing with Section 1366.10)~~ *11.6 (commencing with Section 1399.820)* to Chapter 2.2 of Division 2 of, to add Article 1 (commencing with Section 104250) to Chapter 4 of Part 1 of Division 103 of, to add Article 3 (commencing with Section 104705) to Chapter 2 of Part 3 of Division 103 of, and to add Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 128850) to Part 5 of Division 107 of, the Health and Safety Code, to amend Sections 10607, 12693.43, 12693.70, 12693.73, and 12693.76 of, to add Sections *10113.10, 10113.11, 10123.56, 10293.5, 10176.15, 10273.6, 12693.56, 12693.57, 12693.58, 12693.59, 12693.766, 12694.5, 12886, and 12887* to, to add ~~Chapter 1.6 (commencing with Section 10199.10)~~ and Chapter 8.1 (commencing

with Section 10760) and Chapter 9.6 (commencing with Section 10919) to Part 2 of Division 2 of, and to add Part 6.45 (commencing with Section 12699.201) and Part 6.7 (commencing with Section 12739.50) to Division 2 of, the Insurance Code, to add Sections 96.8 and 96.81 Section 96.8 to the Labor Code, to add Section 1120 to, and to add Division 1.2 (commencing with Section 4800) to, the Unemployment Insurance Code, and to amend Sections 14005.30, 14005.31, 14005.32, and 14008.85 of, to amend and repeal Section Sections 14005.30 and 14011.16 of, to add Sections 14005.01, 14005.301, 14005.305, 14005.306, 14005.307, 14005.310, 14005.311, 14005.331, 14005.333, 14005.334, 14011.16.1, 14074.5, 14081.6, 14092.5, 14132.105, and 14137.10 to, and to add Article 5.22 5.215 (commencing with Section 14167.22) and Article 7 (commencing with Section 14199.10) to, and to add and repeal Article 5.21 (commencing with Section 14167.1) of, Chapter 7 of Part 3 of Division 9 of, the Welfare and Institutions Code, relating to health care coverage, and making an appropriation therefor.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL'S DIGEST

AB 1, as amended, Nunez. Health care reform.

(1) Existing law creates the California Health and Human Services Agency.

This bill would require the agency, in consultation with the Board of Administration of the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS), to assume lead agency responsibility for professional review and development of best practice standards for high-cost chronic diseases that state health care programs would be required to implement upon their adoption. The bill would additionally require the agency, in consultation with PERS and health care provider groups, to develop health care provider performance measurement benchmarks, as specified.

The bill, effective July 1, 2008, would create the California Health Care Cost and Quality Transparency ~~Commission~~ *Committee* in the California Health and Human Services Agency, with various powers and duties, including the development and periodic review of a health care cost and quality transparency plan. ~~The bill would authorize the commission to impose fees on data sources and data users, as specified, and to impose penalties on data sources that fail to file any report required by the commission. The bill would transfer certain data collection responsibilities from the Office of Statewide Health Planning~~

~~and Development to the commission on July 1, 2009. The bill would require the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development to assist the committee in that regard. The bill would require the Secretary of California Health and Human Services to track and assess the effects of health care reform and to report to the Legislature by March 1, 2012, and biennially thereafter. The bill would also create the California Health Benefits Service within the California Health and Human Services Agency State Department of Health Care Services, with various powers and duties relative to creation of joint ventures between certain county-organized health plans and various other entities. The bill would require these joint ventures to be licensed as health care service plans and would create a stakeholder committee.~~

(2) Existing law does not provide a system of health care coverage for all California residents. Existing law does not require employers to provide health care coverage for employees and dependents, other than coverage provided as part of the workers' compensation system for work-related employee injuries, and does not require individuals to maintain health care coverage. Existing law provides for the creation of various programs to provide health care coverage to persons who have limited incomes and meet various eligibility requirements. These programs include the Healthy Families Program, administered by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board, and the Medi-Cal program, administered by the State Department of Health Care Services and county welfare departments.

This bill would require California residents, subject to certain exceptions, to *enroll in and maintain a at least minimum policy of creditable* health care coverage, *as determined by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board*, for themselves and their dependents, as defined. The bill would require the ~~Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board~~ board to ~~determine~~ *establish, by regulation, the minimum policy of health care definition and standards for minimum creditable coverage, including an affordability standard and hardship exemptions, by March 1, 2009,* and would require the board to facilitate enrollment in public or private coverage and to establish an education and awareness program, ~~on or before~~ *by January 1, 2010,* relating to the requirement to obtain a ~~minimum policy of health care creditable~~ coverage. ~~The bill would make implementation of these requirements subject to an appropriation of funds therefor in the annual Budget Act or other statute. The bill would make enact related changes provisions, including authorizing a school district, on and after January 1, 2010, to provide~~

parents and guardians information explaining these health care coverage requirements.

The bill would, as of January 1, 2009, create the California Cooperative Health Insurance Purchasing Program (Cal-CHIPP), which would function as a statewide purchasing pool for health care coverage and be administered by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board. ~~The bill would require, on and after January 1, 2010, certain health care service plans and health insurers to submit a good faith bid to the board to be a participating plan in Cal-CHIPP.~~ The bill would specify eligibility for Cal-CHIPP and would require the board to develop and offer a variety of benefit plan designs, including the Cal-CHIPP Healthy Families plan ~~where in which~~ enrollment would be restricted to specified low-income persons. The bill would authorize an employer to pay all or a part of the premium payment required of its employees enrolled in Cal-CHIPP. The bill would make it an unfair labor practice for an employer to refer an employee, or his or her dependent, to Cal-CHIPP or to arrange for their application to that program to separate them from group coverage provided through the employment relationship, and for an employer to change the share-of-cost ratio or modify coverage in order for an employee or his or her dependents to enroll in that program. Because an unfair labor practice may be punishable as a crime, the bill would impose a state-mandated local program. The bill would create the California Health Trust Fund ~~as part of Cal-CHIPP in the State Treasury~~, and moneys in the fund would be continuously appropriated to the board for the purposes of Cal-CHIPP. The bill would require the State Department of Health Care Services to seek any necessary federal approval to enable the state to receive federal Medicaid funds for specified persons who could otherwise be made eligible for Medi-Cal benefits, with the state share of funds to be provided from the California Health Trust Fund. ~~The bill would expand eligibility under the Medi-Cal program, commencing July 1, 2010, to certain populations subject to federal financial participation and would additionally expand eligibility under the Medi-Cal program to a population 19 years of age or older with a family income greater than 100% of the federal poverty level but less than or equal to 250% of the federal poverty level, subject to establishment of a county share of cost.~~ *The bill, on and after July 1, 2010, would also extend Medi-Cal benefits to parents and caretaker relatives and various other persons meeting certain eligibility requirements.* The bill would require certain of these individuals to receive their benefits in the form of a benchmark package, which would

be the ~~subsidized Cal-CHIPP Healthy Families benefit package or packages established under Cal-CHPP.~~ The bill would provide for the benchmark benefits to be administered by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board, pursuant to an interagency agreement with the department. The bill would make these provisions subject to federal financial participation and approval, as specified.

The bill would require the State Department of Health Care Services to establish a Healthy Action Incentives and Rewards Program to be provided as a covered benefit under the Medi-Cal program, subject to federal financial participation and approval. The bill would also require the Director of Health Care Services to establish a local coverage option program for low-income adults that would be the exclusive Medi-Cal coverage for a 5-year period beginning with the program's commencement, for county residents who, among other requirements, have a family income at or below 100% of the federal poverty level and are not otherwise eligible for the Medi-Cal program. The bill would specify that the program would become operational for services rendered on or after July 1, 2010. The bill would specify that coverage under the program would be provided at a county's option and only by a county that operates a designated public hospital, subject to approval by the State Department of Health Care Services and contingent on establishment of a county share of cost. The bill would require the State Department of Health Care Services, by January 1, 2010, to contract with an independent 3rd party to develop an assessment tool to measure the care provided under the program. The bill would require the department, after 3 years of the program's operation, to evaluate the program using the assessment tool and would extend the program for an additional 2 years if the program substantially met certain criteria and would terminate the program if it did not. The bill would enact other related provisions.

The bill, subject to future appropriation of funds, would expand the number of children eligible for coverage under the Healthy Families Program on and after July 1, ~~2010~~ 2009. The bill would, on and after July 1, ~~2010~~ 2009, delete as an eligibility requirement for a child under the Healthy Families Program and the Medi-Cal program that the child satisfy citizen and immigration status requirements applicable to the ~~program~~ programs under federal law, thereby creating a state-only element of the programs. The bill would additionally, on and after July 1, ~~2010~~ 2009, disregard all income over 250% but less than or equal to 300% of the federal poverty level and would apply Medi-Cal program

income deductions to a family income greater than 300% of the federal poverty level in determining eligibility for the Healthy Families Program. The bill would authorize the board to provide, or arrange for the provision of, an electronic personal health record under the Healthy Families Program, to the extent funds are appropriated for that purpose, and would provide for the confidentiality of information obtained pursuant to the program.

The bill would require the department to exercise its federal option as necessary to simplify Medi-Cal eligibility by exempting all resources for applicants and recipients, commencing July 1, 2010, ~~and it would revise the semiannual status reports required of Medi-Cal beneficiaries on and after July 1, 2010. The bill would authorize the department to make statewide determinations of Medi-Cal eligibility, as specified.~~

~~The bill would require the State Department of Health Care Services to establish a Healthy Action Incentives and Rewards Program to be provided as a covered benefit under the Medi-Cal program, subject to federal financial participation and approval. The bill would also require the Director of Health Care Services to establish a local coverage option program that would be the exclusive Medi-Cal coverage for a 5-year period beginning with the program's commencement, for county residents 21 years of age or older who, among other requirements, have a family income at or below 100% of the federal poverty level and are not otherwise eligible for the Medi-Cal program. The bill would specify that the program would become operational for services rendered on or after July 1, 2010. The bill would specify that coverage under the program would be provided at a county's option and only by a county that operates a designated public hospital. The bill would require the State Department of Health Care Services, by January 1, 2010, to contract with an independent 3rd party to develop an assessment tool to measure the care provided under the program. The bill would require the department after 3 years of the program's operation, to evaluate the program using the assessment tool and would extend the program for an additional 2 years if the program substantially met certain criteria and would terminate the program if it did not. The bill would enact other related provisions.~~

~~The bill would provide for enact the Medi-Cal Physician Services Rate Increase Act, which would establish, with respect to services rendered to Medi-Cal beneficiaries on and after July 1, 2010, to the extent funds are appropriated in the annual Budget Act, increased reimbursements of up to 100% of the Medicare rate for physicians and,~~

physician groups, as defined, *and others* that are enrolled Medi-Cal providers eligible to receive payments for Medi-Cal services. The bill would permit some of these rate increases to be linked to specified performance measures and would provide that these rate increases would be implemented only to the extent that state funds are appropriated for the nonfederal share of these increases. The bill would require the Director of Health Care Services to seek federal approval of the rate methodology set forth in the act and would prohibit the methodology from being implemented if federal approval is not obtained.

Because each county is required to determine eligibility for the Medi-Cal program, expansion of program eligibility would impose a state-mandated local program.

This bill would also enact the Medi-Cal Hospital Rate Stabilization Act, which would revise the methodology by which safety net care pool funds are paid to designated public hospitals for providing uncompensated care to the uninsured. The bill would require the State Department of Health Care Services to determine an outpatient base rate and an inpatient base rate, as defined, for various types of hospitals. The bill would also, commencing July 1, 2010, establish specified reimbursement rate methodologies under the Medi-Cal program for hospital services, as defined, that are rendered by designated public hospitals and for managed health care plans, as specified, and would require managed health care plans to expend 100% of moneys received under the increased rates for payments to hospitals for providing services to Medi-Cal patients. The bill would make implementation of certain of these provisions contingent on the establishment of certain requirements under which counties pay a share of cost for persons enrolled in the Medi-Cal program, and would make implementation of all of these provisions contingent on the imposition of a 4% fee on the net patient revenue of general acute care hospitals.

(3) Existing law, the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975, provides for the licensure and regulation of health care service plans by the Department of Managed Health Care and makes a willful violation of the act a crime. Existing law also provides for the regulation of health insurers by the Department of Insurance.

This bill would enact various health insurance market reforms, to be operative on specified dates, including requirements for guarantee issue of individual health care service plan contracts and health insurance policies *and other requirements relating to individual coverage*, modified small employer coverage, modified disclosures, and other

related changes. The bill would require the Director of the Department of Managed Health Care and the Insurance Commissioner to adopt regulations by, *on and after* July 1, 2008 2010, to ~~would~~ require at least 85% of full-service health care service plan dues, fees, and other periodic payments and health insurance premiums to be spent on health care services *benefits* and not on administrative costs. The bill would allow a health care service plan and a health insurer to provide notices by electronic transmission using specified procedures.

The bill would require a health care service plan providing prescription drug benefits and maintaining a drug formulary to, commencing on or before January 1, 2010, make the most current formularies available electronically to prescribers and pharmacies and would require health care service plans that provide services to certain beneficiaries under a Medi-Cal managed care program ~~comply~~ *to be subject solely to the* filing, reporting, monitoring, and survey requirements established by the State Department of Health Care Services for the Medi-Cal managed care program *for designated subjects. The bill would require the department and the State Department of Health Care Services to develop a joint filing and review process for medical quality surveys.*

The bill would also require ~~specified~~ group health care service plan contracts and group health insurance policies offered, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2009, to offer ~~at least one benefit design that includes~~ *to include* a Healthy Action Incentives and Rewards Program, as specified. The bill would also authorize an employer to provide health coverage that includes a Healthy Action Incentives and ~~Reward program~~ *Rewards Program* to his or her employees.

Because a willful violation of the bill's requirements relative to health care service plans would be a crime, the bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

(4) Under existing federal law, a cafeteria plan is a written plan through which employees choose among 2 or more benefits consisting of cash and qualified benefits. Existing federal law provides that, except as specified, no amount is included in the gross income of a participant in a cafeteria plan solely because the participant may choose among the benefits of the plan.

This plan would, beginning January 1, 2010, require an employer to adopt and maintain a cafeteria plan to allow employees to pay premiums for health care coverage to the extent amounts for that coverage are excludable from the gross income of the employee, as specified. The bill would require an employer who fails to establish or maintain a

cafeteria plan to pay a penalty of \$100 or \$500 per employee, as specified.

(4)

(5) Existing law authorizes the Board of Administration of the Public Employees' Retirement System to contract with carriers offering health benefit plans for coverage for eligible employees and annuitants.

This bill would require the board, on or before January 1, ~~2009~~ 2010, to provide or arrange for the provision of an electronic personal health record for enrollees receiving health care benefits.

(5)

(6) Existing law establishes the State Department of Public Health, which licenses and regulates health facilities and also administers funds for programs relating to smoking cessation. Under existing law, a noncontracting hospital is required to contact an enrollee's health care service plan to obtain the enrollee's medical record information prior to admitting the enrollee for inpatient poststabilization care, as defined, or prior to transferring the enrollee, if certain conditions apply. Existing law prohibits the hospital from billing the enrollee for poststabilization care if it is required to, and fails to, contact the enrollee's health care service plan. Under existing law, a violation of any of these provisions is punishable as a misdemeanor.

This bill would prohibit a noncontracting hospital, as defined, from billing a covered patient for emergency health care services and poststabilizing care except for applicable copayments and cost shares. By changing the definition of an existing crime, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

The bill would also require the department to maintain the California Diabetes Program to provide information and assistance pertaining to the prevention and treatment of diabetes. The bill would also establish the Comprehensive Diabetes Services Program in the State Department of Health Care Services to provide diabetes prevention and management services to certain beneficiaries in the Medi-Cal program, to the extent funding is available for this purpose. The bill would also require the department, in consultation with the Department of Managed Health Care, the State Department of Health Care Services, the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board, and the Department of Insurance, to annually identify the 10 largest providers of health care coverage in the state, to ascertain and summarize the smoking cessation benefits provided by those coverage providers, to publish the benefit summary on the department's Internet Web site, to include the benefit summary as part

of its preventive health education against tobacco use campaign, and to evaluate any changes in connection with the smoking cessation benefits provided by the coverage providers, as provided. The bill would also require the department, to the extent that funds are available and appropriated for this purpose, to increase the capacity of effective smoking cessation services available from, and expand the awareness of, services available through, the California Smokers' Helpline, as prescribed.

The bill would also create the Community Makeover Grant program that would be administered by the department and would require it to award grants to local health departments in cities and counties, which would serve as the local lead agencies in administering the program, for the purpose of developing new programs or improving existing programs that promote active living and healthy eating. The bill would require the department to issue guidelines and to specify data reporting requirements for local lead agencies to comply with various requirements relating to the administration of the program. The bill would also require the department to develop a sustained media campaign to educate the public about the importance of obesity prevention.

(6)

(7) Existing law provides for the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development, which has specified powers and duties. Existing law requires the office to publish specified reports.

This bill would require the office to publish risk-adjusted outcome reports for percutaneous coronary interventions, commencing January 1, 2010, and would require the office to establish a clinical data collection program to collect data on percutaneous coronary interventions and establish by regulation the data to be reported by each hospital.

(7)

(8) Existing law provides for the certification and regulation of nurses, including nurse practitioners and nurse-midwives, by the Board of Registered Nursing and for the licensure and regulation of physician assistants by the Physician Assistant Committee of the Medical Board of California. Existing law provides that a medical assistant may administer medication upon the specific authorization and supervision of a licensed physician and surgeon or licensed podiatrist or, in specified clinic settings, upon the specific authorization and supervision of a nurse practitioner, nurse-midwife, or physician assistant.

This bill would remove the requirement that a medical assistant's administration of medication upon the specific authorization and supervision of a nurse practitioner, nurse-midwife, or physician assistant occur in specified clinic settings, and would make related changes.

(8)

~~(9) Existing law, the Nursing Practice Act, provides for the licensure and regulation of nurse practitioners by the Board of Registered Nursing which is within the Department of Consumer Affairs. Under existing law, a physician and surgeon is prohibited from supervising more than 4 nurse practitioners at one time.~~

~~This bill would instead prohibit a physician and surgeon from supervising more than 6 nurse practitioners at one time. The bill would, until July 1, 2011, create the Task Force on Nurse Practitioner Scope of Practice that would consist of specified members appointed by the Governor, the Speaker of the Assembly, and the Senate Committee on Rules. The bill would make the task force responsible for developing a recommended scope of practice for nurse practitioners and would require the task force to report the recommended scope of practice to the Governor and the Legislature on or before June 30, 2009. The bill would require the Director of Consumer Affairs, on or before July 1, 2010, to promulgate regulations that adopt the recommended scope of practice. The bill would require the aforementioned boards to pay the state administrative costs of implementing these provisions.~~

~~(9) Existing law, the Physician Assistant Practice Act, provides for the licensure and regulation of physician assistants by the Physician Assistant Committee of the Medical Board of California and limits the number of physician assistants supervised by a physician.~~

~~This bill would prohibit a physician and surgeon from supervising more than 6 physician assistants at one time.~~

(10) Existing law, the Pharmacy Law, defines an electronic transmission prescription and sets forth the requirements for those types of prescriptions.

This bill would require electronic prescribing systems to meet specified standards and requirements and would require a prescriber or prescriber's authorized agent to offer patients a written receipt of information transmitted electronically, including the patient's name and the drug prescribed, and would require the State Department of Health Care Services to develop a pilot program to foster the adoption and use of electronic prescribing by health care providers that contract with the Medi-Cal program, as specified. The bill would require every licensed

prescriber, or prescriber's authorized agent, or pharmacy operating in California, on or before January 1, 2010, to have the ability to transmit and receive prescriptions by electronic data transmission.

(11) This bill would give the State Department of Health Care Services, in consultation with the Department of Finance, authority to take various actions as necessary to implement the bill, including promoting flexibility of implementation and maximizing federal financial participation. The bill would require the Director of Health Care Services to notify the Chair of the Joint Legislative Budget Committee prior to exercising this flexibility. The bill would declare the intent of the Legislature to implement the bill to harmonize and best effectuate the purposes and intent of the bill.

(12) This bill would declare the Legislature's intent that the act's provisions be financed by contributions from various sources, including payments by acute care hospitals and employers, and by increasing the taxes on cigarettes and other tobacco products. The bill would also declare the Legislature's intent to increase the rates paid under the Medi-Cal program for inpatient and outpatient hospital services.

(13) The bill would make its provisions operative upon the date that the Director of Finance files a finding with the Secretary of State that, among other circumstances, sufficient state resources will exist in the Health Care Trust Fund to implement those provisions. The bill would also require the director to transmit that finding to the Chief Clerk of the Assembly, the Secretary of the Senate, and the chairs of the appropriate committees of the Legislature at least 90 days prior to implementation of its provisions.

~~(13)~~

(14) The California Constitution requires the state to reimburse local agencies and school districts for certain costs mandated by the state. Statutory provisions establish procedures for making that reimbursement.

This bill would provide that with regard to certain mandates no reimbursement is required by this act for a specified reason.

With regard to any other mandates, this bill would provide that, if the Commission on State Mandates determines that the bill contains costs so mandated by the state, reimbursement for those costs shall be made pursuant to the statutory provisions noted above.

Vote: majority. Appropriation: yes. Fiscal committee: yes.
State-mandated local program: yes.

The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

1 SECTION 1. This act shall be known and may be cited as the
2 ~~California Health Care Reform and Cost Control Act.~~ *Health Care*
3 *Reform and Cost Control Act.*

4 SEC. 2. It is the intent of the Legislature to accomplish the
5 goal of universal health care for all California residents. To
6 accomplish this goal, the Legislature proposes to take all of the
7 following steps:

8 (a) Ensure that all Californians have access to affordable,
9 comprehensive health care.

10 (b) Leverage available federal funds to the greatest extent
11 possible through existing federal programs.

12 (c) Maintain and strengthen the health insurance system and
13 improve availability and affordability of private health care
14 coverage for all purchasers through (1) insurance market reforms;
15 (2) enhanced access to effective primary and preventive services,
16 including management of chronic illnesses; (3) promotion of
17 cost-effective health technologies; and (4) implementation of
18 meaningful, systemwide cost containment strategies.

19 (d) Engage in early and systematic evaluation at each step of
20 the implementation process to identify the impacts on state costs,
21 the costs of coverage, employment and insurance markets, health
22 delivery systems, quality of care, and overall progress in moving
23 toward universal coverage.

24 SEC. 3. Section 2069 of the Business and Professions Code is
25 amended to read:

26 2069. (a) (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a
27 medical assistant may administer medication only by intradermal,
28 subcutaneous, or intramuscular injections and perform skin tests
29 and additional technical supportive services upon the specific
30 authorization and supervision of a licensed physician and surgeon,
31 nurse practitioner, nurse-midwife, physician assistant, or licensed
32 podiatrist.

33 (2) ~~The licensed physician and surgeon, nurse practitioner,~~
34 ~~nurse-midwife, physician assistant, or licensed podiatrist may, at~~
35 ~~his or her discretion, provide written instructions to be followed~~
36 ~~by a medical assistant in the performance of tasks or supportive~~
37 ~~services. These written instructions may provide that the tasks may~~
38 ~~be performed when the licensed physician and surgeon, nurse~~

1 practitioner, nurse-midwife, physician assistant, or licensed
2 podiatrist may, at his or her discretion, in consultation with the
3 nurse practitioner, nurse-midwife, or physician assistant, provide
4 written instructions to be followed by a medical assistant in the
5 performance of tasks or supportive services. These written
6 instructions may provide that the supervisory function for the
7 medical assistant for these tasks or supportive services may be
8 delegated to the nurse practitioner, nurse-midwife, or physician
9 assistant within the standardized procedures or protocol, and that
10 tasks may be performed when the licensed physician and surgeon
11 is not onsite, so long as the following apply:

12 (A) The nurse practitioner or nurse-midwife is functioning
13 pursuant to standardized procedures, as defined by Section 2725,
14 or protocol. The standardized procedures or protocol shall be
15 developed and approved by the supervising physician and surgeon,
16 the nurse practitioner or nurse-midwife, and the facility
17 administrator or his or her designee.

18 (B) The physician assistant is functioning pursuant to regulated
19 services defined in Section 3502 and is approved to do so by the
20 supervising physician or surgeon.

21 (b) As used in this section and Sections 2070 and 2071, the
22 following definitions shall apply:

23 (1) “Medical assistant” means a person who may be unlicensed,
24 who performs basic administrative, clerical, and technical
25 supportive services in compliance with this section and Section
26 2070 for a licensed physician and surgeon or a licensed podiatrist,
27 or group thereof, for a medical, nursing, or podiatry corporation,
28 for a physician assistant, a nurse practitioner, or a nurse-midwife
29 as provided in subdivision (a), or for a health care service plan,
30 who is at least 18 years of age, and who has had at least the
31 minimum amount of hours of appropriate training pursuant to
32 standards established by the Division of Licensing. The medical
33 assistant shall be issued a certificate by the training institution or
34 instructor indicating satisfactory completion of the required
35 training. A copy of the certificate shall be retained as a record by
36 each employer of the medical assistant.

37 (2) “Specific authorization” means a specific written order
38 prepared by the licensed physician and surgeon, nurse practitioner,
39 nurse-midwife, physician assistant, or licensed podiatrist
40 authorizing the procedures to be performed on a patient, which

1 shall be placed in the patient’s medical record, or a standing order
2 prepared by the licensed physician and surgeon, nurse practitioner,
3 nurse-midwife, physician assistant, or licensed podiatrist,
4 authorizing the procedures to be performed, the duration of which
5 shall be consistent with accepted medical practice. A notation of
6 the standing order shall be placed on the patient’s medical record.

7 (3) “Supervision” means the supervision of procedures
8 authorized by this section by the following practitioners, within
9 the scope of their respective practices, who shall be physically
10 present in the treatment facility during the performance of those
11 procedures:

12 (A) A licensed physician and surgeon.

13 (B) A licensed podiatrist.

14 (C) A physician assistant, nurse practitioner, or nurse-midwife.

15 (4) “Technical supportive services” means simple routine
16 medical tasks and procedures that may be safely performed by a
17 medical assistant who has limited training and who functions under
18 the supervision of a licensed physician and surgeon, a licensed
19 podiatrist, a physician assistant, a nurse practitioner, or a
20 nurse-midwife.

21 (c) Nothing in this section shall be construed as authorizing the
22 licensure of medical assistants. Nothing in this section shall be
23 construed as authorizing the administration of local anesthetic
24 agents by a medical assistant. Nothing in this section shall be
25 construed as authorizing the division to adopt any regulations that
26 violate the prohibitions on diagnosis or treatment in Section 2052.

27 (d) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a medical
28 assistant may not be employed for inpatient care in a licensed
29 general acute care hospital as defined in subdivision (a) of Section
30 1250 of the Health and Safety Code.

31 (e) Nothing in this section shall be construed as authorizing a
32 medical assistant to perform any clinical laboratory test or
33 examination for which he or she is not authorized by Chapter 3
34 (commencing with Section 1200). Nothing in this section shall be
35 construed as authorizing a nurse practitioner, nurse-midwife, or
36 physician assistant to be a laboratory director of a clinical
37 laboratory, as those terms are defined in paragraph (7) of
38 subdivision (a) of Section 1206 and subdivision (a) of Section
39 1209.

1 SEC. 4.— Section 2836.1 of the Business and Professions Code
2 is amended to read:

3 2836.1.— Neither this chapter nor any other provision of law
4 shall be construed to prohibit a nurse practitioner from furnishing
5 or ordering drugs or devices when all of the following apply:

6 (a) ~~The drugs or devices are furnished or ordered by a nurse
7 practitioner in accordance with standardized procedures or
8 protocols developed by the nurse practitioner and the supervising
9 physician and surgeon when the drugs or devices furnished or
10 ordered are consistent with the practitioner’s educational
11 preparation or for which clinical competency has been established
12 and maintained.~~

13 (b) ~~The nurse practitioner is functioning pursuant to standardized
14 procedure, as defined by Section 2725, or protocol. The
15 standardized procedure or protocol shall be developed and
16 approved by the supervising physician and surgeon, the nurse
17 practitioner, and the facility administrator or the designee.~~

18 (c) ~~(1) The standardized procedure or protocol covering the
19 furnishing of drugs or devices shall specify which nurse
20 practitioners may furnish or order drugs or devices, which drugs
21 or devices may be furnished or ordered, under what circumstances,
22 the extent of physician and surgeon supervision, the method of
23 periodic review of the nurse practitioner’s competence, including
24 peer review, and review of the provisions of the standardized
25 procedure.~~

26 (2) ~~In addition to the requirements in paragraph (1), for Schedule
27 H controlled substance protocols, the provision for furnishing
28 Schedule H controlled substances shall address the diagnosis of
29 the illness, injury, or condition for which the Schedule H controlled
30 substance is to be furnished.~~

31 (d) ~~The furnishing or ordering of drugs or devices by a nurse
32 practitioner occurs under physician and surgeon supervision.
33 Physician and surgeon supervision shall not be construed to require
34 the physical presence of the physician, but does include (1)
35 collaboration on the development of the standardized procedure,
36 (2) approval of the standardized procedure, and (3) availability by
37 telephonic contact at the time of patient examination by the nurse
38 practitioner.~~

39 (e) ~~For purposes of this section, no physician and surgeon shall
40 supervise more than six nurse practitioners at one time.~~

1 ~~(f) (1) Drugs or devices furnished or ordered by a nurse~~
2 ~~practitioner may include Schedule II through Schedule V controlled~~
3 ~~substances under the California Uniform Controlled Substances~~
4 ~~Act (Division 10 (commencing with Section 11000) of the Health~~
5 ~~and Safety Code) and shall be further limited to those drugs agreed~~
6 ~~upon by the nurse practitioner and physician and surgeon and~~
7 ~~specified in the standardized procedure.~~

8 ~~(2) When Schedule II or III controlled substances, as defined~~
9 ~~in Sections 11055 and 11056, respectively, of the Health and Safety~~
10 ~~Code, are furnished or ordered by a nurse practitioner, the~~
11 ~~controlled substances shall be furnished or ordered in accordance~~
12 ~~with a patient-specific protocol approved by the treating or~~
13 ~~supervising physician. A copy of the section of the nurse~~
14 ~~practitioner's standardized procedure relating to controlled~~
15 ~~substances shall be provided, upon request, to any licensed~~
16 ~~pharmacist who dispenses drugs or devices, when there is~~
17 ~~uncertainty about the nurse practitioner furnishing the order.~~

18 ~~(g) (1) The board has certified in accordance with Section~~
19 ~~2836.3 that the nurse practitioner has satisfactorily completed (1)~~
20 ~~at least six month's physician and surgeon-supervised experience~~
21 ~~in the furnishing or ordering of drugs or devices and (2) a course~~
22 ~~in pharmacology covering the drugs or devices to be furnished or~~
23 ~~ordered under this section.~~

24 ~~(2) Nurse practitioners who are certified by the board and hold~~
25 ~~an active furnishing number, who are authorized through~~
26 ~~standardized procedures or protocols to furnish Schedule II~~
27 ~~controlled substances, and who are registered with the United~~
28 ~~States Drug Enforcement Administration, shall complete, as part~~
29 ~~of their continuing education requirements, a course including~~
30 ~~Schedule II controlled substances based on the standards developed~~
31 ~~by the board. The board shall establish the requirements for~~
32 ~~satisfactory completion of this subdivision.~~

33 ~~(h) Use of the term "furnishing" in this section, in health~~
34 ~~facilities defined in Section 1250 of the Health and Safety Code,~~
35 ~~shall include (1) the ordering of a drug or device in accordance~~
36 ~~with the standardized procedure and (2) transmitting an order of~~
37 ~~a supervising physician and surgeon.~~

38 ~~(i) "Drug order" or "order" for purposes of this section means~~
39 ~~an order for medication which is dispensed to or for an ultimate~~
40 ~~user, issued by a nurse practitioner as an individual practitioner,~~

1 within the meaning of Section 1306.02 of Title 21 of the Code of
 2 Federal Regulations. Notwithstanding any other provision of law,
 3 (1) a drug order issued pursuant to this section shall be treated in
 4 the same manner as a prescription of the supervising physician;
 5 (2) all references to “prescription” in this code and the Health and
 6 Safety Code shall include drug orders issued by nurse practitioners;
 7 and (3) the signature of a nurse practitioner on a drug order issued
 8 in accordance with this section shall be deemed to be the signature
 9 of a prescriber for purposes of this code and the Health and Safety
 10 Code.

11 SEC. 5. Section 2838 is added to the Business and Professions
 12 Code, to read:

13 2838. (a) The Task Force on Nurse Practitioner Scope of
 14 Practice is hereby created and shall consist of the following
 15 members:

16 (1) The Director of Consumer Affairs, who shall serve as an ex
 17 officio member of the task force and shall cast the deciding vote
 18 in any matter voted upon by the task force that results in a tie vote.

19 (2) Three members of the Medical Board of California, two of
 20 whom shall be appointed to the task force by the Governor, and
 21 one of whom shall be appointed to the task force by the Speaker
 22 of the Assembly.

23 (3) Three members of the Board of Registered Nursing, two of
 24 whom shall be appointed to the task force by the Governor, and
 25 one of whom shall be appointed to the task force by the Senate
 26 Committee on Rules.

27 (4) Two representatives of an institution of higher education,
 28 who shall be appointed to the task force by the Governor as
 29 nonvoting members.

30 (b) The duty of the task force shall be to develop a recommended
 31 scope of practice for nurse practitioners.

32 (c) The task force shall report its recommended scope of practice
 33 for nurse practitioners to the Governor and the Legislature on or
 34 before June 30, 2009.

35 (d) On or before July 1, 2010, the Director of Consumer Affairs
 36 shall promulgate regulations that adopt the task force’s
 37 recommended scope of practice.

38 (e) The Medical Board of California and the Board of Registered
 39 Nursing shall pay the state administrative costs of implementing
 40 this section.

1 (f) *This section shall become inoperative on July 1, 2011, and,*
2 *as of January 1, 2012, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute,*
3 *that is enacted before January 1, 2012, deletes or extends the dates*
4 *on which it becomes inoperative and is repealed.*

5 ~~SEC. 6. Section 3516 of the Business and Professions Code,~~
6 ~~as amended by Section 4 of Chapter 376 of the Statutes of 2007,~~
7 ~~is amended to read:~~

8 ~~3516. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a~~
9 ~~physician assistant licensed by the committee shall be eligible for~~
10 ~~employment or supervision by any physician and surgeon who is~~
11 ~~not subject to a disciplinary condition imposed by the board~~
12 ~~prohibiting that employment or supervision.~~

13 ~~(b) No physician and surgeon shall supervise more than six~~
14 ~~physician assistants at any one time, except as provided in Section~~
15 ~~3502.5.~~

16 ~~(c) The board may restrict a physician and surgeon to~~
17 ~~supervising specific types of physician assistants including, but~~
18 ~~not limited to, restricting a physician and surgeon from supervising~~
19 ~~physician assistants outside of the field of specialty of the physician~~
20 ~~and surgeon.~~

21 SEC. 7. Section 4040.1 is added to the Business and Professions
22 Code, to read:

23 4040.1. (a) Electronic prescribing shall not interfere with a
24 patient's existing freedom to choose a pharmacy, and shall not
25 interfere with the prescribing decision at the point of care.

26 (b) *Notwithstanding subdivision (c) of Section 4040, "electronic*
27 *prescribing" or "e-prescribing" means a prescription or*
28 *prescription-related information transmitted between the point of*
29 *care and the pharmacy using electronic media.*

30 SEC. 8. Section 4071.2 is added to the Business and Professions
31 Code, to read:

32 4071.2. (a) On or before January 1, 2010, every licensed
33 prescriber, prescriber's authorized agent, or pharmacy operating
34 in California shall have the ability to transmit and receive
35 prescriptions by electronic data transmission.

36 (b) The Medical Board of California, the State Board of
37 Optometry, the Bureau of Naturopathic Medicine, the Dental Board
38 of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the
39 Board of Registered Nursing, and the Physician Assistant
40 Committee shall have authority with the California State Board of

1 Pharmacy to ensure compliance with this section, and those boards
2 are specifically charged with the enforcement of this section with
3 respect to their respective licensees.

4 (c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to diminish or
5 modify any requirements or protections provided for in the
6 prescription of controlled substances as otherwise established by
7 this chapter or by the California Uniform Controlled Substances
8 Act (Division 10 (commencing with Section 11000) of the Health
9 and Safety Code).

10 SEC. 9. Section 4071.3 is added to the Business and Professions
11 Code, to read:

12 4071.3. Every electronic prescription system shall meet all of
13 the following requirements:

14 (a) Comply with nationally recognized or certified standards
15 for data exchange or be accredited by a recognized accreditation
16 organization.

17 (b) Allow real-time verification of an individual's eligibility for
18 benefits and whether the prescribed medication is a covered benefit.

19 (c) Comply with applicable state and federal confidentiality and
20 data security requirements.

21 (d) Comply with applicable state record retention and reporting
22 requirements.

23 SEC. 10. Section 4071.4 is added to the Business and
24 Professions Code, to read:

25 4071.4. A prescriber or prescriber's authorized agent using an
26 electronic prescription system shall offer patients a written receipt
27 of the information that has been transmitted electronically to the
28 pharmacy. The receipt shall include the patient's name, the dosage
29 and drug prescribed, the name of the pharmacy where the electronic
30 prescription was sent, and shall indicate that the receipt cannot be
31 used as a duplicate order for the same medicine.

32 SEC. 11. Section 49452.9 is added to the Education Code, to
33 read:

34 49452.9. (a) On and after January 1, 2010, the school district
35 may provide an information sheet regarding health insurance
36 requirements to the parent or guardian of all of the following:

37 (1) A pupil enrolled in kindergarten.

38 (2) A pupil enrolled in first grade if the pupil was not previously
39 enrolled in kindergarten.

1 (3) A pupil enrolled during the course of the year in the case of
2 children who have recently arrived, and intend to remain, in
3 California.

4 (b) The information sheet described in subdivision (a) shall
5 include all of the following:

6 (1) An explanation of the health insurance requirements under
7 Section 8899.50 of the Government Code.

8 (2) Information on the important relationship between health
9 and learning.

10 (3) A toll-free telephone number to request an application for
11 Healthy Families, Medi-Cal, or other government-subsidized health
12 insurance programs.

13 (4) Contact information for county public health departments.

14 (5) A statement of privacy applicable under state and federal
15 laws and regulations.

16 (c) By January 1, 2010, the State Department of Education shall,
17 in consultation with the State Department of Health Care Services
18 and the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board, develop a
19 standardized template for the information sheet required by this
20 section. To the extent possible, the information provided pursuant
21 to this section shall be consolidated with the information listed in
22 subdivision (c) of Section 49452.8 into one document. The State
23 Department of Education shall make the template available on its
24 Internet Web site and shall, upon request, provide written copies
25 of the template to a school district.

26 SEC. 12. Chapter 15 (commencing with Section 8899.50) is
27 added to Division 1 of Title 2 of the Government Code, to read:

28

29 CHAPTER 15. MINIMUM HEALTH CARE COVERAGE

30

31 ~~8899.50. (a) Every individual in this state shall be required to~~
32 ~~maintain a minimum policy of health care coverage, as determined~~
33 ~~by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board, for himself or~~
34 ~~herself and his or her dependents.~~

35 ~~(b) An individual is not subject to the requirements of~~
36 ~~subdivision (a) if either of the following apply:~~

37 ~~(1) The total cost for a minimum policy, including all~~
38 ~~out-of-pocket costs, exceeds 6.5 percent of the individual's family~~
39 ~~income.~~

1 ~~(2) The individual has a significant financial hardship, as~~
2 ~~determined by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board.~~

3 ~~(e) For purposes of this chapter, the term “dependents” means~~
4 ~~the spouse, domestic partner, minor child of the individual, or a~~
5 ~~child 18 years of age and over who is dependent on the individual,~~
6 ~~as defined by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board.~~

7 ~~(d) In establishing the minimum policy of health care coverage,~~
8 ~~the board shall consider all of the following:~~

9 ~~(1) The affordability of the minimum policy for individuals who~~
10 ~~are subject to the requirements of subdivision (a), taking into~~
11 ~~account premiums, deductibles, coinsurance, copayments, and~~
12 ~~total out-of-pocket costs.~~

13 ~~(2) The degree to which the minimum policy protects individuals~~
14 ~~subject to the requirement of subdivision (a) from catastrophic~~
15 ~~medical costs.~~

16 ~~(3) The importance of encouraging periodic health evaluations~~
17 ~~and the use of services that have been shown to be effective in~~
18 ~~detecting or preventing serious illness.~~

19 ~~(e) It is the intent of the Legislature that the Managed Risk~~
20 ~~Medical Insurance Board pay the cost of health care coverage on~~
21 ~~behalf of an individual who has been without health care coverage~~
22 ~~for a period greater than 63 days after the date of leaving~~
23 ~~employment where the individual had health care coverage, by~~
24 ~~enrolling him or her in minimum health coverage through the~~
25 ~~California Cooperative Health Insurance Purchasing Program~~
26 ~~established pursuant to Part 6.45 (commencing with Section~~
27 ~~12699.201) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code and then recouping~~
28 ~~from the individual the cost of that coverage.~~

29 ~~(f) The Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board shall identify~~
30 ~~and implement methods and strategies to establish multiple entry~~
31 ~~points and opportunities for enrollment in public or private~~
32 ~~coverage, as appropriate, for individuals subject to subdivision~~
33 ~~(a). The board shall work with state and local agencies, health care~~
34 ~~providers, health plans, employers, consumer groups, community~~
35 ~~organizations, and other appropriate stakeholders to establish~~
36 ~~point-of-service methods to facilitate enrollment of individuals~~
37 ~~who do not have or maintain a minimum policy of health care~~
38 ~~coverage as required under this section. The board shall identify~~
39 ~~and implement in state-administered health care programs, to the~~

1 greatest extent practicable and permissible under federal law, best
2 practices for streamlined eligibility and enrollment.

3 ~~(g) On or before January 1, 2010, the board shall establish and~~
4 ~~maintain an active statewide education and awareness program to~~
5 ~~inform all California residents of their obligation under this section,~~
6 ~~including informing them of the options available to obtain~~
7 ~~affordable coverage through public programs, the state purchasing~~
8 ~~pool, and commercial coverage.~~

9 ~~(h) The board may enter into, or authorize entities within the~~
10 ~~agency to enter into, agreements with other state agencies or~~
11 ~~departments, or local agencies or organizations, to develop,~~
12 ~~implement, or participate in the educational program established~~
13 ~~pursuant to this section.~~

14 ~~(i) Implementation of this section shall be contingent upon an~~
15 ~~appropriation of funds for the purpose of this section in the annual~~
16 ~~Budget Act or another statute.~~

17 8899.50. (a) *On and after July 1, 2010, every California*
18 *resident shall be enrolled in and maintain at least minimum*
19 *creditable coverage, as defined by the Managed Risk Medical*
20 *Insurance Board pursuant to Section 12739.50 of the Insurance*
21 *Code, unless otherwise exempt pursuant to subdivision (d).*

22 (b) *On and after July 1, 2010, a subscriber shall obtain and*
23 *maintain at least minimum creditable coverage, as defined by the*
24 *Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board, for any person who*
25 *qualifies as his or her dependent. For purposes of this chapter,*
26 *the term “dependent” means the spouse, registered domestic*
27 *partner, minor child of the subscriber, or a child 18 years of age*
28 *and over who is dependent on the subscriber, as defined by the*
29 *Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board.*

30 (c) *Notwithstanding subdivisions (a) and (b), compliance with*
31 *those subdivisions shall not be required until Sections 12739.50,*
32 *12739.51, and 12699.211.01 of the Insurance Code and Sections*
33 *14005.301 and 14005.305 of the Welfare and Institutions Code*
34 *are implemented and the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board*
35 *has defined by regulation the minimum creditable coverage that*
36 *will satisfy the requirements of this section.*

37 (d) *An individual shall not be subject to the requirements of*
38 *subdivisions (a) and (b) if the Managed Risk Medical Insurance*
39 *Board, pursuant to Section 12739.501 of the Insurance Code,*
40 *determines that health care coverage meeting the definition of*

1 *minimum creditable coverage is not affordable for that individual*
 2 *or that the purchase of minimum creditable coverage would*
 3 *constitute an undue hardship, or if the person or family has an*
 4 *income at or below 250 percent of poverty and the person's or*
 5 *family's share of the premium for minimum creditable coverage*
 6 *exceeds 5 percent of his or her family's income.*

7 *(e) An individual shall not be subject to the requirements of*
 8 *subdivisions (a) and (b) if the individual has been in California*
 9 *for six months or less and is not eligible for guaranteed issue of*
 10 *health care coverage under Section 1399.829 of the Health and*
 11 *Safety Code or Section 10928 of the Insurance Code.*

12 *(f) On and after July 1, 2010, individuals with incomes between*
 13 *250 and 400 percent of the federal poverty level shall be required*
 14 *to comply with subdivisions (a) and (b) only to the extent that a*
 15 *tax credit is enacted and is available for costs incurred in*
 16 *purchasing health care coverage to meet the requirements of this*
 17 *section.*

18 *(g) "California resident" means an individual who is a resident*
 19 *of the state pursuant to Section 244 or is physically present in the*
 20 *state for at least six months, having entered the state with an*
 21 *employment commitment or to obtain employment, whether or not*
 22 *employed at the time of application for health care coverage or*
 23 *after acceptance.*

24 *(h) "Subscriber" means an individual with dependents, as*
 25 *determined by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board*
 26 *consistent with subdivision (b), who is generally eligible to enroll*
 27 *dependents for health care coverage purposes, including, but not*
 28 *limited to, an individual whose employment status, or status as*
 29 *head of household, parent, spouse, or other status, makes the*
 30 *individual eligible to enroll his or her dependents for health care*
 31 *coverage purposes.*

32 ~~SEC. 13. Section 12803.1 is added to the Government Code,~~
 33 ~~to read:~~

34 ~~12803.1. (a) The California Health Benefits Service is hereby~~
 35 ~~created within the California Health and Human Services Agency.~~

36 ~~(1) The California Health Benefits Service (CHBS) shall be~~
 37 ~~governed by a nine member board appointed by the Governor, the~~
 38 ~~Senate Committee on Rules, and the Speaker of the Assembly.~~
 39 ~~The Governor shall appoint a representative of local initiatives~~
 40 ~~authorized under the Welfare and Institutions Code, a representative~~

1 of county organized health systems, and a representative of health
2 care purchasers. The Senate Committee on Rules shall appoint a
3 representative of local initiatives authorized under the Welfare and
4 Institutions Code, a representative of county organized health
5 systems, and a representative of health care consumers. The
6 Speaker of the Assembly shall appoint a representative of local
7 initiatives authorized under the Welfare and Institutions Code, a
8 representative of health care providers, and a representative of
9 organized labor. Terms of appointment shall be four years. The
10 members of the board shall elect a board chair from among the
11 nine appointed members.

12 (2) The board shall appoint an executive director for the board,
13 who shall serve at the pleasure of the board. The executive director
14 shall receive the salary established by the Department of Personnel
15 Administration for exempt officials. The executive director shall
16 administer the affairs of the board as directed by the board and
17 shall direct the staff of the board. The executive director may
18 appoint, with the approval of the board, staff necessary to carry
19 out the provisions of this section.

20 (b) The Health and Human Services Agency shall convene a
21 working group with the collaboration of the Department of
22 Managed Health Care, the State Department of Health Care
23 Services, and the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board. This
24 working group shall assist CHBS in identifying statutory,
25 regulatory, or financial barriers or incentives that must be addressed
26 before CHBS can facilitate the establishment and maintenance of
27 one or more joint ventures between health plans that contract with,
28 or are governed, owned, or operated by, a county board of
29 supervisors, a county special commission, or county health
30 authority authorized by Section 14018.7, 14087.31, 14087.35,
31 14087.36, 14087.38, or 14087.96 of the Welfare and Institutions
32 Code. The working group shall also assist CHBS in identifying
33 statutory, regulatory, or financial barriers or incentives that must
34 be addressed before CHBS can enter into contracts with providers
35 to provide health care services in counties in which there is not a
36 prepaid health plan that contracts with, or is governed, owned, or
37 operated by, a county board of supervisors, a county special
38 commission, or a county health authority authorized by Section
39 14018.7, 14087.31, 14087.35, 14087.36, 14087.38, or 14087.96
40 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. The working group shall, no

1 later than April 1, 2008, report its findings to the executive director,
2 the CHBS governing board, and the committees of jurisdiction in
3 the Senate and Assembly.

4 ~~(e) To the extent permitted under existing law, CHBS is~~
5 ~~authorized to solicit and assist prepaid health plans that contract~~
6 ~~with, or are governed, owned, or operated by, a county board of~~
7 ~~supervisors, a county special commission or county health authority~~
8 ~~authorized by Section 14018.7, 14087.31, 14087.35, 14087.36,~~
9 ~~14087.38, or 14087.96 of the Welfare and Institutions Code in~~
10 ~~forming joint ventures to create integrated networks of public~~
11 ~~health plans that pool risk and share networks. CHBS may, upon~~
12 ~~agreement of participating health plans, administer those joint~~
13 ~~ventures. Consistent with the recommendations pursuant to~~
14 ~~subdivision (b), and existing law, CHBS is authorized to develop~~
15 ~~networks to provide health care services in counties in which there~~
16 ~~is not a prepaid health plan that contracts with, or is governed,~~
17 ~~owned, or operated by, a county board of supervisors, a county~~
18 ~~special commission, or a county health authority authorized by~~
19 ~~Section 14018.7, 14087.31, 14087.35, 14087.36, 14087.38, or~~
20 ~~14087.96 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.~~

21 ~~(1) In forming joint ventures, CHBS and participating health~~
22 ~~plans shall seek to contract with the 22 designated public hospitals,~~
23 ~~county health clinics, and community clinics.~~

24 ~~(2) All joint ventures established pursuant to this section shall~~
25 ~~seek licensure as a health care service plan consistent with the~~
26 ~~Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975 (Chapter 2.2~~
27 ~~(commencing with Section 1340) of Division 2 of the Health and~~
28 ~~Safety Code). Prior to commencement of enrollment, the joint~~
29 ~~venture shall be licensed pursuant to that act.~~

30 ~~(d) By March 1, 2009, and annually thereafter, CHBS shall~~
31 ~~submit a report to the committees of jurisdiction in the Senate and~~
32 ~~Assembly on implementation of this section and make~~
33 ~~recommendations on resources, regulatory, and legislative changes~~
34 ~~necessary to implement this section. The report shall also include~~
35 ~~recommendations on resources, policy, and legislative changes~~
36 ~~necessary to build and implement a system of health coverage~~
37 ~~throughout California.~~

38 ~~SEC. 14.~~

39 *SEC. 13.* Section 12803.2 is added to the Government Code,
40 to read:

1 12803.2. ~~(a)~~The California Health and Human Services
2 Agency, in consultation with the Board of Administration of the
3 Public Employees' Retirement System, and after consultation with
4 affected health care provider groups, shall develop health care
5 provider performance measurement benchmarks and incorporate
6 these benchmarks into a common pay-for-performance model to
7 be offered in every state-administered health care program,
8 including, but not limited to, the Public Employees' Medical and
9 Hospital Care Act, the Healthy Families Program, the Major Risk
10 Medical Insurance Program, the Medi-Cal program, and the
11 California Cooperative Health Insurance Purchasing Program.
12 These benchmarks shall be developed to advance a common
13 statewide framework for health care quality measurement and
14 reporting, including, but not limited to, measures that have been
15 approved by the National Quality Forum (NQF) such as the Health
16 Plan Employer Data and Information Set (HEDIS) and the Joint
17 Commission on Accreditation of Health Care Organizations
18 (JCAHO), and that have been adopted by the Hospitals Quality
19 Alliance and other national and statewide groups concerned with
20 quality. *The provisions of Section 14167.25 of the Welfare and*
21 *Institutions Code shall be implemented in addition to the*
22 *requirements of this section in such a manner that they are*
23 *appropriately integrated with the pay-for-performance model*
24 *required under this section.*

25 ~~(b)~~The California Health and Human Services Agency, in
26 consultation with the Board of Administration of the Public
27 Employees' Retirement System, shall assume lead agency
28 responsibility for professional review and development of best
29 practice standards in the care and treatment of patients with
30 high-cost chronic diseases, such as asthma, diabetes, and heart
31 disease. In developing the best practice standards, the agency shall
32 consider the use of an annual health assessment for patients. Upon
33 adoption of the standards, each state health care program, including,
34 but not limited to, programs offered under the Public Employees'
35 Medical and Hospital Care Act, the Medi-Cal program, the Healthy
36 Families Program, the Major Risk Medical Insurance Program,
37 and the California Cooperative Health Insurance Purchasing
38 Program, shall implement those standards.

39 *SEC. 14. Section 12803.25 is added to the Government Code,*
40 *to read:*

1 12803.25. (a) *The Secretary of California Health and Human*
2 *Services, in collaboration with other relevant state agencies, shall*
3 *track and assess the effects of health care reform as set forth in*
4 *the act enacting this section. The secretary shall either complete*
5 *the assessment or contract for its preparation. The secretary may*
6 *seek other sources of funding, including grants, to fund the*
7 *assessment. The assessment shall include, at minimum, the*
8 *following components:*

9 (1) *An assessment of the sustainability and solvency of the*
10 *program established pursuant to Part 6.45 (commencing with*
11 *Section 12699.201) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code. This*
12 *assessment shall include data regarding persons purchasing health*
13 *care coverage through that program.*

14 (2) *An assessment of the cost and affordability of health care*
15 *in California. This assessment shall include the cost of health care*
16 *coverage products for individuals and families obtained through*
17 *employers, city and county governments, the Medi-Cal program,*
18 *the Healthy Families Program, the Public Employees' Medical*
19 *and Hospital Care Act, Medicare Advantage plans, and the*
20 *individual market.*

21 (3) *An assessment of the health care coverage market in*
22 *California, including a review of the various insurers and health*
23 *care service plans, their offerings, their efficiency in providing*
24 *health care services, and their financial conditions, including their*
25 *medical loss ratios.*

26 (4) *An assessment of the effect on employers and employment,*
27 *including employer administrative costs, employee turnover rate,*
28 *and wages categorized by the type of employer and the size of the*
29 *business.*

30 (5) *An assessment of the change in access and availability of*
31 *health care coverage throughout the state, including tracking the*
32 *availability of health care coverage products in rural and other*
33 *underserved areas of the state and assessing the adequacy of the*
34 *health care delivery infrastructure to meet the need for health care*
35 *services. This assessment shall include a more in-depth review of*
36 *areas of the state that were determined to be medically underserved*
37 *in 2007.*

38 (6) *An assessment of the impact on the county health care safety*
39 *net system, including a review of the amount of uncompensated*
40 *care and emergency room use.*

1 (7) *An overall assessment of health care coverage.*

2 (8) *An assessment of the capacity of the various health care*
3 *professions and facilities to provide care to Californians.*

4 (b) *An advisory body of individuals with knowledge and*
5 *expertise in health care policy and financing shall provide input*
6 *on the assessment described in subdivision (a). The Governor shall*
7 *appoint five members to the advisory body, the Senate Committee*
8 *on Rules shall appoint two members, and the Speaker of the*
9 *Assembly shall appoint two members.*

10 (c) *To the extent possible, the assessment described in*
11 *subdivision (a) shall maximize the use of current surveys and*
12 *databases.*

13 (d) *To the extent feasible, in order to track the effect of health*
14 *care reform on ongoing trends in the health care field, the*
15 *assessment described in subdivision (a) shall include data from*
16 *years prior to the enactment of the program established pursuant*
17 *to Part 6.45 (commencing with Section 12699.201) of Division 2*
18 *of the Insurance Code.*

19 (e) *All state agencies shall cooperate with the secretary in*
20 *implementing the provisions of this section.*

21 (f) *The Secretary of California Health and Human Services*
22 *shall submit the assessment described in subdivision (a) to the*
23 *appropriate policy and fiscal committees of the Legislature on or*
24 *before March 1, 2012. The secretary shall update the assessment*
25 *biennially.*

26 SEC. 15. Section 22830.5 is added to the Government Code,
27 to read:

28 22830.5. (a) On or before January 1, ~~2009~~ 2010, the board
29 shall provide or arrange for the provision of an electronic personal
30 health record for enrollees receiving health care benefits. The
31 record shall be provided for the purpose of providing enrollees
32 with information to assist them in understanding their coverage
33 benefits and managing their health care.

34 (b) At a minimum, the personal health record shall provide
35 access to real-time, patient-specific information regarding
36 eligibility for covered benefits and cost sharing requirements. Such
37 access can be provided through the use of an Internet-based system.

38 (c) In addition to the data required pursuant to subdivision (b),
39 the board may determine that the personal health record shall also
40 incorporate additional data, such as laboratory results, prescription

1 history, claims history, and personal health information authorized
2 or provided by the enrollee. Inclusion of this additional data shall
3 be at the option of the enrollee.

4 (d) Systems or software that pertain to the personal health record
5 shall adhere to accepted national standards for interoperability,
6 privacy, and data exchange, or shall be certified by a nationally
7 recognized certification body.

8 (e) The personal health record shall comply with applicable
9 state and federal confidentiality and data security requirements.

10 SEC. 16. Section 22830.6 is added to the Government Code,
11 to read:

12 22830.6. On or before January 1, ~~2009~~ 2010, the board shall
13 provide or arrange for the provision of a Healthy Action Incentives
14 and Rewards Program, as described in subdivision (c) of Section
15 1367.38 of the Health and Safety Code, to all enrollees.

16 SEC. 17. Chapter 1.6 (commencing with Section 155) is added
17 to Part 1 of Division 1 of the Health and Safety Code, to read:

18

19 *CHAPTER 1.6. CALIFORNIA HEALTH BENEFITS SERVICE*

20

21 155. (a) *The California Health Benefits Service Program is*
22 *hereby created within the State Department of Health Care*
23 *Services for the purposes of expanding cost-effective health*
24 *coverage options to purchasers governed by the Health Care*
25 *Security and Cost Reduction Act. The program shall do all of the*
26 *following:*

27 (1) *Identify statutory, regulatory, or financial barriers or*
28 *incentives that should be addressed to facilitate the establishment*
29 *and maintenance of one or more joint ventures between health*
30 *plans that contract with, or are governed, owned, or operated by,*
31 *a county board of supervisors, a county special commission, a*
32 *county organized health system or a county health authority*
33 *authorized by Section 14018.7, 14087.31, 14087.35, 14087.36,*
34 *14087.38, 14087.96 or Article 2.8 (commencing with Section*
35 *14087.5) of Chapter 7 of Division 9 of Part 3 of the Welfare and*
36 *Institutions Code, as well as the County Medical Services Program.*

37 (2) *Identify statutory, regulatory, or financial barriers or*
38 *incentives that should be addressed before joint ventures among*
39 *these health plans may be formed, or existing health plans or the*
40 *County Medical Services Program may expand to serve other*

1 *geographic areas, for the purposes of providing public health care*
2 *services in counties where there is not a local initiative or county*
3 *organized health plan that contracts with the State Department of*
4 *Health Care Services, or the County Medical Services Program,*
5 *participating in these joint ventures.*

6 *(3) Report these initial findings to the committees of jurisdiction*
7 *in the Senate and Assembly on or before January 15, 2009.*

8 *(4) Provide technical assistance to local health care delivery*
9 *entities, including local initiatives, county organized health*
10 *systems, and the County Medical Services Program, to support*
11 *joint ventures and efforts by these entities to expand to serve other*
12 *geographic areas and specified populations, or to contract with*
13 *providers to provide health care services in counties where there*
14 *is not a local initiative or county organized health plan that*
15 *contracts with the State Department of Health Care Services that*
16 *opts to participate in such joint ventures, or participation from*
17 *the County Medical Services Program.*

18 *(5) Consistent with the report and recommendations provided*
19 *pursuant to this section and consistent with existing law, the*
20 *department is authorized to enter into contracts with joint ventures*
21 *authorized pursuant to this section to provide medical services to*
22 *specified populations, as determined by the program.*

23 *(b) Health plans that contract with or are governed, owned, or*
24 *operated by, a county board of supervisors, a county special*
25 *commission, a county organized health system, or county health*
26 *authority authorized by Section 14018.7, 14087.31, 14087.35,*
27 *14087.36, 14087.38, or 14087.96 or Article 2.8 (commencing with*
28 *Section 14087.5) of Chapter 7 of Division 9 of Part 3 of the Welfare*
29 *and Institutions Code, and the County Medical Services Program,*
30 *are authorized to form joint ventures to create integrated networks*
31 *of public health plans that pool risk and share networks.*

32 *(1) In forming joint ventures, participating health plans shall*
33 *seek to contract with designated public hospitals, county health*
34 *clinics, community health centers, and other traditional safety net*
35 *providers.*

36 *(2) All joint ventures and health care networks established*
37 *pursuant to this section shall seek licensure as a health care service*
38 *plan consistent with the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan*
39 *Act of 1975 (Chapter 2.2 (commencing with Section 1340) of*
40 *Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code). Prior to commencement*

1 of enrollment, the joint venture or health care network shall be
2 licensed pursuant to that act.

3 (c) There is hereby created the California Health Benefits
4 Service Program Stakeholder Committee. The committee shall be
5 comprised of 10 members appointed by the Director of Health
6 Care Services, the Senate Committee on Rules, and the Speaker
7 of the Assembly. The director shall appoint six members including
8 two representatives of local initiatives authorized under the Welfare
9 and Institutions Code, a representative of county organized health
10 systems, a representative of the County Medical Services Program,
11 a representative of health care providers, and a representative of
12 employers. The Senate Committee on Rules shall appoint two
13 members including a labor representative and a representative of
14 health care consumers. The Speaker of the Assembly shall appoint
15 two members, including a representative of local initiatives
16 authorized under the Welfare and Institutions Code, and a
17 representative of organized labor. The committee shall meet at
18 least quarterly to provide input to the program and assist the
19 program in carrying out its responsibilities as outlined in this
20 section.

21 (d) On or before November 1, 2009, and annually thereafter,
22 the department, with input from the committee, shall update the
23 committees of jurisdiction in the Senate and Assembly on
24 implementation of this section and make recommendations, as
25 applicable, on changes necessary to implement this section. The
26 update shall also include progress on fulfilling the intent of the
27 Health Care Security and Cost Reduction Act and
28 recommendations on resources, policy, and legislative changes
29 necessary to build and implement a system of public health
30 coverage throughout California. The update shall describe the
31 projects proposed or established pursuant to this section, including,
32 but not limited to, the participating providers, the groups covered,
33 the physicians and hospitals in the network, and the counties
34 served.

35 (e) The program shall consult with relevant departments,
36 including the Department of Managed Health Care, in the
37 implementation of this section.

38 (f) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit any
39 other licensed health care service plan not mentioned in
40 subdivisions (b) and (c) from entering in joint ventures or contracts

1 *with the State Department of Health Care Services to provide*
2 *services in counties in which there is not a Medi-Cal managed*
3 *care health plan that contracts with the department.*

4 ~~SEC. 17.~~

5 *SEC. 18.* Section 1262.9 is added to the Health and Safety
6 Code, to read:

7 1262.9. (a) If a patient has coverage for emergency health care
8 services and poststabilizing care, a noncontracting hospital shall
9 not bill the patient for emergency health care services and
10 poststabilizing care, except for applicable copayments and cost
11 shares.

12 (b) The noncontracting hospital and the health care service plan
13 or health insurer shall each retain their right to pursue all currently
14 available legal remedies they may have against each other,
15 including the right to determine the final payment due.

16 (c) For the purposes of this section:

17 (1) “Noncontracting hospital” means a general acute care
18 hospital as defined in subdivision (a) of Section 1250 that has a
19 special permit to operate an emergency medical service and does
20 not have a contract with a health care service plan or a health
21 insurer for the provision of emergency health care services and
22 poststabilizing care to the patient, who is one of that health care
23 service plan’s or health insurer’s enrollees, members, or insureds.

24 (2) “Emergency health care services and poststabilizing care”
25 means emergency services and out-of-area urgent services provided
26 in an emergency department and a hospital through discharge in
27 compliance with Sections 1262.8 and 1317 and, in the case of
28 health care service plans, the services required to be covered
29 pursuant to paragraph (6) of subdivision (b) of Section 1345,
30 subdivision (i) of Section 1367, Sections 1371.4, and 1371.5, of
31 this code, and Sections 1300.67(g) and 1300.71.4 of Title 28 of
32 the California Code of Regulations.

33 ~~SEC. 18.~~

34 *SEC. 19.* Section 1342.9 is added to the Health and Safety
35 Code, to read:

36 1342.9. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter,
37 a health care service plan that provides services to a beneficiary
38 of the Medi-Cal program pursuant to Article 2.7 (commencing
39 with Section 14087.3), Article 2.8 (commencing with Section
40 14087.5), or Article 2.91 (commencing with Section 14089) of

1 Chapter 7 of, or Article 1 (commencing with Section 14200) or
2 Article 7 (commencing with Section 14490) of Chapter 8 of, Part
3 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code shall,
4 regarding coverage for participants in a Medi-Cal managed care
5 program, be subject solely to the filing, reporting, monitoring, and
6 survey requirements established by the State Department of Health
7 Care Services for the Medi-Cal managed care program as those
8 requirements pertain to the following subjects: advertising and
9 marketing; member materials, including member handbooks,
10 evidences of coverage, and disclosure forms; and product design,
11 including its scope and limitations. A health care service plan that
12 satisfies any of the foregoing filing, reporting, monitoring, or
13 survey requirements shall be deemed in compliance with
14 corresponding provisions, if any, of this chapter.

15 (b) The department and the State Department of Health Care
16 Services shall develop a joint filing and review process for medical
17 quality surveys required pursuant to Section 1380 and pursuant to
18 Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200) of Part 3 of Division
19 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

20 ~~SEC. 19:~~

21 *SEC. 20.* Section 1347 is added to the Health and Safety Code,
22 to read:

23 ~~1347. The director shall provide regulatory and program~~
24 ~~flexibilities as may be necessary to facilitate new, modified, or~~
25 ~~combined licenses of local initiatives, county organized health~~
26 ~~systems, or the California Health Benefits Service, created pursuant~~
27 ~~to Section 12803.1 of the Government Code, seeking licensure for~~
28 ~~regional or statewide networks for the purposes of contracting with~~
29 ~~the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board as a participating plan~~
30 ~~in the California Cooperative Health Insurance Purchasing Program~~
31 ~~by January 1, 2010, or for the purposes of providing coverage in~~
32 ~~the individual and group coverage markets. In providing those~~
33 ~~flexibilities, the director shall ensure that the health plans~~
34 ~~established pursuant to this section meet essential financial,~~
35 ~~capacity, and consumer protection requirements of this chapter.~~

36 *1347. The director may provide regulatory and program*
37 *flexibilities to facilitate new, modified, or combined licenses of*
38 *local initiatives and county organized health systems, created*
39 *through the California Health Benefits Service Program pursuant*
40 *to Chapter 1.6 (commencing with Section 155) of Part 1 of Division*

1 *I, that seek licensure for regional or statewide networks for the*
2 *purposes of contracting with the Managed Risk Medical Insurance*
3 *Board as a participating plan in the California Cooperative Health*
4 *Insurance Purchasing Program, or for the purposes of providing*
5 *coverage in the individual and group coverage markets. In*
6 *providing those flexibilities, the director shall ensure that the*
7 *health plans established pursuant to this section meet essential*
8 *financial, capacity, and consumer protection requirements of this*
9 *chapter.*

10 *SEC. 20.5. Section 1356.2 is added to the Health and Safety*
11 *Code, to read:*

12 *1356.2. (a) It is the intent of the Legislature to establish*
13 *mechanisms by which the state may defray the costs of an*
14 *enrollee's public program participation. The state's efforts may*
15 *include, but shall not be limited to, creating mechanisms to take*
16 *advantage of other opportunities for coverage available to that*
17 *enrollee, to access nonstate resources available to fund care for*
18 *that enrollee, or other mechanisms to minimize state costs.*

19 *(b) (1) The State Department of Health Care Services, in*
20 *consultation with the Department of Insurance and the Department*
21 *of Managed Health Care, shall evaluate and consider the options*
22 *to effectuate the intent of this section and determine the process*
23 *and procedures to implement subdivision (a). The departments*
24 *shall assess the fiscal ramifications and administrative feasibility*
25 *of potential options, and determine the requirements that best*
26 *effectuate and implement this section. The department shall report*
27 *its findings to the Joint Legislative Budget Committee by July 1,*
28 *2009.*

29 *(2) Ninety days following the department's notification to the*
30 *Joint Legislative Budget Committee pursuant to paragraph (1),*
31 *the departments shall implement the policies, procedures, and*
32 *requirements described in its report.*

33 *(c) To the extent necessary to achieve the purposes of*
34 *subdivision (a), the State Department of Health Care Services may*
35 *implement Section 1396e of Title 42 of the United States Code. To*
36 *the extent necessary to achieve the purposes of this section, this*
37 *option shall be exercised in conjunction with the benchmark*
38 *authority provided in Section 1396u-7 of Title 42 of the United*
39 *States Code.*

1 (d) To the extent necessary to achieve the purposes of
 2 subdivision (a), the Department of Insurance and the Department
 3 of Managed Health Care shall establish appropriate licensing
 4 requirements for health insurers and health care service plans to
 5 permit the state to access funds and contributions available to
 6 enrollees to reduce the cost of subsidized coverage.

7 (e) For the purposes of implementing this section, the State
 8 Department of Health Care Services, the Department of Insurance,
 9 and the Department of Managed Health Care shall promulgate
 10 regulations in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 3.5
 11 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title
 12 2 of the Government Code.

13 (f) For the purposes of this section, “subsidized coverage”
 14 means coverage provided under either of the following:

15 (1) Part 6.45 (commencing with Section 12699.201) of Division
 16 2 of the Insurance Code through a Cal-CHIPP Healthy Families
 17 plan.

18 (2) Section 14005.333 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

19 (g) This section shall be implemented no later than one year
 20 from the date that the act enacting this section becomes operative.

21 ~~SEC. 20.~~

22 *SEC. 21.* Article 3.11 (commencing with Section 1357.20) is
 23 added to Chapter 2.2 of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code,
 24 to read:

25
 26 Article 3.11. Insurance Market Reform

27
 28 ~~1357.20. On and after January 1, 2010, the department, in~~
 29 ~~consultation with the Department of Insurance, shall require each~~
 30 ~~health care service plan with one million or more enrollees in~~
 31 ~~California, based on the plan’s enrollment in the prior year, to~~
 32 ~~submit a good faith bid to the Managed Risk Medical Insurance~~
 33 ~~Board in order to be a participating plan through the California~~
 34 ~~Cooperative Health Insurance Purchasing Program (Cal-CHIPP)~~
 35 ~~pursuant to Part 6.45 (commencing with Section 12699.201) of~~
 36 ~~Division 2 of the Insurance Code.~~

37 ~~1357.23.~~

38 *1357.20.* Effective July 1, 2010, all requirements in Article 3.1
 39 (commencing with Section 1357) applicable to offering, marketing,
 40 and selling health care service plan contracts to small employers

1 as defined in that article, including, but not limited to, the
2 obligation to fairly and affirmatively offer, market, and sell all of
3 the plan's contracts to all employers, guaranteed renewal of all
4 health care service plan contracts, use of the risk adjustment factor,
5 and the restriction of risk categories to age, geographic region, and
6 family composition as described in that article, shall be applicable
7 to all health care service plan contracts offered to all employers
8 with 100 or fewer eligible employees, except as follows:

9 (a) For small employers with 2 to 50, inclusive, eligible
10 employees, all requirements in that article shall apply.

11 (b) For employers with 51 to 100, inclusive, eligible employees,
12 all requirements in that article shall apply, except that the health
13 care service plan may develop health care coverage benefit plan
14 designs to fairly and affirmatively market only to employer groups
15 of 51 to 100, inclusive, eligible employees *and apply a risk*
16 *adjustment factor of no more than 115 percent and no less than*
17 *85 percent of the standard employee risk rate.*

18 ~~1357.24. It is the intent of the Legislature to establish a~~
19 ~~mechanism by which the state may defray the costs of an enrollee's~~
20 ~~public program participation by taking advantage of other~~
21 ~~opportunities for coverage available to that enrollee.~~

22 1357.25. The requirements of this article shall not apply to a
23 specialized health care service plan or a Medicare supplement
24 contract.

25 ~~1357.26. This article shall become operative on July 1, 2008.~~

26 *SEC. 21.5. Section 1357.54 of the Health and Safety Code is*
27 *amended to read:*

28 1357.54. All individual health benefit plans, except for
29 short-term limited duration insurance, shall be renewable with
30 respect to all eligible individuals or dependents at the option of
31 the individual except as follows:

32 (a) For nonpayment of the required premiums or contributions
33 by the individual in accordance with the terms of the health
34 insurance coverage or the timeliness of the payments.

35 (b) For fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact
36 under the terms of the coverage by the individual.

37 (c) Movement of the individual contractholder outside the
38 service area, but only if the coverage is terminated uniformly
39 without regard to any health status-related factor of covered
40 individuals.

1 (d) If the plan ceases to provide or arrange for the provision of
2 health care services for new individual health benefit plans in this
3 state; provided, however, that the following conditions are satisfied:

4 (1) Notice of the decision to cease new or existing individual
5 health benefit plans in the state is provided to the director and to
6 the individual at least 180 days prior to discontinuation of that
7 coverage.

8 (2) Individual health benefit plans shall not be canceled for 180
9 days after the date of the notice required under paragraph (1) and
10 for that business of a plan that remains in force, any plan that ceases
11 to offer for sale new individual health benefit plans shall continue
12 to be governed by this section with respect to business conducted
13 under this section.

14 (3) A plan that ceases to write new individual health benefit
15 plans in this state after the effective date of this section shall be
16 prohibited from offering for sale individual health benefit plans
17 in this state for a period of five years from the date of notice to the
18 director.

19 (e) If the plan withdraws an individual health benefit plan from
20 the market; provided, that the plan notifies all affected individuals
21 and the director at least 90 days prior to the discontinuation of
22 these plans, and that the plan makes available to the individual all
23 health benefit plans that it makes available to new individual
24 business without regard to any health status-related factor of
25 enrolled individuals or individuals who may become eligible for
26 the coverage.

27 *This section shall become inoperative on the date that Section*
28 *1399.829 becomes operative.*

29 ~~SEC. 21.~~

30 *SEC. 22.* Section 1363 of the Health and Safety Code is
31 amended to read:

32 1363. (a) The director shall require the use by each plan of
33 disclosure forms or materials containing information regarding
34 the benefits, services, and terms of the plan contract as the director
35 may require, so as to afford the public, subscribers, and enrollees
36 with a full and fair disclosure of the provisions of the plan in
37 readily understood language and in a clearly organized manner.
38 The director may require that the materials be presented in a
39 reasonably uniform manner so as to facilitate comparisons between
40 plan contracts of the same or other types of plans. Nothing

1 contained in this chapter shall preclude the director from permitting
2 the disclosure form to be included with the evidence of coverage
3 or plan contract.

4 The disclosure form shall provide for at least the following
5 information, in concise and specific terms, relative to the plan,
6 together with additional information as may be required by the
7 director, in connection with the plan or plan contract:

8 (1) The principal benefits and coverage of the plan, including
9 coverage for acute care and subacute care.

10 (2) The exceptions, reductions, and limitations that apply to the
11 plan.

12 (3) The full premium cost of the plan.

13 (4) Any copayment, coinsurance, or deductible requirements
14 that may be incurred by the member or the member's family in
15 obtaining coverage under the plan.

16 (5) The terms under which the plan may be renewed by the plan
17 member, including any reservation by the plan of any right to
18 change premiums.

19 (6) A statement that the disclosure form is a summary only, and
20 that the plan contract itself should be consulted to determine
21 governing contractual provisions. The first page of the disclosure
22 form shall contain a notice that conforms with all of the following
23 conditions:

24 (A) (i) States that the evidence of coverage discloses the terms
25 and conditions of coverage.

26 (ii) States, with respect to individual plan contracts, small group
27 plan contracts, and any other group plan contracts for which health
28 care services are not negotiated, that the applicant has a right to
29 view the evidence of coverage prior to enrollment, and, if the
30 evidence of coverage is not combined with the disclosure form,
31 the notice shall specify where the evidence of coverage can be
32 obtained prior to enrollment.

33 (B) Includes a statement that the disclosure and the evidence of
34 coverage should be read completely and carefully and that
35 individuals with special health care needs should read carefully
36 those sections that apply to them.

37 (C) Includes the plan's telephone number or numbers that may
38 be used by an applicant to receive additional information about
39 the benefits of the plan or a statement where the telephone number
40 or numbers are located in the disclosure form.

1 (D) For individual contracts, and small group plan contracts as
2 defined in Article 3.1 (commencing with Section 1357), the
3 disclosure form shall state where the health plan benefits and
4 coverage matrix is located.

5 (E) Is printed in type no smaller than that used for the remainder
6 of the disclosure form and is displayed prominently on the page.

7 (7) A statement as to when benefits shall cease in the event of
8 nonpayment of the prepaid or periodic charge and the effect of
9 nonpayment upon an enrollee who is hospitalized or undergoing
10 treatment for an ongoing condition.

11 (8) To the extent that the plan permits a free choice of provider
12 to its subscribers and enrollees, the statement shall disclose the
13 nature and extent of choice permitted and the financial liability
14 that is, or may be, incurred by the subscriber, enrollee, or a third
15 party by reason of the exercise of that choice.

16 (9) A summary of the provisions required by subdivision (g) of
17 Section 1373, if applicable.

18 (10) If the plan utilizes arbitration to settle disputes, a statement
19 of that fact.

20 (11) A summary of, and a notice of the availability of, the
21 process the plan uses to authorize, modify, or deny health care
22 services under the benefits provided by the plan, pursuant to
23 Sections 1363.5 and 1367.01.

24 (12) A description of any limitations on the patient's choice of
25 primary care physician, specialty care physician, or nonphysician
26 health care practitioner, based on service area and limitations on
27 the patient's choice of acute care hospital care, subacute or
28 transitional inpatient care, or skilled nursing facility.

29 (13) General authorization requirements for referral by a primary
30 care physician to a specialty care physician or a nonphysician
31 health care practitioner.

32 (14) Conditions and procedures for disenrollment.

33 (15) A description as to how an enrollee may request continuity
34 of care as required by Section 1373.96 and request a second opinion
35 pursuant to Section 1383.15.

36 (16) Information concerning the right of an enrollee to request
37 an independent review in accordance with Article 5.55
38 (commencing with Section 1374.30).

39 (17) A notice as required by Section 1364.5.

1 (b) (1) As of July 1, 1999, the director shall require each plan
2 offering a contract to an individual or small group to provide with
3 the disclosure form for individual and small group plan contracts
4 a uniform health plan benefits and coverage matrix containing the
5 plan's major provisions in order to facilitate comparisons between
6 plan contracts. The uniform matrix shall include the following
7 category descriptions together with the corresponding copayments
8 and limitations in the following sequence:

- 9 (A) Deductibles.
- 10 (B) Lifetime maximums.
- 11 (C) Professional services.
- 12 (D) Outpatient services.
- 13 (E) Hospitalization services.
- 14 (F) Emergency health coverage.
- 15 (G) Ambulance services.
- 16 (H) Prescription drug coverage.
- 17 (I) Durable medical equipment.
- 18 (J) Mental health services.
- 19 (K) Chemical dependency services.
- 20 (L) Home health services.
- 21 (M) Other.

22 (2) The following statement shall be placed at the top of the
23 matrix in all capital letters in at least 10-point boldface type:

24 **THIS MATRIX IS INTENDED TO BE USED TO HELP YOU**
25 **COMPARE COVERAGE BENEFITS AND IS A SUMMARY**
26 **ONLY. THE EVIDENCE OF COVERAGE AND PLAN**
27 **CONTRACT SHOULD BE CONSULTED FOR A DETAILED**
28 **DESCRIPTION OF COVERAGE BENEFITS AND**
29 **LIMITATIONS.**

30 (c) Nothing in this section shall prevent a plan from using
31 appropriate footnotes or disclaimers to reasonably and fairly
32 describe coverage arrangements in order to clarify any part of the
33 matrix that may be unclear.

34 (d) All plans, solicitors, and representatives of a plan shall, when
35 presenting any plan contract for examination or sale to an
36 individual prospective plan member, provide the individual with
37 a properly completed disclosure form, as prescribed by the director
38 pursuant to this section for each plan so examined or sold.

1 (e) In the case of group contracts, the completed disclosure form
2 and evidence of coverage shall be presented to the contractholder
3 upon delivery of the completed health care service plan agreement.

4 (f) Group contractholders shall disseminate copies of the
5 completed disclosure form to all persons eligible to be a subscriber
6 under the group contract at the time those persons are offered the
7 plan. If the individual group members are offered a choice of plans,
8 separate disclosure forms shall be supplied for each plan available.
9 Each group contractholder shall also disseminate or cause to be
10 disseminated copies of the evidence of coverage to all applicants,
11 upon request, prior to enrollment and to all subscribers enrolled
12 under the group contract.

13 (g) In the case of conflicts between the group contract and the
14 evidence of coverage, the provisions of the evidence of coverage
15 shall be binding upon the plan notwithstanding any provisions in
16 the group contract that may be less favorable to subscribers or
17 enrollees.

18 (h) In addition to the other disclosures required by this section,
19 every health care service plan and any agent or employee of the
20 plan shall, when presenting a plan for examination or sale to any
21 individual purchaser or the representative of a group consisting of
22 100 or fewer individuals, disclose in writing the ratio of premium
23 costs to health services paid for plan contracts with individuals
24 and with groups of the same or similar size for the plan's preceding
25 fiscal year. A plan may report that information by geographic area,
26 provided the plan identifies the geographic area and reports
27 information applicable to that geographic area.

28 (i) Subdivision (b) shall not apply to any coverage provided by
29 a plan for the Medi-Cal program or the Medicare Program pursuant
30 to Title XVIII and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

31 ~~SEC. 22. Article 4.1 (commencing with Section 1366.10) is~~
32 ~~added to Chapter 2.2 of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code,~~
33 ~~to read:~~

34
35 ~~Article 4.1. California Individual Coverage Guarantee Issue~~
36
37 ~~1366.10. It is the intent of the Legislature to do both of the~~
38 ~~following:~~

39 ~~(a) Guarantee the availability and renewability of health~~
40 ~~coverage through the private health insurance market to individuals.~~

1 ~~(b) Require that health care service plans and health insurers~~
2 ~~issuing coverage in the individual market compete on the basis of~~
3 ~~price, quality, and service, and not on risk selection.~~

4 ~~1366.104. (a) On or before September 1, 2008, the director~~
5 ~~and the Insurance Commissioner shall jointly adopt regulations~~
6 ~~governing five classes of individual health benefit plans that health~~
7 ~~care service plans and health insurers shall make available.~~

8 ~~(b) Within 90 days of the adoption of the regulations required~~
9 ~~by subdivision (a), the director and the Insurance Commissioner~~
10 ~~shall jointly approve five classes of individual health benefit plans~~
11 ~~for each health care service plan and health insurer participating~~
12 ~~in the individual market, with each class having an increased level~~
13 ~~of benefits beginning with the lowest class. Within each class, the~~
14 ~~director and the Insurance Commissioner shall jointly approve one~~
15 ~~baseline HMO and one baseline PPO, each of which is the lowest~~
16 ~~cost product to be issued by health care service plans and health~~
17 ~~insurers in the individual market. The classes of benefits jointly~~
18 ~~approved by the director and the Insurance Commissioner shall~~
19 ~~reflect a reasonable continuum between the class with the lowest~~
20 ~~level of benefits and the class with the highest level of benefits;~~
21 ~~shall permit reasonable benefit variation that will allow for a~~
22 ~~diverse market within each class, and shall be enforced consistently~~
23 ~~between health care service plans and health insurers in the same~~
24 ~~marketplace regardless of licensure.~~

25 ~~(c) In approving the five classes of plans filed by health care~~
26 ~~service plans and health insurers, the director and the Insurance~~
27 ~~Commissioner shall do both of the following:~~

28 ~~(1) Jointly determine that the plans provide reasonable benefit~~
29 ~~variation, allowing a diverse market.~~

30 ~~(2) Jointly require either (A) that benefits within each class are~~
31 ~~standard and uniform across all plans and insurers, or (B) that~~
32 ~~benefits offered in each class are actuarially equivalent across all~~
33 ~~plans and insurers.~~

34 ~~1366.105. On and after July 1, 2010, health care service plans~~
35 ~~and health insurers participating in the individual market shall~~
36 ~~guarantee issue the five classes of approved health benefit plans~~
37 ~~and shall, at the same time, discontinue offering and selling health~~
38 ~~benefit plans other than those within the five approved classes of~~
39 ~~benefit plans in the individual market.~~

1 1366.106.— Individuals may purchase a health benefit plan from
2 one of the five classes of approved plans on a guaranteed issue
3 basis. After selecting and purchasing a health benefit plan within
4 a class of benefits, an individual may change plans only as set forth
5 in this section. For individuals enrolled as a family, the subscriber
6 may change classes for himself or herself, or for all dependents:

7 (a) ~~Annually in the month of the subscriber's birth, an individual~~
8 ~~may select a different individual plan from another health care~~
9 ~~service plan or insurer, within the same class of benefits or the~~
10 ~~next higher class of benefits.~~

11 (b) ~~Annually in the month of the subscriber's birth, an individual~~
12 ~~may move up one class of benefits offered by the same health care~~
13 ~~service plan or health insurer.~~

14 (c) ~~At any time a subscriber may move to a lower class of~~
15 ~~benefits.~~

16 (d) ~~At significant life events, the enrollee may move up to a~~
17 ~~higher class of benefits as follows:~~

18 (1) ~~Upon marriage or entering into a domestic partnership.~~

19 (2) ~~Upon divorce.~~

20 (3) ~~Upon the death of a spouse or domestic partner, on whose~~
21 ~~health coverage an individual was a dependent.~~

22 (4) ~~Upon the birth or adoption of a child.~~

23 (e) ~~A dependent child may terminate coverage under a parent's~~
24 ~~plan and select coverage for his or her own account following his~~
25 ~~or her 18th birthday.~~

26 (f) ~~If a subscriber becomes eligible for group benefits, Medicare,~~
27 ~~or other benefits, and selects those benefits in lieu of his or her~~
28 ~~individual coverage, the dependent spouse or domestic partner~~
29 ~~may become the subscriber. If there is no dependent spouse or~~
30 ~~domestic partner enrolled in the plan, the oldest child may become~~
31 ~~the subscriber.~~

32 1366.107.— At the time an individual applies for health coverage
33 from a health care service plan or health insurer participating in
34 the individual market, an individual shall provide information as
35 required by a standardized health status questionnaire to assist
36 plans and insurers in identifying persons in need of disease
37 management. Health care service plans and health insurers may
38 not use information provided on the questionnaire to decline
39 coverage or to limit an individual's choice of health care benefit
40 plan.

1 1366.108.— Health benefit plans shall become effective within
2 31 days of receipt of the individual’s application, standardized
3 health status questionnaire, and premium payment.

4 1366.109.— Health care service plans and health insurers may
5 reject an application for health care benefits if the individual does
6 not reside or work in a plan’s or insurer’s approved service area.

7 1366.110.— The director or the Insurance Commissioner, as
8 applicable, may require a health care service plan or health insurer
9 to discontinue the offering of health care benefits, or acceptance
10 of applications from individuals, upon a determination by the
11 director or commissioner that the plan or insurer does not have
12 sufficient financial viability, or organizational and administrative
13 capacity, to ensure the delivery of health care benefits to its
14 enrollees or insureds.

15 1366.111.— All health care benefits offered to individuals shall
16 be renewable with respect to all individuals and dependents at the
17 option of the subscriber, except:

18 (a) For nonpayment of the required premiums by the subscriber.

19 (b) When the plan or insurer withdraws from the individual
20 health care market, subject to rules and requirements jointly
21 approved by the director and the Insurance Commissioner.

22 1366.112.— No health care service plan or health insurer shall,
23 directly or indirectly, enter into any contract, agreement, or
24 arrangement with a solicitor that provides for or results in the
25 compensation paid to a solicitor for the sale of a health care service
26 plan contract or health insurance policy to be varied because of
27 the health status, claims experience, occupation, or geographic
28 location of the individual, provided the geographic location is
29 within the plan’s or insurer’s approved service area.

30 1366.113.— This article shall not apply to individual health plan
31 contracts for coverage of Medicare services pursuant to contracts
32 with the United States government, Medi-Cal contracts with the
33 State Department of Health Care Services, Healthy Families
34 Program contracts with the Managed Risk Medical Insurance
35 Board, high-risk pool contracts with the Major Risk Medical
36 Insurance Program, Medicare supplement policies, long-term care
37 policies, specialized health plan contracts, or contracts issued to
38 individuals who secure coverage from Cal-CHIPP.

39 1366.114.— (a) A health care service plan or health insurer may
40 rate its entire portfolio of health benefit plans in accordance with

1 expected costs or other market considerations, but the rate for each
2 plan or insurer shall be set in relation to the balance of the portfolio
3 as certified by an actuary. Each benefit plan shall be priced as
4 determined by each health care service plan or health insurer to
5 reflect the difference in benefit variation, or the effectiveness of
6 a provider network, but may not adjust the rate for a specific plan
7 for risk selection. A health care service plan's or health insurer's
8 rates shall use the same rating factors for age, family size, and
9 geographic location for each individual health care benefit plan it
10 issues. Rates for health care benefits may vary from applicant to
11 applicant only by any of the following:

12 (1) Age of the subscriber, as determined by the director and the
13 Insurance Commissioner.

14 (2) Family size in categories determined by the director and the
15 Insurance Commissioner.

16 (3) Geographic rate regions as determined by the director and
17 the Insurance Commissioner.

18 (4) Health improvement discounts. A health care service plan
19 or health insurer may reduce copayments or offer premium
20 discounts for nonsmokers, individuals demonstrating weight loss
21 through a measurable health improvement program, or individuals
22 actively participating in a disease management program, provided
23 those discounts are approved by the director and the Insurance
24 Commissioner.

25 (b) The director and Insurance Commissioner shall take into
26 consideration the age, family size, and geographic region rating
27 categories applicable to small group coverage contracts pursuant
28 to Section 1357 of this code and Section 10700 of the Insurance
29 Code in implementing this section.

30 1366.115.— The first term of each health benefit plan contract
31 or policy issued shall be from the effective date through the last
32 day of the month immediately preceding the subscriber's next
33 birthday. Contracts or policies may be renewed by the subscriber
34 as set forth in this article.

35 1366.116.— This article, other than Section 1366.104, shall not
36 become operative until the date that the provisions of Section
37 8899.50 of the Government Code are implemented.

38 *SEC. 22.5. Section 1365 of the Health and Safety Code is*
39 *amended to read:*

1 1365. (a) An enrollment or a subscription may not be canceled
2 or not renewed except for the following:

3 (1) Failure to pay the charge for such coverage if the subscriber
4 has been duly notified and billed for the charge and at least 15
5 days has elapsed since the date of notification.

6 (2) Fraud or deception in the use of the services or facilities of
7 the plan or knowingly permitting such fraud or deception by
8 another.

9 (3) Such other good cause as is agreed upon in the contract
10 between the plan and a group or the subscriber.

11 (b) An enrollee or subscriber who alleges that an enrollment or
12 subscription has been canceled or not renewed because of the
13 enrollee's or subscriber's health status or requirements for health
14 care services may request a review by the director. If the director
15 determines that a proper complaint exists under the provisions of
16 this section, the director shall notify the plan. Within 15 days after
17 receipt of such notice, the plan shall either request a hearing or
18 reinstate the enrollee or subscriber. If, after hearing, the director
19 determines that the cancellation or failure to renew is contrary to
20 subdivision (a), the director shall order the plan to reinstate the
21 enrollee or subscriber. A reinstatement pursuant to this subdivision
22 shall be retroactive to the time of cancellation or failure to renew
23 and the plan shall be liable for the expenses incurred by the
24 subscriber or enrollee for covered health care services from the
25 date of cancellation or nonrenewal to and including the date of
26 reinstatement.

27 (c) This section shall not abrogate any preexisting contracts
28 entered into prior to the effective date of this chapter between a
29 subscriber or enrollee and a health care service plan or a specialized
30 health care service plan including, but not limited to, the financial
31 liability of ~~such~~ that plan, except that each plan shall, if directed
32 to do so by the director, exercise its authority, if any, under any
33 such preexisting contracts to conform them to the provisions of
34 subdivision (a).

35 (d) *On and after the date that Section 1399.829 becomes*
36 *operative, this section shall not apply to individual health plan*
37 *contracts.*

38 *SEC. 22.7. Section 1367.16 is added to the Health and Safety*
39 *Code, to read:*

1 1367.16. For purposes of subdivision (c) of Section 1367.15,
2 “comparable benefits” means any health plan contract in the same
3 coverage choice category, as determined by the department and
4 the Department of Insurance pursuant to Section 1399.832, that
5 a closed block of business would have been in, had that block of
6 business not been closed. If the coverage benefits provided in the
7 closed block of business do not meet or exceed the minimum health
8 care coverage requirements of Section 1399.824, they shall be
9 deemed comparable to the lowest coverage choice category.

10 SEC. 23. Section 1367.205 is added to the Health and Safety
11 Code, to read:

12 1367.205. Commencing on or before January 1, 2010, a health
13 care service plan that provides prescription drug benefits and
14 maintains one or more drug formularies shall make the most current
15 formularies available electronically to prescribers and pharmacies.

16 SEC. 24. Section 1367.38 is added to the Health and Safety
17 Code, to read:

18 ~~1367.38.—(a) A full-service health care service plan, except for~~
19 ~~a Medicare supplement plan, that offers, delivers, amends, or~~
20 ~~renews a contract on or after January 1, 2009, that covers hospital,~~
21 ~~medical, or surgical expenses on a group basis shall offer at least~~
22 ~~one benefit design that includes a Healthy Action Incentives and~~
23 ~~Rewards Program as described in subdivision (c). Any plan subject~~
24 ~~to this section shall communicate the availability of the Healthy~~
25 ~~Action Incentives and Rewards Program coverage to all group~~
26 ~~subscribers and to all prospective group subscribers with whom~~
27 ~~they are negotiating.~~

28 ~~(b) In addition to benefit designs offered pursuant to subdivision~~
29 ~~(a), every health care service plan contract offered, delivered,~~
30 ~~amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2009, that offers~~
31 ~~coverage on a group basis shall offer a Healthy Action Incentives~~
32 ~~and Rewards Program, as described in subdivision (c), as a~~
33 ~~supplement to every contract that covers hospital, medical, or~~
34 ~~surgical expenses and that does not include a Healthy Action~~
35 ~~Incentives and Rewards Program as part of the overall benefit~~
36 ~~design.~~

37 ~~(c) For purposes of this section, benefits for a Healthy Action~~
38 ~~Incentives and Rewards Program shall provide for all of the~~
39 ~~following:~~

1 ~~(1) Health risk appraisals to be used to assess an individual's~~
2 ~~overall health status and to identify risk factors, including, but not~~
3 ~~limited to, smoking and smokeless tobacco use, alcohol abuse,~~
4 ~~drug use, and nutrition and physical activity practices.~~

5 ~~(2) A followup appointment with a licensed health care~~
6 ~~professional acting within his or her scope of practice to review~~
7 ~~the results of the health risk appraisal and discuss any~~
8 ~~recommended actions.~~

9 ~~(3) Incentives or rewards for enrollees to become more engaged~~
10 ~~in their health care and to make appropriate choices that support~~
11 ~~good health, including obtaining health risk appraisals, screening~~
12 ~~services, immunizations, or participating in healthy lifestyle~~
13 ~~programs and practices. These programs and practices may include,~~
14 ~~but need not be limited to, smoking cessation, physical activity,~~
15 ~~or nutrition. Incentives may include, but need not be limited to,~~
16 ~~health premium reductions, differential copayment or coinsurance~~
17 ~~amounts, and cash payments. Rewards may include, but need not~~
18 ~~be limited to, nonprescription pharmacy products or services not~~
19 ~~otherwise covered under an enrollee's health plan contract, exercise~~
20 ~~classes, gym memberships, and weight management programs. If~~
21 ~~a health care service plan elects to offer an incentive in the form~~
22 ~~of a reduction in the premium amount, the premium reduction shall~~
23 ~~be standardized and uniform for all groups and subscribers and~~
24 ~~shall be offered only after the successful completion of the~~
25 ~~specified program or practice by the enrollee or subscriber.~~

26 ~~(d) In order to demonstrate compliance with this section, a health~~
27 ~~care service plan may file an amendment to its application for~~
28 ~~licensure pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 1352.~~

29 ~~(e) This section is in addition to, and does not replace, any other~~
30 ~~section in this chapter concerning requirements for plans to provide~~
31 ~~health care screening services, childhood immunizations, adult~~
32 ~~immunizations, and preventive care services.~~

33 ~~(f) (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the provision~~
34 ~~of healthy incentives and rewards pursuant to this section by a~~
35 ~~health care provider, or his or her agent, that meets the requirement~~
36 ~~of this section, shall not be considered or construed as an unlawful~~
37 ~~practice, act, kickback, bribe, rebate, remuneration, offer, coupon,~~
38 ~~product, payment, or any other form of compensation by a provider~~
39 ~~or his or her agent, directly or indirectly, overtly or covertly, in~~

1 exchange for another to obtain, participate, or otherwise undergo
2 or receive health care services.

3 ~~(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, incentives~~
4 ~~authorized pursuant to this section are not subject to the penalties,~~
5 ~~discipline, limitations, or sanctions imposed under law to preclude~~
6 ~~or prohibit, as an unlawful practice, bribe, kickback, or other act,~~
7 ~~the offering or delivery of a rebate, remuneration, offer, coupon,~~
8 ~~product, rebate, payment, or any other form of compensation by~~
9 ~~the provider, or his or her agent, directly or indirectly, overtly or~~
10 ~~covertly, in exchange for another to obtain, participate, or otherwise~~
11 ~~undergo or receive health care services.~~

12 ~~(3) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the provision~~
13 ~~of healthy incentives and rewards pursuant to this section by a~~
14 ~~health care provider, or his or her agent, that meets the requirements~~
15 ~~of this section shall not be considered or construed as an~~
16 ~~inducement to enroll.~~

17 ~~(g) This section shall only be implemented if and to the extent~~
18 ~~allowed under federal law. If any portion of this section is held to~~
19 ~~be invalid, as determined by a final judgment of a court of~~
20 ~~competent jurisdiction, this section shall become inoperative.~~

21 *1367.38. (a) On and after January 1, 2009, every health care*
22 *service plan, except for a Medicare supplement plan, that covers*
23 *hospital, medical, or surgical expenses on a group basis shall offer*
24 *to include a Healthy Action Incentives and Rewards Program, as*
25 *described in subdivision (b), to be implemented in connection with*
26 *a health care service plan, under such terms and conditions as*
27 *may be agreed upon between the subscriber group and the health*
28 *care service plan. Every plan shall communicate the availability*
29 *of that program to all prospective subscriber groups with whom*
30 *it is negotiating and to existing subscriber groups upon renewal.*

31 *(b) For purposes of this section, benefits under a Healthy Action*
32 *Incentives and Rewards Program shall provide for all of the*
33 *following, where appropriate:*

34 *(1) Health risk appraisals to be used to assess an individual's*
35 *overall health status and to identify risk factors, including, but not*
36 *limited to, smoking and smokeless tobacco use, alcohol abuse,*
37 *drug use, and nutrition and physical activity practices.*

38 *(2) Enrollee access to an appropriate health care provider, as*
39 *medically necessary, to review and address the results of the health*
40 *risk appraisal. In addition, where appropriate, the Healthy Action*

1 *Incentives and Rewards Program may include followup through*
2 *a Web-based tool or a nurse hotline either in combination with a*
3 *referral to a provider or separately.*

4 (3) *Incentives or rewards for enrollees to become more engaged*
5 *in their health care and to make appropriate choices that support*
6 *good health, including obtaining health risk appraisals, screening*
7 *services, immunizations, or participating in healthy lifestyle*
8 *programs and practices. These programs and practices may*
9 *include, but need not be limited to, smoking cessation, physical*
10 *activity, or nutrition. Incentives may include, but need not be*
11 *limited to, health premium reductions, differential copayment or*
12 *coinsurance amounts, and cash payments. Rewards may include,*
13 *but need not be limited to, nonprescription pharmacy products or*
14 *services not otherwise covered under an enrollee's health plan*
15 *contract, exercise classes, gym memberships, and weight*
16 *management programs. If a health care service plan elects to offer*
17 *an incentive in the form of a reduction in the premium amount,*
18 *the premium reduction shall be standardized and uniform for all*
19 *groups and subscribers and shall be offered only after the*
20 *successful completion of the specified program or practice by the*
21 *enrollee or subscriber.*

22 (c) (1) *A health care service plan subject to this section shall*
23 *offer and price all Healthy Action Incentives and Rewards*
24 *Programs approved by the director consistently across all groups,*
25 *potential groups, and individuals and offer and price the programs*
26 *without regard to the health status, prior claims experience, or*
27 *risk profile of the members of a group. A health plan shall not*
28 *condition the offer, delivery, or renewal of a contract that covers*
29 *hospital, medical, or surgical expenses on the group's purchase,*
30 *acceptance, or enrollment in a Healthy Action Incentives and*
31 *Rewards Program. Rewards and incentives established in the*
32 *program may not be designed, provided, or withheld based on the*
33 *actual health service utilization or health care claims experience*
34 *of the group, members of the group, or the individual.*

35 (2) *In order to demonstrate compliance with this section, a*
36 *health care service plan shall file the program description and*
37 *design as an amendment to its application for licensure pursuant*
38 *to subdivision (a) of Section 1352. The director shall disapprove,*
39 *suspend, or withdraw any product or program developed pursuant*
40 *to this section if the director determines that the product or product*

1 *design has the effect of allowing health care service plans to*
2 *market, sell, or price health coverage for healthier lower risk*
3 *profile groups in a preferential manner that is inconsistent with*
4 *the requirement to offer, market, and sell products pursuant to*
5 *Article 3.1 (commencing with Section 1357) and Article 11.6*
6 *(commencing with Section 1399.820).*

7 *(d) This section shall supplement, and not supplant, any other*
8 *section in this chapter concerning requirements for plans to*
9 *provide health care services, childhood immunizations, adult*
10 *immunizations, and preventive care services.*

11 *(e) This section shall only be implemented if and to the extent*
12 *allowed under federal law. If any portion of this section is held to*
13 *be invalid, as determined by a final judgment of a court of*
14 *competent jurisdiction, this section shall become inoperative.*

15 SEC. 25. Section 1368.025 is added to the Health and Safety
16 Code, to read:

17 1368.025. In addition to the duties listed in paragraph (3) of
18 subdivision (c) of Section 1368.02, the duties of the Office of
19 Patient Advocate shall include providing access to the public to
20 reports and data obtained by the ~~lead agency~~ *Office of Statewide*
21 *Health Planning and Development* in a format and through
22 mechanisms, including, but not limited to, the Internet, that allow
23 the public to use the information to assist them in making informed
24 selections of health plans, hospitals, medical groups, nursing
25 homes, and other providers about whom the office has collected
26 information.

27 ~~SEC. 26. Section 1378 of the Health and Safety Code is~~
28 ~~amended to read:~~

29 ~~1378. No plan shall expend for administrative costs in any~~
30 ~~fiscal year an excessive amount of the aggregate dues, fees and~~
31 ~~other periodic payments received by the plan for providing health~~
32 ~~care services to its subscribers or enrollees. The term~~
33 ~~“administrative costs,” as used herein, includes costs incurred in~~
34 ~~connection with the solicitation of subscribers or enrollees for the~~
35 ~~plan. The director shall adopt regulations no later than July 1, 2008,~~
36 ~~requiring that at least 85 percent of aggregate dues, fees, and other~~
37 ~~periodic payments received by a full-service plan be spent on health~~
38 ~~care services. The regulations shall also define “health care~~
39 ~~services.” This section shall not apply to Medicare supplement~~
40 ~~contracts.~~

1 This section shall not preclude a plan from expending additional
2 sums of money for administrative costs provided such money is
3 not derived from revenue obtained from subscribers or enrollees
4 of the plan.

5 SEC. 26. Section 1378.1 is added to the Health and Safety
6 Code, to read:

7 1378.1. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (f), a full-service
8 health care service plan shall, on and after July 1, 2010, expend
9 in the form of health care benefits no less than 85 percent of the
10 aggregate dues, fees, premiums, or other periodic payments
11 received by the plan. For purposes of this section, the plan may
12 deduct from the aggregate dues, fees, premiums, or other periodic
13 payments received by the plan the amount of income taxes or other
14 taxes that the plan expensed. For purposes of this section, "health
15 care benefits" shall mean health care services that are either
16 provided by or reimbursed by the plan or its contracted providers
17 as plan benefits.

18 (b) (1) In addition to the health care benefits defined in
19 subdivision (a), health care benefits shall include:

20 (A) The costs of programs or activities, including training and
21 the provision of informational materials that are determined as
22 part of the regulations under subdivision (d) to improve the
23 provision of quality care, improve health care outcomes, or
24 encourage the use of evidence-based medicine.

25 (B) Disease management expenses using cost-effective
26 evidence-based guidelines.

27 (C) Plan medical advice by telephone.

28 (D) Payments to providers as risk pool payments of
29 pay-for-performance initiatives.

30 (2) Health care benefits shall not include administrative costs
31 listed in Section 1300.78 of Title 28 of the California Code of
32 Regulations in effect on January 1, 2007.

33 (c) To assess compliance with this section, a plan licensed to
34 operate in California may average its total costs across all health
35 care service plan contracts issued, amended, or renewed in
36 California, and all health insurance policies issued, amended, or
37 renewed by its affiliated disability insurers with valid California
38 certificates of authority, except for those policies listed in
39 subdivision (f) of Section 10113.10 of the Insurance Code.

1 (d) The department and the Department of Insurance shall
 2 jointly adopt and amend regulations to implement this section and
 3 Section 10113.10 of the Insurance Code to establish uniform
 4 reporting by plans and insurers of the information necessary to
 5 determine compliance with this section. These regulations may
 6 include additional elements in the definition of health care benefits
 7 not identified in paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) in order to
 8 consistently operationalize the requirements of this section among
 9 health plans and health insurers, but such regulatory additions
 10 shall be consistent with the legislative intent that health plans
 11 expend at least 85 percent of aggregate payments as provided in
 12 subdivision (a) on health care benefits.

13 (e) The department may exclude from the determination of
 14 compliance with the requirement of subdivision (a) any new health
 15 care service plan contracts for up to the first two years that these
 16 contracts are offered for sale in California, provided that the
 17 director determines that the new contracts are substantially
 18 different from the existing contracts being issued, amended, or
 19 renewed by the health plan seeking the exclusion.

20 (f) This section shall not apply to Medicare supplement plans
 21 or to coverage offered by specialized health care service plans,
 22 including, but not limited to, ambulance, dental, vision, behavioral
 23 health, chiropractic, and naturopathic.

24 SEC. 27. Section 1395.2 is added to the Health and Safety
 25 Code, to read:

26 1395.2. (a) A health care service plan may provide notice by
 27 electronic transmission and shall be deemed to have fully complied
 28 with the specific statutory or regulatory requirements to provide
 29 notice by United States mail to an applicant, enrollee, or subscriber,
 30 if it complies with all of the following requirements:

31 (1) Obtains ~~written~~ authorization from the applicant, enrollee,
 32 or subscriber to provide notices by electronic transmission and to
 33 cease providing notices by United States mail. ~~The authorization~~
 34 ~~shall be renewed by the enrollee or subscriber on an annual basis.~~
 35 ~~If the health care service plan obtains an application for coverage~~
 36 ~~by electronic transmission, it may obtain authorization by electronic~~
 37 ~~transmission from the applicant, enrollee, or subscriber to provide~~
 38 ~~notices by electronic transmission. "Authorization" means the~~
 39 ~~agreement by the applicant, enrollee, or subscriber through~~

1 *interactive voice response, the internet or other similar medium,*
2 *or in writing, to receive notices by electronic transmission.*

3 (2) Uses an authorization ~~form~~ *process*, approved by the
4 department, in which the applicant, enrollee, or subscriber confirms
5 ~~understanding of the type of notice that will be provided by~~
6 *understanding of and agreement with the specific notices or*
7 *materials that will be provided by electronic transmission.*

8 (3) Complies with the specific statutory or regulatory
9 requirements as to the content of the notices it sends by electronic
10 transmission.

11 (4) Provides for the privacy of the notice as required by state
12 and federal laws and regulations.

13 (5) Allows the applicant, enrollee, or subscriber at any time to
14 terminate the authorization to provide notices by electronic
15 transmission and receive the notices through the United States
16 mail, *if specific statutory or regulatory requirements require notice*
17 *by mail.*

18 (6) Sends the electronic transmission of a notice to the last
19 known electronic address of the applicant, enrollee, or subscriber.
20 If the electronic transmission fails to reach its intended recipient
21 twice, the health care service plan shall resume sending all notices
22 to the last known United States mail address of the applicant,
23 enrollee, or subscriber.

24 (7) Maintains an Internet Web site where the applicant, enrollee,
25 or subscriber may access the notices sent by electronic
26 transmission.

27 (8) *Informs the applicant, enrollee, or subscriber how to*
28 *terminate the authorization to provide notices sent by electronic*
29 *transmission.*

30 (b) A health care service plan shall not use the electronic mail
31 address of an applicant, enrollee, or subscriber that it obtained for
32 the purposes of providing notice pursuant to subdivision (a) for
33 any purpose other than ~~sending a notice as described in subdivision~~
34 ~~(a) communicating with the enrollee, applicant, or subscriber~~
35 *about his or her policy, plan, or benefits.*

36 (c) No person other than the applicant, enrollee, or subscriber
37 to whom the medical information in the notice pertains or a
38 representative lawfully authorized to act on behalf of the applicant,
39 enrollee, or subscriber, may authorize the transmission of medical
40 information by electronic transmission. "Medical information" for

1 these purposes shall have the meaning set forth in subdivision (g)
2 of Section 56.05 of the Civil Code. *The transmission of any medical*
3 *information, as that term is used in subdivision (g) of Section 56.05*
4 *of the Civil Code, shall comply with the Confidentiality of Medical*
5 *Information Act (Part 2.6 (commencing with Section 56) of Division*
6 *1 of the Civil Code).*

7 (d) A notice transmitted electronically pursuant to this section
8 is a private and confidential communication, and it shall constitute
9 a violation of this chapter for a person, other than the applicant,
10 enrollee, or subscriber to whom the notice is addressed, to read or
11 otherwise gain access to the notice without the express, specific
12 permission of the notice's addressee. This subdivision shall not
13 apply to a ~~provider~~ *health care provider, health care service plan,*
14 *or contractor of a health care provider or health care service plan,*
15 of an applicant, enrollee, or subscriber if the ~~provider~~ *health care*
16 *provider, health care service plan, or contractor of a health care*
17 *provider or health care service plan* is authorized to have access
18 to the medical information pursuant to the Confidentiality of
19 Medical Information Act (Part 2.6 (commencing with Section 56)
20 of Division 1 of the Civil Code).

21 (e) A health care service plan shall not impose additional fees
22 or a differential if an applicant, enrollee, or subscriber elects not
23 to receive notices by electronic transmission.

24 (f) ~~“Notice” for purposes of this section includes~~ *Notices that*
25 *may be made by electronic transmission include* an explanation
26 of benefits; responses to inquiries from an applicant, enrollee, or
27 subscriber; underwriting decisions; distribution of plan contracts,
28 including evidence of coverage and disclosure forms pursuant to
29 Sections 1300.63.1 and 1300.63.2 of Title 28 of the California
30 Code of Regulations; a list of contracting providers pursuant to
31 Section 1367.26; and changes in rates or coverage pursuant to
32 Sections 1374.21, 1374.22, and 1374.23. *A plan may not transmit*
33 *through electronic means any notice that may affect the eligibility*
34 *for, or continued enrollment in, coverage.*

35 SEC. 28. Article 11.6 (commencing with Section 1399.820) is
36 added to Chapter 2.2 of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code,
37 to read:

1 Article 11.6. Individual Market Reform and Guarantee Issue

2
3 1399.820. It is the intent of the Legislature to do both of the
4 following:

5 (a) Guarantee the availability and renewability of health
6 coverage to individuals through the private health insurance
7 market.

8 (b) Require that health care service plans and health insurers
9 issuing coverage in the individual market compete on the basis of
10 price, quality, and service, and not on risk selection.

11 1399.821. For purposes of this article, the following terms
12 shall have the following meanings:

13 (a) “Anniversary date” means the calendar date one year from,
14 and each subsequent year thereafter, the date an individual enrolls
15 in a health plan contract.

16 (b) “Coverage choice category” means the category of health
17 plan contracts and health insurance policies established by the
18 department and the Department of Insurance pursuant to Section
19 1399.832.

20 (c) “Dependent” means the spouse, registered domestic partner,
21 or child of an individual, subject to applicable terms of the health
22 plan contract covering the individual.

23 (d) “Health insurance policy” means an individual disability
24 insurance policy offered, sold, amended, or renewed to individuals
25 and their dependents and that provides coverage for hospital,
26 medical, or surgical benefits. The term shall not include any of
27 the following kinds of insurance:

28 (1) Accidental death and accidental death and dismemberment.

29 (2) Disability insurance, including hospital indemnity,
30 accident-only, and specified disease insurance that pays benefits
31 on a fixed benefit, cash-payment-only basis.

32 (3) Credit disability, as defined in Section 779.2 of the Insurance
33 Code.

34 (4) Coverage issued as a supplement to liability insurance.

35 (5) Disability income, as defined in subdivision (i) of Section
36 799.01 of the Insurance Code.

37 (6) Insurance under which benefits are payable with or without
38 regard to fault and that is statutorily required to be contained in
39 any liability insurance policy or equivalent self-insurance.

- 1 (7) Insurance arising out of a workers' compensation or similar
2 law.
- 3 (8) Long-term care coverage.
- 4 (9) Dental coverage.
- 5 (10) Vision coverage.
- 6 (11) Medicare supplement, CHAMPUS-supplement or
7 Tricare-supplement, behavioral health-only, pharmacy-only,
8 hospital indemnity, hospital-only, accident-only, or specified
9 disease insurance that does not pay benefits on a fixed benefit,
10 cash-payment-only basis.
- 11 (e) "Health insurer" means a disability insurer that offers and
12 sells health insurance.
- 13 (f) "Health plan" means a health care service plan, as defined
14 in subdivision (f) of Section 1345, that is lawfully engaged in
15 providing, arranging, paying for, or reimbursing the cost of health
16 care services and is offering or selling health care service plan
17 contracts in the individual market. A health plan shall not include
18 a specialized health care service plan.
- 19 (g) "Health plan contract" means an individual health care
20 service plan contract offered, sold, amended, or renewed to
21 individuals and their dependents. The term shall not include
22 long-term care insurance, dental, or vision coverage. In addition,
23 the term shall not include a specialized health care service plan
24 contract, as defined in subdivision (o) of Section 1345.
- 25 (h) "Purchasing pool" means the program established under
26 Part 6.45 (commencing with Section 12699.201) of Division 2 of
27 the Insurance Code.
- 28 (i) "Rating period" means the period for which premium rates
29 established by a plan are in effect and shall be no less than 12
30 months beginning on the effective date of the subscriber's health
31 plan contract.
- 32 (j) "Risk adjustment factor" means the percentage adjustment
33 to be applied to the standard risk rate for a particular individual,
34 based upon any expected deviations from standard claims due to
35 the health status of the individual.
- 36 (k) "Risk category" means the following characteristics of an
37 individual: age, geographic region, and family composition of the
38 individual, plus the health plan contract selected by the individual.
- 39 (l) No more than the following age categories may be used in
40 determining premium rates:

- 1 *Under 1.*
- 2 *1-18.*
- 3 *19-24.*
- 4 *25-29.*
- 5 *30-34.*
- 6 *35-39.*
- 7 *40-44.*
- 8 *45-49.*
- 9 *50-54.*
- 10 *55-59.*
- 11 *60-64.*
- 12 *65 and over.*

13 *However, for the 65 and over age category, separate premium*
14 *rates may be specified depending upon whether coverage under*
15 *the health plan contract will be primary or secondary to benefits*
16 *provided by the federal Medicare Program pursuant to Title XVIII*
17 *of the federal Social Security Act.*

18 *(2) Health plans shall determine rates using no more than the*
19 *following family size categories:*

- 20 *(A) Single.*
- 21 *(B) More than one child 18 years of age or under and no adults.*
- 22 *(C) Married couple or registered domestic partners.*
- 23 *(D) One adult and child.*
- 24 *(E) One adult and children.*
- 25 *(F) Married couple and child or children, or registered domestic*
26 *partners and child or children.*

27 *(3) (A) In determining rates for individuals, a health plan that*
28 *operates statewide shall use no more than nine geographic regions*
29 *in the state, have no region smaller than an area in which the first*
30 *three digits of all its ZIP Codes are in common within a county,*
31 *and divide no county into more than two regions. Health plans*
32 *shall be deemed to be operating statewide if their coverage area*
33 *includes 90 percent or more of the state's population. Geographic*
34 *regions established pursuant to this section shall, as a group, cover*
35 *the entire state, and the area encompassed in a geographic region*
36 *shall be separate and distinct from areas encompassed in other*
37 *geographic regions. Geographic regions may be noncontiguous.*

38 *(B) (i) In determining rates for individuals, a plan that does*
39 *not operate statewide shall use no more than the number of*
40 *geographic regions in the state that is determined by the following*

1 *formula: the population, as determined in the last federal census,*
2 *of all counties that are included in their entirety in a plan's service*
3 *area divided by the total population of the state, as determined in*
4 *the last federal census, multiplied by nine. The resulting number*
5 *shall be rounded to the nearest whole integer. No region may be*
6 *smaller than an area in which the first three digits of all its ZIP*
7 *Codes are in common within a county and no county may be*
8 *divided into more than two regions. The area encompassed in a*
9 *geographic region shall be separate and distinct from areas*
10 *encompassed in other geographic regions. Geographic regions*
11 *may be noncontiguous. No health plan shall have less than one*
12 *geographic area.*

13 *(ii) If the formula in clause (i) results in a health plan that*
14 *operates in more than one county having only one geographic*
15 *region, then the formula in clause (i) shall not apply and the health*
16 *plan may have two geographic regions, provided that no county*
17 *is divided into more than one region.*

18 *Nothing in this section shall be construed to require a health*
19 *plan to establish a new service area or to offer health coverage*
20 *on a statewide basis, outside of the health plan's existing service*
21 *area.*

22 *(4) A health plan may rate its entire portfolio of health plan*
23 *contracts in accordance with expected costs or other market*
24 *considerations, but the rate for each health plan contract shall be*
25 *set in relation to the balance of the portfolio, as certified by an*
26 *actuary.*

27 *(5) Each health plan contract shall be priced as determined by*
28 *each health plan to reflect the difference in benefit variation, or*
29 *the effectiveness of a provider network, and each health plan may*
30 *adjust the rate for a specific plan contract for risk selection only*
31 *to the extent permitted by subdivision (d) of Section 1399.840.*

32 *(l) "Standard risk rate" means the rate applicable to an*
33 *individual in a particular risk category.*

34 *(m) "Subscriber" means the individual who is enrolled in a*
35 *health plan contract, is the basis for eligibility for enrollment in*
36 *the contract, and is responsible for payment to the health plan.*

37 *1399.823. On and after March 31, 2009, a health plan shall*
38 *not offer to an individual a health plan contract that provides less*
39 *than minimum creditable coverage as defined by the Managed*

1 *Risk Medical Insurance Board pursuant to Section 12739.50 of*
2 *the Insurance Code.*

3 1399.826. (a) *Notwithstanding Chapter 15 (commencing with*
4 *Section 8899.50) of Division 1 of Title 2 of the Government Code*
5 *and Section 1399.823, a health plan may renew an individual*
6 *health care benefit plan for anyone enrolled on March 1, 2009,*
7 *indefinitely without increasing benefits to meet the required*
8 *minimum creditable coverage established by the Managed Risk*
9 *Medical Insurance Board pursuant to Section 12739.50 of the*
10 *Insurance Code. Those individual health care benefit plans,*
11 *however, may not be offered to new enrollment, unless they are*
12 *amended to meet the minimum creditable coverage established by*
13 *the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board pursuant to Section*
14 *12739.50 of the Insurance Code. In offering those plans for*
15 *renewal, rates determined by health plans shall meet the*
16 *requirements of Sections 1399.821 and 1399.840. An individual*
17 *who maintains coverage in a health plan contract pursuant to this*
18 *section shall be deemed to be in compliance with Section 8899.50*
19 *of the Government Code.*

20 (b) *A health plan shall not cease to renew coverage in an*
21 *individual health plan contract described in subdivision (a) except*
22 *as permitted pursuant to Section 1367.15.*

23 (c) *On and after March 1, 2009, the director shall not approve*
24 *for offer and sale in this state any individual health plan contract*
25 *that was not approved prior to that date and that does not meet*
26 *or exceed the requirements for minimum creditable coverage*
27 *established by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board*
28 *pursuant to Section 12739.50 of the Insurance Code.*

29 (d) *Effective July 1, 2010, all individual health plan contracts*
30 *approved, offered, and sold prior to March 1, 2009, which do not*
31 *comply with minimum creditable coverage standards adopted by*
32 *the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board pursuant to Section*
33 *12739.50 of the Insurance Code, exclusively because the contract*
34 *includes a lifetime benefit maximum inconsistent with minimum*
35 *creditable coverage requirements, shall be modified to comply*
36 *with the minimum creditable coverage standard.*

37 (e) *This section shall become operative on January 1, 2009.*

38 1399.827. *A health plan shall, in addition to complying with*
39 *this chapter and the rules of the director, comply with this article.*

1 1399.828. *This article shall not apply to health plan contracts*
2 *for coverage of Medicare services pursuant to contracts with the*
3 *United States government, Medicare supplement, Medi-Cal*
4 *contracts with the State Department of Health Care Services,*
5 *Healthy Families Program contracts with the Managed Risk*
6 *Medical Insurance Board, long-term care coverage, specialized*
7 *health care service plan contracts, as defined in subdivision (o)*
8 *of Section 1345, or the purchasing pool established under Part*
9 *6.45 (commencing with Section 12699.201) of Division 2 of the*
10 *Insurance Code.*

11 1399.829. (a) *Except for the health plan contracts described*
12 *in subdivision (a) of Section 1399.826, a health plan shall fairly*
13 *and affirmatively offer, market, and sell all of the plan's contracts*
14 *that are sold to individuals to all individuals in each service area*
15 *in which the health plan provides or arranges for the provision of*
16 *health care services.*

17 (b) *A health plan may not reject an application from an*
18 *individual, or his or her dependents, for a health plan contract,*
19 *or refuse to renew an individual health plan contract, if all of the*
20 *following requirements are met:*

21 (1) *The individual agrees to make the required premium*
22 *payments.*

23 (2) *The individual and his or her dependents who are to be*
24 *covered by the health plan contract work or reside in the service*
25 *area in which the health plan provides or otherwise arranges for*
26 *the provision of health care services.*

27 (3) *The individual provides the information requested on the*
28 *application to determine the appropriate rate.*

29 (c) *Notwithstanding subdivision (b), if an individual, or his or*
30 *her dependents, applies for a health plan contract in a coverage*
31 *choice category for which he or she is not eligible pursuant to*
32 *Section 1399.837, the health plan may reject that application*
33 *provided that the plan also offers the individual and his or her*
34 *dependents coverage in the appropriate coverage choice category.*

35 (d) *Notwithstanding subdivision (b), a health plan is not required*
36 *to renew an individual health plan contract if any of the conditions*
37 *listed in subdivision (a) of Section 1399.839 are met.*

38 (e) *Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter or of a*
39 *health plan contract, every health plan shall comply with the*
40 *requirements of Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 3750) of*

1 *Part 1 of Division 9 of the Family Code and Section 14124.94 of*
2 *the Welfare and Institutions Code.*

3 *(f) A health plan may request an individual to provide*
4 *information on his or her health status or health history, or that*
5 *of his or her dependents, in the application for enrollment to the*
6 *extent required to apply the risk adjustment factor permitted*
7 *pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 1399.840. The health plan*
8 *shall use the standardized form and process developed by the*
9 *department pursuant to Section 1399.840. After the health plan*
10 *contract's effective date of coverage, a health plan may request*
11 *that the subscriber provide information voluntarily on his or her*
12 *health history or health status, or that of his or her dependents,*
13 *for purposes of providing care management services, including*
14 *disease management services.*

15 *(g) Notwithstanding subdivision (b), a health plan may reject*
16 *an application for any person who has been a resident of California*
17 *for six months or less unless one of the following applies: (1) the*
18 *person is a federally eligible defined individual as defined in*
19 *Section 1399.801 or Section 10785 of the Insurance Code; or (2)*
20 *the individual can demonstrate a minimum of two years of prior*
21 *creditable coverage at least equivalent to the minimum creditable*
22 *coverage developed by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board*
23 *pursuant to Section 12739.50 of the Insurance Code.*

24 *(h) Notwithstanding subdivision (b), a health plan may reject*
25 *an application for coverage from any person who has been granted*
26 *a temporary or permanent hardship exemption from the*
27 *requirement to maintain minimum creditable coverage by the*
28 *Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board pursuant to Section*
29 *12739.501 of the Insurance Code during the time period of the*
30 *exemption, as determined by the board.*

31 *(i) Notwithstanding Section 1399.846, this section shall not*
32 *become operative until Section 12739.51 of the Insurance Code*
33 *is implemented.*

34 *1399.831. (a) A health plan shall not impose any preexisting*
35 *condition exclusions, waived conditions, or postenrollment*
36 *waiting or affiliation periods on any health plan contract issued,*
37 *amended, or renewed pursuant to this article, except as provided*
38 *under subdivision (b) of this section.*

39 *(b) After the requirement to guarantee issue of coverage under*
40 *Section 1399.826 has been in effect for nine months, a health plan*

1 *may impose a preexisting condition exclusion of up to 12 months*
2 *for any person who fails to comply for more than 62 days with the*
3 *requirement to maintain coverage under Section 8899.50 of the*
4 *Government Code, providing, however, that the exclusion may not*
5 *exceed the length of time that the person failed to comply with the*
6 *requirements of that section. “Preexisting condition exclusion”*
7 *means a contract provision that excludes coverage for charges or*
8 *expenses incurred during a specified period following the*
9 *individual’s effective date of coverage, as to a condition for which*
10 *medical advice, diagnosis, care, or treatment was recommended*
11 *or received during a specified period immediately preceding the*
12 *effective date of coverage. For purposes of this section, preexisting*
13 *condition provisions contained in plan contracts may relate only*
14 *to conditions for which medical advice, diagnosis, care, or*
15 *treatment, including use of prescription drugs, was recommended*
16 *or received from a licensed health practitioner during the 12*
17 *months immediately preceding the effective date of coverage.*

18 *1399.832. (a) On or before April 1, 2009, the department and*
19 *the Department of Insurance shall jointly, by regulation, develop*
20 *a system to categorize all health plan contracts and health*
21 *insurance policies offered and sold to individuals pursuant to this*
22 *article and Chapter 9.6 (commencing with Section 10920) of Part*
23 *2 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code into five coverage choice*
24 *categories. These coverage choice categories shall do all of the*
25 *following:*

26 *(1) Reflect a reasonable continuum between the coverage choice*
27 *category with the lowest level of health care benefits and the*
28 *coverage choice category with the highest level of health care*
29 *benefits.*

30 *(2) Permit reasonable benefit variation that will allow for a*
31 *diverse market within each coverage choice category.*

32 *(3) Be enforced consistently between health plans and health*
33 *insurers in the same marketplace regardless of licensure.*

34 *(4) Within each coverage choice category, include one standard*
35 *health maintenance organization (HMO) and one standard*
36 *preferred provider organization (PPO), each of which is the health*
37 *plan contract with the lowest benefit level in that category and for*
38 *that type of contract.*

39 *(b) All health plans shall submit filings required pursuant to*
40 *Section 1399.842 no later than October 1, 2009, for all individual*

1 health plan contracts to be offered or sold on or after July 1, 2010,
2 to comply with this article, and thereafter any additional health
3 plan contracts shall be filed pursuant to Section 1399.842. The
4 director shall categorize each health plan contract offered by a
5 health plan into the appropriate coverage choice category on or
6 before March 31, 2010.

7 (c) To facilitate consumer comparison shopping, all health plans
8 that offer coverage on an individual basis shall offer at least one
9 health plan contract in each coverage choice category, including
10 offering at least one of the standard contracts developed pursuant
11 to paragraph (4) of subdivision (a), but a health plan may offer
12 multiple products in each category.

13 (d) If a health plan offers a specific type of health plan contract
14 in one coverage choice category, it must offer that specific type of
15 health plan contract in each coverage choice category. A “type
16 of health plan contract” includes a preferred provider
17 organization, an exclusive provider organization model plan, a
18 point of service model plan, and a health maintenance organization
19 model plan.

20 (e) Health plans shall have flexibility in establishing provider
21 networks, provided that access to care standards pursuant to this
22 chapter are met, and provided that the provider network offered
23 for one health plan contract in one coverage choice category is
24 offered for at least one health plan contract in each coverage
25 choice category.

26 (f) A health plan shall establish prices for its products that
27 reflect a reasonable continuum between the products offered in
28 the coverage choice category with the lowest level of benefits and
29 the products offered in the coverage choice category with the
30 highest level of benefits. A health plan shall not establish a
31 standard risk rate for a product in a coverage choice category at
32 a lower rate than a product offered in a lower coverage choice
33 category.

34 (g) The coverage choice category with the lowest level of
35 benefits shall include the benefits which meet the requirement of
36 minimum creditable coverage as determined by the Managed Risk
37 Medical Insurance Board pursuant to Section 12739.50 of the
38 Insurance Code.

39 1399.833. A health plan shall offer coverage for a Healthy
40 Action Incentives and Rewards Program that complies with the

1 requirements of Section 1367.38 in at least one health plan contract
2 in every coverage choice category.

3 1399.834. The Office of the Patient Advocate shall develop
4 and maintain on its Internet Web site a uniform benefits matrix of
5 all available individual health plan contracts and individual health
6 insurance policies arranged by coverage choice category. This
7 uniform benefit matrix shall include all of the following:

8 (a) Benefit information submitted by health plans pursuant to
9 Section 1399.843 and by health insurers pursuant to Section 10940
10 of the Insurance Code, including, but not limited to, the following
11 category descriptions:

12 (1) Deductibles.

13 (2) Copayments or coinsurance, as applicable.

14 (3) Annual out-of-pocket maximums.

15 (4) Professional services.

16 (5) Outpatient services.

17 (6) Preventive services.

18 (7) Hospitalization services.

19 (8) Emergency health services.

20 (9) Ambulance services.

21 (10) Prescription drug coverage.

22 (11) Durable medical equipment.

23 (12) Mental health and substance abuse services.

24 (13) Home health services.

25 (14) Other.

26 (b) The telephone number or numbers that may be used by an
27 applicant to contact either the department or the Department of
28 Insurance, as appropriate, for additional assistance.

29 1399.835. When an individual submits a premium payment,
30 based on the quoted premium charges, and that payment is
31 delivered or postmarked, whichever occurs earlier, within the first
32 15 days of the month, coverage under the health plan contract
33 shall become effective no later than the first day of the following
34 month. When that payment is either delivered or postmarked after
35 the 15th day of a month, coverage shall become effective no later
36 than the first day of the second month following delivery or
37 postmark of the payment.

38 1399.836. Except as provided in Section 1399.829, a health
39 plan is not required to offer an individual health plan contract

1 and may reject an application for an individual health plan
2 contract in the case of any of the following:

3 (a) The individual and dependents who are to be covered by the
4 health plan contract do not work or reside in a health plan's
5 approved service area.

6 (b) (1) Within a specific service area or portion of a service
7 area, if a health plan reasonably anticipates and demonstrates to
8 the satisfaction of the director that it will not have sufficient health
9 care delivery resources to assure that health care services will be
10 available and accessible to the eligible individual and dependents
11 of the individual because of its obligations to existing enrollees.

12 (2) A health plan that cannot offer a health plan contract to
13 individuals because it is lacking in sufficient health care delivery
14 resources within a service area or a portion of a service area may
15 not offer a health plan contract in the area in which the health
16 plan is not offering coverage to individuals until the health plan
17 notifies the director that it has the ability to deliver services to
18 new enrollees, and certifies to the director that from the date of
19 the notice it will enroll all individuals and groups requesting
20 coverage in that area from the health plan.

21 (c) The plan is licensed in California and meets all of the
22 following criteria: (1) does not offer coverage to individuals in
23 the commercial market; (2) requires that its members qualify
24 through the Medicare Program or Medi-Cal program or their
25 successors; and (3) 75 percent or more of the organization's total
26 enrollment premiums are paid by the Medi-Cal program or
27 Medicare Program, or by a combination of Medi-Cal and Medicare
28 payments. In no event shall this exemption be based upon
29 enrollment in Medicare supplement contracts, as described in
30 Article 3.5 (commencing with Section 1358).

31 (d) Any person who has been a resident of California for six
32 months or less unless one of the following applies: (1) the person
33 is a federally eligible defined individual as defined in Section
34 1399.801 or Section 10928 of the Insurance Code, or (2) the person
35 can demonstrate a minimum of two years of prior creditable
36 coverage at least equivalent to the minimum creditable coverage
37 developed by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board pursuant
38 to Section 12739.50 of the Insurance Code and providing the
39 person applies for coverage in California within 62 days of
40 termination or cancellation of the prior creditable coverage.

1 (e) Any person who has been granted a temporary or permanent
2 hardship exemption from the requirement to maintain minimum
3 creditable coverage by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board
4 pursuant to Section 12739.501 of the Insurance Code during the
5 time period of the exemption as determined by the board.

6 1399.837. (a) If an individual disenrolls from a health plan
7 contract or health insurance policy or if the individual's health
8 plan contract or health insurance policy is canceled pursuant to
9 Section 1399.839 or Section 10936 of the Insurance Code prior
10 to the anniversary date of the health plan contract or health
11 insurance policy, subsequent enrollment in an individual health
12 plan contract or an individual health insurance policy shall be
13 limited to the same coverage choice category the individual was
14 enrolled in prior to disenrollment or cancellation.

15 (b) (1) An individual may change to a health plan contract in
16 a different coverage choice category only on the anniversary date
17 of the subscriber or upon a qualifying event.

18 (2) In no case, however, may an individual move up more than
19 one coverage choice category on the anniversary date of the
20 subscriber unless there is also a qualifying event.

21 (c) An individual health plan contract described in subdivision
22 (a) of Section 1399.826 that does not meet or exceed the
23 requirements for minimum creditable coverage established by the
24 Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board shall be deemed to be
25 the lowest coverage choice category for purposes of this section.

26 (d) On and after January 1, 2011, an individual who fails to
27 comply with the provisions of Chapter 15 (commencing with
28 Section 8899.50) of Division 1 of Title 2 of the Government Code
29 for more than 62 days may only enroll in a health plan contract
30 or health insurance policy in the lowest coverage choice category.
31 Upon the individual's anniversary date, the individual may move
32 to a higher coverage choice category pursuant to subdivision (b).

33 (e) For purposes of this section, a qualifying event occurs upon
34 any of the following:

35 (1) Upon the death of the subscriber, on whose qualifying
36 coverage an individual was a dependent.

37 (2) Upon marriage of the subscriber or entrance by the
38 subscriber into a domestic partnership pursuant to Section 298.5
39 of the Family Code.

1 (3) Upon divorce or legal separation of an individual from the
2 subscriber.

3 (4) Upon loss of dependent status by a dependent enrolled in
4 group health care coverage through a health care service plan or
5 a health insurer.

6 (5) Upon the birth or adoption of a child.

7 (6) Upon the loss of minimum creditable coverage as defined
8 by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board pursuant to Section
9 12739.50 of the Insurance Code.

10 1399.838. The director may require a health plan to discontinue
11 the offering of contracts or acceptance of applications from any
12 individual upon a determination by the director that the health
13 plan does not have sufficient financial viability, or organizational
14 and administrative capacity to ensure the delivery of health care
15 services to its enrollees.

16 1399.839. (a) All health plan contracts offered pursuant to
17 this article shall be renewable with respect to all individuals and
18 dependents at the option of the subscriber and shall not be canceled
19 except for the following reasons:

20 (1) Failure to pay any charges for coverage provided pursuant
21 to the contract if the subscriber has been duly notified and billed
22 for those charges and at least 15 days has elapsed since the date
23 of notification.

24 (2) Fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact
25 under the terms of the health plan contract by the individual.

26 (3) Fraud or deception in the use of the services or facilities of
27 the plan or knowingly permitting that fraud or deception by
28 another.

29 (4) Movement of the subscriber outside the health plan's service
30 area.

31 (5) If the health plan ceases to provide or arrange for the
32 provision of health care services for new or existing individual
33 health plan contracts in this state, provided, however, that the
34 following conditions are satisfied:

35 (A) Notice of the decision to cease new or existing individual
36 health plan contracts in the state is provided to the director and
37 to the individual at least 180 days prior to discontinuation of that
38 coverage.

39 (B) Individual health plan contracts shall not be canceled for
40 180 days after the date of the notice required under subparagraph

1 (A) and for that business of a health plan that remains in force,
2 any health plan that ceases to offer for sale new individual health
3 plan contracts shall continue to be governed by this article with
4 respect to business conducted under this article.

5 (C) A health plan that ceases to write new individual health
6 plan contracts in this state after the effective date of this section
7 shall be prohibited from offering for sale individual health plan
8 contracts in this state for a period of five years from the date of
9 notice to the director. The director may permit a health plan to
10 offer and sell individual health plan contracts in this state before
11 the five-year time period has expired if the director determines
12 that it is in the best interest of the state and necessary to preserve
13 the integrity of the health care market.

14 (6) If the health plan withdraws an individual health plan
15 contract from the market, provided that the health plan notifies
16 all affected individuals and the director at least 90 days prior to
17 the discontinuation of these health plan contracts, and that the
18 health plan makes available to the individual all health plan
19 contracts with comparable benefits that it makes available to new
20 individual business.

21 (b) On or after July 1, 2010, a health plan shall not rescind the
22 health plan contract of any individual.

23 (c) Nothing in this article shall limit any other remedies
24 available at law to a health plan.

25 1399.840. Premiums for health plan contracts offered, renewed,
26 or delivered by health plans on or after the effective date of this
27 article shall be subject to the following requirements:

28 (a) The premium for new or existing business shall be the
29 standard risk rate for an individual in a particular risk category.

30 (b) The premium rates shall be in effect for no less than 12
31 months from the date of the health plan contract.

32 (c) When determining the premium rate for more than one
33 covered individual, the health plan shall determine the rate based
34 on the standard risk rate for the subscriber. If more than one
35 individual is a subscriber, the premium rate shall be based on the
36 age of the youngest spouse or registered domestic partner.

37 (d) (1) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), for the first two years
38 following the implementation of this section, a health plan may
39 apply a risk adjustment factor to the standard risk rate that may
40 not be more than 120 percent or less than 80 percent of the

1 applicable standard risk rate. In determining the risk adjustment
2 factor, a health plan shall use the standardized form and uniform
3 process developed by the director pursuant to subdivision (f).

4 (2) After the first two years following the implementation of this
5 section, the adjustments applicable under paragraph (1) shall not
6 be more than 110 percent or less than 90 percent of the standard
7 risk rate.

8 (3) Upon the renewal of any contract, the risk adjustment factor
9 applied to the individual's rate may not be more than 5 percentage
10 points different than the factor applied to that rate prior to renewal.
11 The same limitation shall be applied to individuals with respect
12 to the risk adjustment factor applicable for the purchase of a new
13 product where the individual's prior health plan has discontinued
14 that product.

15 (4) After the first four years following the implementation of
16 this section, a health plan shall base rates on the standard risk
17 rate with no risk adjustment factor.

18 (e) The director and the Insurance Commissioner shall jointly
19 establish a maximum limit on the ratio between the standard risk
20 rates for contracts for individuals in the 60 to 64 years of age,
21 inclusive, category and contracts for individuals in the 30 to 34
22 years of age, inclusive, category.

23 (f) On or before March 1, 2009, the director shall, in
24 consultation with the Insurance Commissioner and the Managed
25 Risk Medical Insurance Board and using a qualified independent
26 actuary, develop a standardized form and uniform evaluation
27 process to be used by all health care service plans and all disability
28 insurers exclusively for the purpose of determining any risk
29 adjustment rating factor to be applied to an individual's premium
30 rate based on actual or expected health care use. Health plans
31 shall base the risk adjustment factors as authorized in this section
32 solely on the results of the standardized form and uniform
33 evaluation process developed by the director.

34 1399.841. (a) In connection with the offering for sale of any
35 health plan contract to an individual, each health plan shall make
36 a reasonable disclosure, as part of its solicitation and sales
37 materials, of all of the following:

38 (1) The provisions concerning the health plan's right to change
39 premium rates on an annual basis and the factors other than

1 *provision of services experience that affect changes in premium*
2 *rates.*

3 *(2) Provisions relating to the guaranteed issue and renewal of*
4 *health plan contracts.*

5 *(3) Provisions relating to the individual's right to obtain any*
6 *health plan contract the individual is eligible to enroll in pursuant*
7 *to Sections 1399.829 and 1399.837.*

8 *(4) The availability, upon request, of a listing of all the health*
9 *plan's contracts, including the rates for each health plan contract.*

10 *(b) Every solicitor or solicitor firm contracting with one or more*
11 *health plans to solicit enrollments or subscriptions from individuals*
12 *shall, when providing information on health plan contracts to an*
13 *individual but making no specific recommendations on particular*
14 *health plan contracts, do both of the following:*

15 *(1) Advise the individual of the health plan's obligation to sell*
16 *to any individual any health plan contract it offers to individuals*
17 *and provide him or her, upon request, with the actual rates that*
18 *would be charged to that individual for a given health plan*
19 *contract.*

20 *(2) Notify the individual that the solicitor or solicitor firm will*
21 *procure rate and benefit information for the individual on any*
22 *health plan contract offered by a health plan whose contract the*
23 *solicitor sells.*

24 *(c) Prior to filing an application for a particular individual*
25 *health plan contract, the health plan shall obtain a signed*
26 *statement from the individual acknowledging that the individual*
27 *has received the disclosures required by this section.*

28 *1399.842. (a) At least 20 business days prior to offering a*
29 *health plan contract subject to this article, all health plans shall*
30 *file a notice of material modification with the director in*
31 *accordance with the provisions of Section 1352. The notice of*
32 *material modification shall include a statement certifying that the*
33 *health plan is in compliance with Sections 1399.821 and 1399.840.*
34 *The certified statement shall set forth the standard risk rate for*
35 *each risk category that will be used in setting the rates at which*
36 *the contract will be offered. Any action by the director, as permitted*
37 *under Section 1352, to disapprove, suspend, or postpone the health*
38 *plan's use of a health plan contract shall be in writing, specifying*
39 *the reasons that the health plan contract does not comply with the*
40 *requirements of this article.*

1 (b) Prior to making any changes in the standard risk rates filed
2 with the director pursuant to subdivision (a), the health plan shall
3 file as an amendment a statement setting forth the changes and
4 certifying that the health plan is in compliance with Sections
5 1399.821 and 1399.840. If the standard risk rate is being changed,
6 a health plan may commence offering health plan contracts
7 utilizing the changed standard risk rate upon filing the certified
8 statement unless the director disapproves the amendment by written
9 notice.

10 (c) Periodic changes to the standard risk rate that a health plan
11 proposes to implement over the course of up to 12 consecutive
12 months may be filed in conjunction with the certified statement
13 filed under subdivision (a) or (b).

14 (d) Each health plan shall maintain at its principal place of
15 business all of the information required to be filed with the director
16 pursuant to this article.

17 (e) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2009.

18 1399.843. (a) A health plan shall include all of the following
19 in the material modification notice filed pursuant to subdivision
20 (a) of Section 1399.842:

21 (1) A summary explanation of the following for each health plan
22 contract offered to individuals:

23 (A) Eligibility requirements.

24 (B) The full premium cost of each health plan contract in each
25 risk category, as defined in subdivision (k) of Section 1399.821.

26 (C) When and under what circumstances benefits cease.

27 (D) Other coverage that may be available if benefits under the
28 described health plan contract cease.

29 (E) The circumstances under which choice in the selection of
30 physicians and providers is permitted.

31 (F) Deductibles.

32 (G) Annual out-of-pocket maximums.

33 (2) A summary explanation of coverage for the following,
34 together with the corresponding copayments, coinsurance, and
35 applicable limitations for each health plan contract offered to
36 individuals:

37 (A) Professional services.

38 (B) Outpatient services.

39 (C) Preventive services.

40 (D) Hospitalization services.

- 1 (E) Emergency health coverage.
- 2 (F) Ambulance services.
- 3 (G) Prescription drug coverage.
- 4 (H) Durable medical equipment.
- 5 (I) Mental health and substance abuse services.
- 6 (J) Home health services.
- 7 (3) The telephone number or numbers that may be used by an
- 8 applicant to access a health plan customer service representative
- 9 to request additional information about the health plan contract.
- 10 (b) The department shall share the information provided by
- 11 health plans pursuant to this article with the Office of the Patient
- 12 Advocate for purposes of the development, creation, and
- 13 maintenance of the comparative benefits matrix.
- 14 1399.844. (a) The Director of the Department of Managed
- 15 Health Care shall, in consultation with the Insurance
- 16 Commissioner, an outside actuarial firm, and health plans and
- 17 insurers participating in the individual market, no later than July
- 18 1, 2010, develop and implement mechanisms to assist health plans
- 19 and health insurers in managing the risk of providing health
- 20 coverage in the individual market on a guarantee issue basis to
- 21 the extent that these mechanisms can improve access to individual
- 22 coverage.
- 23 (b) The mechanisms required under subdivision (a) shall include
- 24 methods for collecting information regarding the enrollment,
- 25 prices, rate variance, and any other information that may be
- 26 required to monitor the condition of the individual market, the risk
- 27 exposure of individual health plans and insurers, and to implement
- 28 subdivisions (c) and (d).
- 29 (c) (1) The mechanisms developed pursuant to subdivision (a)
- 30 shall include a method by which an assessment is made of the
- 31 health status risk mix of a plan's guarantee issue products. To the
- 32 extent any plan's risk mix is disproportionately high compared to
- 33 the overall risk mix of all enrollees in guarantee issue products in
- 34 the individual market, the mechanisms developed pursuant to
- 35 subdivision (a) shall include provisions designed to make
- 36 adjustments among plans and insurers based on the relative health
- 37 risk of individuals enrolled in different health plans and health
- 38 insurers. Methods to compensate for the relative health risk
- 39 assumed by health plans and insurers shall include the ability to

1 *spread the costs to all health plan contracts and health insurance*
2 *policies in the individual market.*

3 *(2) The director and the commissioner shall jointly adopt*
4 *regulations identifying health plans and insurers that are required*
5 *to participate in the mechanisms established pursuant to this*
6 *subdivision.*

7 *(d) (1) The director and the commissioner shall also develop*
8 *as part of the mechanisms under subdivision (a) a method for the*
9 *provision of reinsurance for health plans or insurers offering*
10 *guarantee issue products in the individual market if the age*
11 *adjusted marketwide incidence of high cost cases or high risk*
12 *categories significantly exceed a normative group's incidence*
13 *rate. This reinsurance mechanism shall be based on a uniform*
14 *standard set of service payment levels based on a methodology to*
15 *be determined by the director and the commissioner.*

16 *(2) This subdivision shall be implemented on July 1, 2010, or*
17 *the operative date of this section, whichever is later, and shall*
18 *continue to be implemented until one year after the implementation*
19 *of paragraph (4) of subdivision (d) of Section 1399.840.*

20 *(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (2), implementation of this*
21 *subdivision is contingent on the appropriation of funds for its*
22 *purposes.*

23 *(e) The director and the commissioner may contract with a*
24 *qualified actuarial firm or other entities to accomplish the*
25 *requirements of this section.*

26 *(f) In developing the mechanisms required by this section, the*
27 *director and the commissioner shall take into account the impact*
28 *on the individual market from exemptions from the mandate*
29 *established by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board*
30 *pursuant to Section 12739.50 of the Insurance Code, as reported*
31 *to the director by the board. Nine months following the*
32 *implementation of guaranteed issue pursuant to Section 1399.829*
33 *and Section 10928 of the Insurance Code, if the director and the*
34 *commissioner make a finding that the exemptions established have*
35 *adversely affected the relative risk profile of persons enrolled in*
36 *individual coverage such that there is a 7.5 percent to 10 percent*
37 *higher risk profile difference relative to the risk profile of a*
38 *comparable population, as determined by the director and the*
39 *commissioner, the director and the commissioner shall establish*
40 *a reinsurance program for individual market health plans and*

1 *insurers to compensate for the adverse risk selection. The costs*
2 *for reinsurance pursuant to this section shall be funded equally*
3 *by state funds and a broad-based assessment on all health plans*
4 *and health insurers. Implementation of this subdivision is*
5 *contingent on the appropriation of funds for its purposes.*

6 1399.845. (a) *The director may issue regulations that are*
7 *necessary to carry out the purposes of this article.*

8 (b) *Nothing in this article shall be construed as providing the*
9 *director with rate regulation authority.*

10 1399.846. *Sections 1399.826 and 1399.832 shall become*
11 *operative on January 1, 2009, and Section 1399.842 shall become*
12 *operative on July 1, 2009. The remaining sections in this article*
13 *shall become operative on July 1, 2010.*

14 ~~SEC. 28:~~

15 SEC. 29. Article 1 (commencing with Section 104250) is added
16 to Chapter 4 of Part 1 of Division 103 of the Health and Safety
17 Code, to read:

18

19

Article 1. California Diabetes Program

20

21 104250. The State Department of Public Health shall maintain
22 the California Diabetes Program, including, but not limited to, the
23 following:

24 (a) Provide information on diabetes prevention and management
25 to the public, including health care providers.

26 (b) Provide technical assistance to the Medi-Cal program,
27 including participating providers and Medi-Cal managed care
28 plans, regarding the proper scope of benefits to be provided to
29 eligible individuals under Section ~~14132.23~~ 14137.10 of the
30 Welfare and Institutions Code. The assistance may include, but
31 shall not be limited to, all of the following:

32 (1) Provide information on evidence-based screening guidelines,
33 tools, and protocols, including the distribution of these guidelines,
34 tools, and protocols.

35 (2) Develop, with assistance from the State Department of
36 Health Care Services, the Comprehensive Diabetes Services
37 Program operational screening guidelines and protocols, utilizing
38 the most current American Diabetes Association screening criteria
39 for diabetes testing in adults.

1 (3) Provide the Comprehensive Diabetes Services Program
2 operational screening guidelines, tools, and protocols, including
3 the distribution of those guidelines, tools, and protocols.

4 (4) Provide screening service criteria for diabetes and
5 prediabetes in accordance with the guidelines developed for the
6 Comprehensive Diabetes Services Program.

7 (5) Provide information regarding culturally and linguistically
8 appropriate lifestyle coaching and self-management training for
9 eligible adults with prediabetes and diabetes, in accordance with
10 evidence-based interventions to avoid unhealthy blood sugar levels
11 that contribute to the progression of diabetes and its complications.

12 (c) Provide technical assistance to the State Department of
13 Health Care Services, including assistance on data collection and
14 evaluation of the Medi-Cal program's Comprehensive Diabetes
15 Services Program, established pursuant to Section ~~14132.23~~
16 *14137.10* of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

17 (d) This section shall be implemented only to the extent funds
18 are appropriated for purposes of this section in the annual Budget
19 Act or in another statute.

20 ~~SEC. 29:~~

21 *SEC. 30.* Section 104376 is added to the Health and Safety
22 Code, to read:

23 104376. (a) (1) The department, in consultation with the
24 Department of Managed Health Care, the State Department of
25 Health Care Services, the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board,
26 and the Department of Insurance, shall annually identify, on the
27 basis of the number of persons insured, the 10 largest providers
28 of health care coverage, including both public and private entities,
29 and ascertain the smoking cessation benefits provided by each of
30 these coverage providers.

31 (2) The department shall summarize the smoking cessation
32 benefit information gathered under this subdivision and make the
33 benefit summary available on the Internet, including the
34 department's Web site.

35 (b) The department shall, where appropriate, include the
36 smoking cessation benefit information as part of its educational
37 efforts to prevent tobacco use that it renders to the public and to
38 health care providers.

39 (c) The department shall conduct an evaluation, commencing
40 one year following the publication of the smoking cessation benefit

1 information on the department’s Web site as provided in this
2 section, to assess all of the following:

3 (1) Any changes in the awareness of the beneficiaries of the 10
4 largest providers of health care coverage as to the availability of
5 smoking cessation benefits.

6 (2) Any changes in the awareness of health care providers as to
7 the availability of smoking cessation benefits.

8 (3) The extent to which smoking cessation benefits are utilized
9 by beneficiaries of the 10 largest providers of health care coverage,
10 and any changes in the utilization rate of these benefits as
11 determined by a comparison with any available preexisting
12 information.

13 (4) Smoking-related indicators available through the Health
14 Plan Employer Data and Information Set.

15 (5) Any changes to the smoking cessation benefit coverage of
16 the 10 largest providers of health care coverage.

17 (6) The impact on smoking rates based on the expansion of
18 counseling services and the direct provision of tobacco cessation
19 pharmacotherapy by the California Smokers’ Helpline.

20 (d) To the extent funds are appropriated for these purposes, the
21 department shall increase its efforts to do all of the following:

22 (1) Reduce smoking by increasing the capacity of effective
23 cessation services available from the California Smokers’ Helpline,
24 including tobacco cessation pharmacotherapy.

25 (2) Expand public awareness about the services that are available
26 through the California Smokers’ Helpline.

27 (3) Expand public awareness and use of existing cessation
28 benefits that are available to California smokers through their
29 public and private providers of health care coverage.

30 ~~SEC. 30.~~

31 *SEC. 31.* Article 3 (commencing with Section 104705) is added
32 to Chapter 2 of Part 3 of Division 103 of the Health and Safety
33 Code, to read:

34

35 Article 3. Community Makeover Grants

36

37 104705. (a) The Community Makeover Grant program is
38 hereby created and shall be administered by the department. The
39 department shall award grants to local health departments to serve
40 as local lead agencies in accordance with this article.

1 (b) For purposes of determining the amount of each grant
2 awarded under this article, local health departments shall be
3 allocated, at a minimum, base funding in proportion to total
4 available funding.

5 (c) Except as provided in subdivision (b), local health
6 departments shall receive an allocation based on each county's or
7 city's proportion of the statewide population, to be expended for
8 purposes that include, but need not be limited to:

9 (1) Creating a community infrastructure that promotes active
10 living and healthy eating.

11 (2) Coordinating with, at minimum, city, county, and school
12 partners to facilitate community level, multisector collaboration
13 for the development and implementation of strategies to facilitate
14 active living and healthy eating.

15 (3) Conducting competitive grant application processes to
16 support local grants. These local grants may be used to develop
17 new programs and improve existing programs to promote physical
18 activity for children, improve access to healthy foods, and better
19 utilize community recreation facilities.

20 (4) Preparing program interventions and materials that will be
21 available in accessible, and culturally and linguistically appropriate,
22 formats.

23 (d) The department shall issue guidelines for local lead agencies
24 on how to prepare a local plan for a comprehensive community
25 intervention program that includes changes to promote active living
26 and healthy eating, and to prevent obesity and other related chronic
27 diseases.

28 (e) The department shall specify data reporting requirements
29 for local lead agencies and their subcontractors.

30 (f) (1) The department shall conduct a fiscal and program
31 review on a regular basis.

32 (2) If the department determines that any local lead agency is
33 not in compliance with any provision of this article, the local lead
34 agency shall submit to the department, within 60 days, a plan for
35 complying with this article.

36 (3) The department may withhold funds allocated under this
37 section from local lead agencies that are not in compliance with
38 this article.

39 (g) For purposes of this article, "department" means the State
40 Department of Public Health.

1 104710. (a) The department may provide a variety of training,
2 consultation, and technical assistance to support local programs.

3 (b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the department
4 may use a request for proposal process or may directly award
5 contracts to provide the assistance described in subdivision (a) to
6 another state, federal, or auxiliary organization.

7 (c) Any organization awarded a contract under this section shall
8 demonstrate the ability to provide statewide assistance to accelerate
9 progress, and to ensure the long-term impact of local obesity
10 prevention programs.

11 104715. (a) The department shall track and evaluate obesity
12 related measures, including, but not limited to, active living,
13 healthy eating, and community environment indicators. These
14 tracking and evaluation activities shall utilize scientifically
15 appropriate methods, and may include, but need not be limited to,
16 the following:

17 (1) Track statewide health indicators.

18 (2) Evaluate funded projects, determining baseline measures
19 and progress toward goals, as well as capturing successes and
20 emerging models.

21 (3) Compare the effectiveness of individual programs to inform
22 funding decisions and program modifications.

23 (4) Incorporate other aspects into the evaluation that have been
24 identified by the department in consultation with state and local
25 advisory groups, local health departments, and other interested
26 parties.

27 (5) Forecast health and economic cost consequences associated
28 with obesity.

29 (6) Funds permitting, utilize a sample size that is adequate to
30 produce county-, ethnic-, and disability-specific estimates.

31 (b) The purpose of the evaluation shall be to direct the most
32 efficient allocation of resources appropriated under this article to
33 accomplish the maximum reduction of obesity rates. The
34 comprehensive evaluation shall be designed to measure the extent
35 to which programs funded pursuant to this article promote the
36 goals identified in the California Obesity Prevention Plan.

37 104720. The department shall develop a campaign to educate
38 the public about the importance of obesity prevention that frames
39 active living and healthy eating as “California living.” The
40 campaign-centered efforts shall be closely linked with

1 community-level program change efforts and shall be available in
2 accessible and culturally and linguistically appropriate formats.

3 104721. The department shall provide assistance and other
4 support for schools to promote the availability and consumption
5 of fresh fruits and vegetables and foods with whole grains.

6 104725. The department shall provide technical assistance to
7 help employers integrate wellness policies and programs into
8 employee benefit plans and worksites.

9 104726. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, this article
10 shall be implemented only to the extent funds are appropriated for
11 purposes of this article in the annual Budget Act or in another
12 statute.

13 ~~SEC. 31. Section 128745.1 is added to the Health and Safety~~
14 ~~Code, to read:~~

15 ~~128745.1. (a) In addition to any other established and pending~~
16 ~~reports, commencing January 1, 2010, and every year thereafter,~~
17 ~~the office shall publish risk-adjusted outcome reports for~~
18 ~~percutaneous coronary interventions, including, but not limited to,~~
19 ~~the use of angioplasty or stents. In each year, the reports shall~~
20 ~~compare risk-adjusted outcomes by hospital, and in at least every~~
21 ~~other year, by hospital and physician. Upon the recommendation~~
22 ~~of the technical advisory committee based on statistical and~~
23 ~~technical considerations, information on individual hospitals and~~
24 ~~surgeons may be excluded from the reports.~~

25 ~~(b) The office shall establish a clinical data collection program~~
26 ~~to collect data on percutaneous coronary interventions, including,~~
27 ~~but not limited to, the use of angioplasty or stents, performed in~~
28 ~~hospitals. The office shall establish by regulation the data to be~~
29 ~~reported by each hospital at which percutaneous coronary~~
30 ~~interventions are performed. In establishing the data to be reported,~~
31 ~~the office shall consult with the clinical panel established pursuant~~
32 ~~to Section 128748.~~

33 *SEC. 32. Section 128745 of the Health and Safety Code is*
34 *amended to read:*

35 128745. (a) Commencing July 1993, and annually thereafter,
36 the office shall publish risk-adjusted outcome reports in accordance
37 with the following schedule:

1			Procedures and
2	Publication	Period	Conditions
3	Date	Covered	Covered
4	July 1993	1988–90	3
5	July 1994	1989–91	6
6	July 1995	1990–92	9

7
8 Reports for subsequent years shall include conditions and
9 procedures and cover periods as appropriate.

10 (b) The procedures and conditions required to be reported under
11 this chapter shall be divided among medical, surgical, and obstetric
12 conditions or procedures and shall be selected by the office, based
13 on the recommendations of the commission and the advice of the
14 technical advisory committee set forth in subdivision (j) of Section
15 128725. The office shall publish the risk-adjusted outcome reports
16 for surgical procedures by individual hospital and individual
17 surgeon unless the office in consultation with the technical advisory
18 committee and medical specialists in the relevant area of practice
19 determines that it is not appropriate to report by individual surgeon.
20 The office, in consultation with the technical advisory committee
21 and medical specialists in the relevant area of practice, may decide
22 to report nonsurgical procedures and conditions by individual
23 physician when it is appropriate. The selections shall be in
24 accordance with all of the following criteria:

25 (1) The patient discharge abstract contains sufficient data to
26 undertake a valid risk adjustment. The risk adjustment report shall
27 ensure that public hospitals and other hospitals serving primarily
28 low-income patients are not unfairly discriminated against.

29 (2) The relative importance of the procedure and condition in
30 terms of the cost of cases and the number of cases and the
31 seriousness of the health consequences of the procedure or
32 condition.

33 (3) Ability to measure outcome and the likelihood that care
34 influences outcome.

35 (4) Reliability of the diagnostic and procedure data.

36 (c) (1) In addition to any other established and pending reports,
37 on or before July 1, 2002, the office shall publish a risk-adjusted
38 outcome report for coronary artery bypass graft surgery by hospital
39 for all hospitals opting to participate in the report. This report shall
40 be updated on or before July 1, 2003.

1 (2) In addition to any other established and pending reports,
2 commencing July 1, 2004, and every year thereafter, the office
3 shall publish risk-adjusted outcome reports for coronary artery
4 bypass graft surgery for all coronary artery bypass graft surgeries
5 performed in the state. In each year, the reports shall compare
6 risk-adjusted outcomes by hospital, and in every other year, by
7 hospital and cardiac surgeon. Upon the recommendation of the
8 technical advisory committee based on statistical and technical
9 considerations, information on individual hospitals and surgeons
10 may be excluded from the reports.

11 (3) Unless otherwise recommended by the clinical panel
12 established by Section 128748, the office shall collect the same
13 data used for the most recent risk-adjusted model developed for
14 the California Coronary Artery Bypass Graft Mortality Reporting
15 Program. Upon recommendation of the clinical panel, the office
16 may add any clinical data elements included in the Society of
17 Thoracic Surgeons' data base. Prior to any additions from the
18 Society of Thoracic Surgeons' data base, the following factors
19 shall be considered:

20 (A) Utilization of sampling to the maximum extent possible.

21 (B) Exchange of data elements as opposed to addition of data
22 elements.

23 (4) Upon recommendation of the clinical panel, the office may
24 add, delete or revise clinical data elements, but shall add no more
25 than a net of six elements not included in the Society of Thoracic
26 Surgeons' data base, to the data set over any five-year period. Prior
27 to any additions or deletions, all of the following factors shall be
28 considered:

29 (A) Utilization of sampling to the maximum extent possible.

30 (B) Feasibility of collecting data elements.

31 (C) Costs and benefits of collection and submission of data.

32 (D) Exchange of data elements as opposed to addition of data
33 elements.

34 (5) The office shall collect the minimum data necessary for
35 purposes of testing or validating a risk-adjusted model for the
36 coronary artery bypass graft report.

37 *(d) (1) In addition to any other established and pending reports,*
38 *commencing January 1, 2010, and every year thereafter, the office*
39 *shall publish risk-adjusted outcome reports for percutaneous*
40 *coronary interventions, including, but not limited to, the use of*

1 angioplasty or stents. In each year, the reports shall compare
2 risk-adjusted outcomes by hospital, and in at least every other
3 year, by hospital and physician. Upon the recommendation of the
4 technical advisory committee based on statistical and technical
5 considerations, information on individual hospitals and surgeons
6 may be excluded from the reports.

7 (2) The office shall establish a clinical data collection program
8 to collect data on percutaneous coronary interventions, including,
9 but not limited to, the use of angioplasty or stents, performed in
10 hospitals. Based upon the recommendation of the clinical advisory
11 panel established pursuant to Section 128748, the office shall
12 establish by regulation the data to be reported by each hospital
13 at which percutaneous coronary interventions are performed.

14 (3) When establishing the clinical data collection program to
15 collect data on percutaneous coronary interventions, the office
16 shall consider all of the following factors:

17 (A) Utilization of sampling to the maximum extent possible.

18 (B) Feasibility of collecting data elements.

19 (C) Costs and benefits of collection and submission of data.

20 (D) Exchange of data elements as opposed to addition of data
21 elements.

22 (4) The office shall collect the minimum data necessary for
23 purposes of testing or validating a risk-adjusted model for the
24 percutaneous coronary intervention report.

25 ~~(e)~~

26 (e) The annual reports shall compare the risk-adjusted outcomes
27 experienced by all patients treated for the selected conditions and
28 procedures in each California hospital during the period covered
29 by each report, to the outcomes expected. Outcomes shall be
30 reported in the five following groupings for each hospital:

31 (1) "Much higher than average outcomes," for hospitals with
32 risk-adjusted outcomes much higher than the norm.

33 (2) "Higher than average outcomes," for hospitals with
34 risk-adjusted outcomes higher than the norm.

35 (3) "Average outcomes," for hospitals with average risk-adjusted
36 outcomes.

37 (4) "Lower than average outcomes," for hospitals with
38 risk-adjusted outcomes lower than the norm.

39 (5) "Much lower than average outcomes," for hospitals with
40 risk-adjusted outcomes much lower than the norm.

1 (e)

2 (f) For coronary artery bypass graft surgery reports and any
3 other outcome reports for which auditing is appropriate, the office
4 shall conduct periodic auditing of data at hospitals.

5 (f)

6 (g) The office shall publish in the annual reports required under
7 this section the risk-adjusted mortality rate for each hospital and
8 for those reports that include physician reporting, for each
9 physician.

10 (g)

11 (h) The office shall either include in the annual reports required
12 under this section, or make separately available at cost to any
13 person requesting it, risk-adjusted outcomes data assessing the
14 statistical significance of hospital or physician data at each of the
15 following three levels: 99 percent confidence level (0.01 p-value),
16 95 percent confidence level (0.05 p-value), and 90 percent
17 confidence level (.10 p-value). The office shall include any other
18 analysis or comparisons of the data in the annual reports required
19 under this section that the office deems appropriate to further the
20 purposes of this chapter.

21 *SEC. 32.5. Section 128748 of the Health and Safety Code is*
22 *amended to read:*

23 128748. (a) This section shall apply to any risk-adjusted
24 outcome report that includes reporting of data by an individual
25 physician.

26 (b) (1) The office shall obtain data necessary to complete a
27 risk-adjusted outcome report from hospitals. If necessary data for
28 an outcome report is available only from the office of a physician
29 and not the hospital where the patient received treatment, then the
30 hospital shall make a reasonable effort to obtain the data from the
31 physician's office and provide the data to the office. In the event
32 that the office finds any errors, omissions, discrepancies, or other
33 problems with submitted data, the office shall contact either the
34 hospital or physician's office that maintains the data to resolve the
35 problems.

36 (2) The office shall collect the minimum data necessary for
37 purposes of testing or validating a risk-adjusted model. Except for
38 data collected for purposes of testing or validating a risk-adjusted
39 model, the office shall not collect data for an outcome report nor

1 issue an outcome report until the clinical panel established pursuant
2 to this section has approved the risk-adjusted model.

3 (c) For each risk-adjusted outcome report on a medical, surgical,
4 or obstetric condition or procedure that includes reporting of data
5 by an individual physician, the office director shall appoint a
6 clinical panel, which shall have nine members. Three members
7 shall be appointed from a list of three or more names submitted
8 by the physician specialty society that most represents physicians
9 performing the medical, surgical, and obstetric procedure for which
10 data is collected. Three members shall be appointed from a list of
11 three or more names submitted by the California Medical
12 Association. Three members shall be appointed from lists of names
13 submitted by consumer organizations. At least one-half of the
14 appointees from the lists submitted by the physician specialty
15 society and the California Medical Association, and at least one
16 appointee from the lists submitted by consumer organizations,
17 shall be experts in collecting and reporting outcome measurements
18 for physicians or hospitals. The panel may include physicians from
19 another state. The panel shall review and approve the development
20 of the risk-adjustment model to be used in preparation of the
21 outcome report.

22 (d) For the ~~clinical panel~~ *panels* authorized by subdivision (c)
23 for coronary artery bypass graft surgery *and percutaneous coronary*
24 *intervention*, three members shall be appointed from a list of three
25 or more names submitted by the California Chapter of the
26 American College of Cardiology. Three members shall be
27 appointed from list of three or more names submitted by the
28 California Medical Association. Three members shall be appointed
29 from lists of names submitted by consumer organizations. At least
30 one-half of the appointees from the lists submitted by the California
31 Chapter of the American College of Cardiology, and the California
32 Medical Association, and at least one appointee from the lists
33 submitted by consumer organizations, shall be experts in collecting
34 and reporting outcome measurements for physicians and surgeons
35 or hospitals. The ~~panel~~ *panels* may include physicians from another
36 state. The ~~panel~~ *panels* shall review and approve the development
37 of the risk-adjustment model to be used in preparation of the
38 outcome report.

39 (e) Any report that includes reporting by an individual physician
40 shall include, at a minimum, the risk-adjusted outcome data for

1 each physician. The office may also include in the report, after
2 consultation with the clinical panel, any explanatory material,
3 comparisons, groupings, and other information to facilitate
4 consumer comprehension of the data.

5 (f) Members of a clinical panel shall serve without
6 compensation, but shall be reimbursed for any actual and necessary
7 expenses incurred in connection with their duties as members of
8 the clinical panel.

9 ~~SEC. 32. Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 128850) is~~
10 ~~added to Part 5 of Division 107 of the Health and Safety Code, to~~
11 ~~read:~~

12
13 ~~CHAPTER 4. HEALTH CARE COST AND QUALITY TRANSPARENCY~~
14

15 ~~Article 1. General Provisions~~
16

17 ~~128850. The Legislature hereby finds and declares that:~~

18 ~~(a) The steady rise in health costs is eroding health access,~~
19 ~~undermining wages and pensions, straining public health and~~
20 ~~finance systems, and placing an undue burden on the state's~~
21 ~~economy. Health care that costs more is not necessarily health care~~
22 ~~that improves life expectancy, reduces death rates, improves health~~
23 ~~or minimizes illness and chronic conditions.~~

24 ~~(b) Although there are existing voluntary efforts to report on~~
25 ~~health care quality at various levels of the health care system in~~
26 ~~California, the collection of performance data on a voluntary basis~~
27 ~~is inconsistent and incomplete and does not meet the needs of~~
28 ~~policymakers, purchasers, consumers, or the health industry for~~
29 ~~reliable comparisons of provider cost and quality.~~

30 ~~(c) Data that is collected through existing state programs is not~~
31 ~~collected or analyzed with the goal of reducing health care costs~~
32 ~~in the system, monitoring performance, or ensuring quality patient~~
33 ~~outcomes.~~

34 ~~(d) The present day overall lack of transparency of health~~
35 ~~outcomes and the factors affecting health care costs limits the~~
36 ~~ability of consumers, purchasers, and policymakers to seek out~~
37 ~~and reward high-quality providers, or to make quality~~
38 ~~improvements where they are needed.~~

39 ~~(e) The effective use and distribution of health care data and~~
40 ~~meaningful analysis of that data will lead to greater transparency~~

1 in the health care system resulting in improved health care quality
2 and outcomes, more cost-effective care and improvements in life
3 expectancy, reduced death rates, and improved overall public
4 health.

5 (f) Hospitals, physicians, health care providers, and health
6 insurers who have access to systemwide performance data can use
7 the information to improve patient safety, efficiency of health care
8 delivery, and quality of care, leading to quality improvement and
9 costs savings throughout the health care system.

10 (g) Without comprehensive, systemwide data that is adequately
11 analyzed and reported widely, the Legislature cannot effectively
12 evaluate the health care system, establish appropriate regulatory
13 standards, or identify the most effective use and value for state
14 health care dollars. Moreover, consumers and purchasers cannot
15 exercise informed choice in the market or identify the most
16 cost-effective quality providers and services.

17 (h) The State of California is uniquely positioned to collect,
18 analyze, and report all payer data on health care utilization, quality,
19 and costs in the state in order to facilitate value-based purchasing
20 of health care and to support and promote continuous quality
21 improvement among health care plans and providers.

22 (i) It is therefore the intent of the Legislature to assume a
23 leadership role in measuring performance and value in the health
24 care system. By establishing statewide data and common
25 measurement and analyses of health care costs, quality, and
26 outcomes, and by establishing a statewide leadership organization
27 with sufficient revenues to adequately analyze and report
28 meaningful performance measures related to health care costs and
29 quality, the Legislature intends to promote competition, identify
30 appropriate health care utilization, and ensure the highest quality
31 of health care services for all Californians.

32 (j) The Legislature further intends to reduce duplication and
33 inconsistency in the collection, analysis, and dissemination of
34 health care performance information within state government and
35 among both public and private entities by establishing one
36 state-level commission with primary responsibility for coordinating
37 health care data development, collection, analysis, evaluation, and
38 dissemination.

39 (k) The Legislature intends for the commission to ensure the
40 availability of reliable data to measure and compare performance

1 within the health care system along each of the domains identified
2 by the Institute of Medicine: safety, timeliness, effectiveness,
3 efficiency, equity, and patient-centeredness.

4 (f) It is further the intent of the Legislature that the data collected
5 be used for the transparent public reporting of quality and cost
6 efficiency information regarding all levels of the health care
7 system, including health care service plans and health insurers,
8 hospitals and other health facilities, and medical groups and
9 physicians, so that health care plans and providers can improve
10 their performance and deliver safer, better health care more
11 affordably; so that purchasers can know which health care services
12 reduce morbidity, mortality, and other adverse health outcomes;
13 so that consumers can choose whether and where to have health
14 care provided; and so that the Legislature can effectively regulate
15 and monitor the health care delivery system to ensure quality and
16 value for all purchasers and consumers.

17 128851. As used in this chapter, the following terms have the
18 following meanings:

19 (a) “Administrative claims data” means data that is submitted
20 electronically or otherwise to, or collected by, health insurers,
21 health care service plans, administrators, or other payers of health
22 care services, and which are submitted to, or collected for, the
23 purposes of payment to any physician, physician group, laboratory,
24 pharmacy, hospital of any type, imaging center, or any other facility
25 or person that is requesting payment for the provision of medical
26 care.

27 (b) “Ambulatory surgery center” means a facility where
28 procedures are performed on an outpatient basis in general
29 operating rooms, ambulatory surgery rooms, endoscopy units, or
30 cardiac catheterization laboratories of a hospital or a freestanding
31 ambulatory surgery clinic.

32 (c) “Commission” means the California Health Care Cost and
33 Quality Transparency Commission.

34 (d) “Data source” means any physician, physician group, health
35 facility, health care service plan, health insurer, any state agency
36 providing or paying for health care or collecting health care data
37 or information, or any other payer for health care services in
38 California.

1 (e) “Encounter data” means data relating to treatment or services
2 rendered by providers to patients which may be reimbursed on a
3 fee-for-service or capitation basis.

4 (f) “Group” or “physician group” means an affiliation of
5 physicians and other health care professionals, whether a
6 partnership, corporation, or other legal form, with the primary
7 purpose of providing medical care.

8 (g) “Healthcare-associated infection” means a localized or
9 systemic condition that (1) results from adverse reaction to the
10 presence of an infectious agent or its toxin and (2) was not present
11 or incubating at the time of admission to the hospital.

12 (h) “Health care provider” means a physician, physician group,
13 or health facility.

14 (i) “Health facility” or “health facilities” means health facilities
15 required to be licensed pursuant to Chapter 2 (commencing with
16 Section 1250) of Division 2.

17 (j) “Office” means the Office of Statewide Health Planning and
18 Development.

19 (k) “Risk-adjusted outcomes” means the clinical outcomes of
20 patients grouped by diagnoses or procedures that have been
21 adjusted for demographic and clinical factors.

22 128852. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter 1
23 (commencing with Section 128675), commencing July 1, 2009,
24 the responsibilities of the office with respect to determining the
25 data to be collected and the analysis and reporting of the data
26 collected pursuant to Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 128675)
27 shall be transferred to the commission, as determined by the
28 commission and as reported to the Secretary of Health and Welfare
29 and the Legislature no later than January 1, 2009. Any limitations
30 on the collection, analysis, and use of data in that chapter shall be
31 inapplicable to the extent determined necessary by the commission
32 to implement its responsibilities under this chapter. All data
33 collected by the office shall be available to the commission for the
34 purposes of carrying out its responsibilities under this chapter.
35 During the initial development of the data plan pursuant to Section
36 128675, the office shall make available to the commission any and
37 all data files, information, and staff resources as may be necessary
38 to assist in and support the plan’s development.

39 128853. This chapter shall be operative on July 1, 2008.

1 Article 2. ~~Health Care Cost and Quality Transparency~~
2 Commission

3
4 128855. ~~There is hereby created in the California Health and~~
5 ~~Human Services Agency, the California Health Care Cost and~~
6 ~~Quality Transparency Commission composed of 13 members, each~~
7 ~~of whom shall have demonstrated knowledge and experience in~~
8 ~~the measurement and analysis of health care quality or cost data,~~
9 ~~in deploying that data on behalf of consumers and purchasers, or~~
10 ~~in health care or other issues relevant to the commission's~~
11 ~~responsibilities. The appointments shall be made as follows:~~

12 ~~(a) The Governor shall appoint seven members as follows:~~

13 ~~(1) One academic with experience in health care data and cost~~
14 ~~efficiency research.~~

15 ~~(2) One representative of hospitals.~~

16 ~~(3) One representative of an integrated multispecialty medical~~
17 ~~group.~~

18 ~~(4) One representative of physician and surgeons.~~

19 ~~(5) One representative of large employers that purchase group~~
20 ~~health care coverage for employees and that is not also a supplier~~
21 ~~or broker in health care coverage.~~

22 ~~(6) One representative of a labor union.~~

23 ~~(7) One representative of employers that purchase group health~~
24 ~~care coverage for their employees or a representative of a nonprofit~~
25 ~~organization that demonstrates experience working with employers~~
26 ~~to enhance value and affordability of health care coverage.~~

27 ~~(b) The Senate Committee on Rules shall appoint three members~~
28 ~~as follows:~~

29 ~~(1) One representative of a labor union.~~

30 ~~(2) One representative of consumers with a demonstrated record~~
31 ~~of advocating health care issues on behalf of consumers.~~

32 ~~(3) One representative of health insurers or health care service~~
33 ~~plans.~~

34 ~~(c) The Assembly Speaker shall appoint three members as~~
35 ~~follows:~~

36 ~~(1) One representative of consumers with a demonstrated record~~
37 ~~of advocating health care issues on behalf of consumers.~~

38 ~~(2) One representative of small employers that purchase group~~
39 ~~health care coverage for employees that is not also a supplier or~~
40 ~~broker in health care coverage.~~

1 ~~(3) One representative of a nonprofit labor-management~~
2 ~~purchaser coalition that has a demonstrated record of working with~~
3 ~~employers and employee associations to enhance value and~~
4 ~~affordability in health care.~~

5 ~~(d) The following members shall serve in an ex officio,~~
6 ~~nonvoting capacity:~~

7 ~~(1) The Secretary of California Health and Human Services or~~
8 ~~a designee.~~

9 ~~(2) A designee of the California Public Employees' Retirement~~
10 ~~System.~~

11 ~~(3) The Director of the Department of Managed Health Care or~~
12 ~~a designee.~~

13 ~~(4) The executive director of the Managed Risk Medical~~
14 ~~Insurance Board or a designee.~~

15 ~~(5) The Insurance Commissioner or a designee.~~

16 ~~(e) The Governor shall designate a member to serve as~~
17 ~~chairperson for a two-year term. No member may serve more than~~
18 ~~two, two-year terms as chairperson. All appointments shall be for~~
19 ~~four-year terms; provided, however, that the initial term shall be~~
20 ~~two years for members initially filling the positions set forth in~~
21 ~~paragraphs 1, 2, 4, and 6 of subdivision (a), paragraph 2 of~~
22 ~~subdivision (b), and paragraph 2 of subdivision (c).~~

23 ~~128856. The commission shall meet at least once every two~~
24 ~~months, or more often if necessary to fulfill its duties.~~

25 ~~128857. The members of the commission shall receive a per~~
26 ~~diem of one hundred dollars (\$100) for each day actually spent in~~
27 ~~the discharge of official duties and shall be reimbursed for any~~
28 ~~actual and necessary expenses incurred in connection with their~~
29 ~~duties as members of the commission.~~

30 ~~128858. The commission shall appoint an executive director,~~
31 ~~who shall serve at the pleasure of the commission. The executive~~
32 ~~director shall receive the salary established by the Department of~~
33 ~~Personnel Administration for exempt officials. The executive~~
34 ~~director shall administer the affairs of the commission as directed~~
35 ~~by the commission and shall direct the staff of the commission.~~
36 ~~The executive director may appoint, with the approval of the~~
37 ~~commission, staff necessary to carry out the functions and duties~~
38 ~~of the commission.~~

39 ~~128859. The commission shall be authorized to do the~~
40 ~~following:~~

- 1 ~~(a) Enter into contracts.~~
- 2 ~~(b) Sue and be sued.~~
- 3 ~~(c) Employ necessary staff.~~
- 4 ~~(d) Authorize expenditures from the fund or from other moneys~~
5 ~~appropriated in the annual Budget Act or other public or private~~
6 ~~revenues as necessary to carry out its responsibilities under this~~
7 ~~chapter.~~
- 8 ~~(e) Adopt, amend, and rescind such regulations, forms, and~~
9 ~~orders as are necessary to carry out its responsibilities under this~~
10 ~~chapter.~~
- 11 ~~(f) Require any data source to submit data necessary to~~
12 ~~implement the health care cost and quality transparency plan,~~
13 ~~provided the health care cost and quality transparency plan is~~
14 ~~adopted by regulation, pursuant to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with~~
15 ~~Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government~~
16 ~~Code.~~
- 17 ~~(g) Determine the data elements to be collected, the reporting~~
18 ~~formats for data submitted, and the use and reporting by the~~
19 ~~commission of any data submitted.~~
- 20 ~~(h) Audit the accuracy of all data submitted and require entities~~
21 ~~submitting financial data for the purposes of this part to submit~~
22 ~~proof that financial data submitted has been audited in accordance~~
23 ~~with generally accepted auditing principles.~~
- 24 ~~(i) Exercise all powers reasonably necessary to carry out the~~
25 ~~powers and responsibilities expressly granted or imposed upon it~~
26 ~~under this chapter.~~
- 27 ~~128860. The commission shall have no authority to disclose~~
28 ~~any confidential information concerning contracted rates between~~
29 ~~health care providers and any data source, but nothing in this~~
30 ~~section shall prevent the commission from publicly disclosing~~
31 ~~information on the relative or comparative cost to payers or~~
32 ~~purchasers of health care or the costs for a specific course of~~
33 ~~treatment or episode, as applicable for the reporting.~~
- 34 ~~128861. (a) No later than January 1, 2009, the commission~~
35 ~~shall determine the functions currently performed by the office~~
36 ~~that are necessary to the commission's activities and report to the~~
37 ~~Secretary of Health and Welfare and the Legislature those functions~~
38 ~~that shall be transferred to the commission effective July 1, 2009.~~
- 39 ~~(b) All regulations adopted by the office that relate to functions~~
40 ~~vested in the commission and that are in effect immediately~~

1 preceding July 1, 2009, shall remain in effect and shall be fully
2 enforceable unless and until readopted, amended, or repealed by
3 the commission.

4 (e) The commission may use the unexpended balance of funds
5 available for use in connection with the performance of the
6 functions of the office transferred to the commission.

7 (d) All officers and employees of the office who, on July 1,
8 2009, are serving in the state civil service, other than as temporary
9 employees, and engaged in the performance of a function vested
10 in the commission shall be transferred to the commission. The
11 status, positions, and rights of these persons shall not be affected
12 by the transfer except as to positions exempted from civil service.

13 (e) The commission shall have possession and control of all
14 records, papers, offices, equipment, supplies, moneys, funds,
15 appropriations, land or other property, real or personal, held for
16 the benefit or use of the office for the performance of functions
17 transferred to the commission.

18 128862. The functions and duties of the commission shall
19 include the following:

20 (a) Develop, implement, and periodically update a health care
21 quality and cost containment plan, including data collection,
22 performance measurement, and reporting methods, that provides
23 for effective measurement of the safety and quality of an array of
24 health care services provided to Californians.

25 (b) Determine the data to be collected, and method of collection,
26 to implement the data collection and reporting requirements set
27 forth in this chapter.

28 (c) Determine the measures necessary to implement the reporting
29 requirements in the plan developed pursuant to 128864 in a manner
30 that is cost effective and reasonable for data sources and timely,
31 relevant, and reliable for consumers and purchasers.

32 (d) Determine the reports and data to be made available to the
33 public in order to accomplish the purposes of this chapter, including
34 conducting studies and reporting the results of the studies.

35 (e) Seek to establish agreements for voluntary reporting of health
36 care claims and data from any and all health care payers who are
37 not subject to mandatory reporting to the commission pursuant to
38 this chapter, and its subsequent regulations, in order to ensure
39 availability of the most comprehensive, systemwide data on health
40 care costs and quality.

1 ~~(f) Collect, aggregate, and timely distribute performance data~~
2 ~~on quality, health outcomes, cost, utilization, and pricing in a~~
3 ~~manner accessible for purchasers, consumers, and policymakers.~~

4 ~~(g) Fully protect patient privacy, in compliance with state and~~
5 ~~federal medical privacy laws, while preserving the ability to~~
6 ~~analyze data using date of birth, ethnicity, and sex where the~~
7 ~~disclosure of this information will not identify an individual.~~

8 ~~(h) Create technical advisory committees and clinical advisory~~
9 ~~committees, as necessary, to advise the commission on technical~~
10 ~~or clinical issues.~~

11 ~~(i) Annually report to the Governor and the Legislature, on or~~
12 ~~before March 1, on the status of implementing this chapter, the~~
13 ~~resources necessary to fully implement this chapter, and any~~
14 ~~recommendations for statutory changes that would advance the~~
15 ~~purposes of this chapter.~~

16 ~~(j) Provide state leadership and coordination of public and~~
17 ~~private health care quality and performance measurements to ensure~~
18 ~~efficiency, cost-effectiveness, transparency, and informed choice~~
19 ~~by purchasers and consumers.~~

20 ~~128863. (a) The commission shall appoint at least one technical~~
21 ~~advisory committee, and may appoint additional technical advisory~~
22 ~~committees as the commission deems appropriate, and shall include~~
23 ~~on each such committee academic and professional experts with~~
24 ~~expertise related to the activities of the commission.~~

25 ~~(b) The commission shall appoint at least one clinical advisory~~
26 ~~committee and may appoint additional advisory committees~~
27 ~~specific to issues that require additional or different clinical~~
28 ~~expertise. Each clinical advisory committee shall include clinicians~~
29 ~~and others with expertise related to the activities of the commission~~
30 ~~and any issue under consideration.~~

31 ~~(c) The commission shall, as appropriate, refer technical and~~
32 ~~clinical issues, including issues related to risk adjustment~~
33 ~~methodology, to an advisory committee for recommendation. The~~
34 ~~advisory committee shall, within the time period specified by the~~
35 ~~commission, issue to the commission a written recommendation~~
36 ~~concerning the issue referred to the advisory committee. The~~
37 ~~commission shall consider the recommendation of the advisory~~
38 ~~committee. If the commission rejects the recommendation, it shall~~
39 ~~issue a written finding and rationale for rejecting the~~
40 ~~recommendation. If the advisory committee fails to issue a~~

1 recommendation within the time period prescribed by the
2 commission, the commission may appoint another advisory
3 committee or take such other action it deems necessary to obtain
4 the needed technical or clinical information required to carry out
5 its responsibilities.

6 (d) ~~The members of the technical and clinical advisory~~
7 ~~committees appointed by the commission shall receive no~~
8 ~~compensation, but shall be reimbursed for any actual and necessary~~
9 ~~expenses incurred in connection with their duties as members of~~
10 ~~the advisory committee.~~

11 (e) ~~The commission shall provide opportunities for participation~~
12 ~~from consumers, purchasers, and providers at all advisory~~
13 ~~committee meetings.~~

14 128864. ~~The commission shall develop and implement a~~
15 ~~conflict-of-interest policy applicable to all employees, contractors,~~
16 ~~and advisory committee members that will ensure, at a minimum,~~
17 ~~that persons advising the commission disclose any material~~
18 ~~financial interest in the outcome of the work performed on behalf~~
19 ~~of the commission.~~

20 Article 3. Health Care Cost and Quality Transparency Plan

21 22
23 128865. (a) ~~The commission shall, by December 1, 2009,~~
24 ~~develop and, by regulation adopt, a health care cost and quality~~
25 ~~transparency plan that will, when implemented, result in the~~
26 ~~transparent public reporting of safety, quality, and cost efficiency~~
27 ~~information at all levels of the health care system. The plan shall:~~

28 (1) ~~Include specific strategies to measure and collect data related~~
29 ~~to health care safety and quality, utilization, cost to payers, and~~
30 ~~health outcomes and shall focus on data elements that foster quality~~
31 ~~improvement and peer group comparisons.~~

32 (2) ~~Facilitate value-based, cost-effective purchasing of health~~
33 ~~care services by public and private purchasers.~~

34 (3) ~~Result in useable information that allows health care~~
35 ~~purchasers, consumers, and data sources to identify and compare~~
36 ~~health plans and insurers as well as individual health facilities,~~
37 ~~physicians, and other health care providers, on the extent to which~~
38 ~~they provide safe, cost-effective, high-quality health care services.~~

1 (4) ~~Be designed to measure each of the performance domains~~
2 ~~identified by the Institute of Medicine: safety, timeliness,~~
3 ~~effectiveness, efficiency, equity and patient-centeredness.~~

4 (5) ~~Use and build on existing data collection standards and~~
5 ~~methods to the greatest extent possible to accomplish the goals of~~
6 ~~the commission in a cost-effective manner, which may include,~~
7 ~~but not be limited to, collecting and disseminating one or more~~
8 ~~nationally recognized methodologies for measuring and quantifying~~
9 ~~provider quality, cost and service effectiveness, and implementing~~
10 ~~systemwide mandatory collection of data elements otherwise being~~
11 ~~collected in existing voluntary public and private reporting~~
12 ~~programs in California.~~

13 (6) ~~Incorporate and utilize administrative claims data to the~~
14 ~~extent it is the most cost-efficient method of collecting data in~~
15 ~~order to minimize the cost and administrative burden on data~~
16 ~~sources. The commission may incorporate and utilize data other~~
17 ~~than administrative claims data, provided it is necessary to measure~~
18 ~~and analyze a significant health care quality, safety, or cost issue~~
19 ~~that cannot be adequately measured with the use of administrative~~
20 ~~claims data.~~

21 (b) ~~The plan shall include all of the following:~~

22 (1) ~~The reports, analyses, and data that will be made available~~
23 ~~to data sources, purchasers, and consumers on the performance of~~
24 ~~health plans and insurers, medical groups, health facilities, and~~
25 ~~physicians, the format in which the reports and data will be made~~
26 ~~available, and the planned implementation dates.~~

27 (2) ~~The data elements necessary to produce the reports and data~~
28 ~~to be made available. The plan shall address the extent to which~~
29 ~~standardized electronic reporting of administrative claims data can~~
30 ~~provide the information necessary for the purposes of this chapter,~~
31 ~~and the most efficient, least burdensome method of collecting other~~
32 ~~necessary data, including systemwide encounter data.~~

33 (3) ~~The data elements to be collected and how they will be~~
34 ~~collected.~~

35 (4) ~~A unique patient identifier to permit analysis of health care~~
36 ~~utilization patterns that indicate inadequate quality of care, such~~
37 ~~as hospital readmissions and repetitive service utilization.~~

38 (5) ~~The manner in which patient confidentiality will be~~
39 ~~maintained in compliance with state and federal medical and patient~~
40 ~~privacy laws.~~

1 ~~(6) The administration of data collection, quality assurance, and~~
2 ~~reporting functions.~~

3 ~~(7) The funding necessary to implement the plan and~~
4 ~~recommendations for revenue sources to provide that funding.~~

5 ~~(8) A review of existing public and private health performance~~
6 ~~data collection and reporting standards and practices, at the state~~
7 ~~and federal level, and strategies for incorporating or coordinating~~
8 ~~with existing mandatory and voluntary measurement and reporting~~
9 ~~activities as the commission determines necessary to accomplish~~
10 ~~the goal of this chapter in a cost-effective manner. The review of~~
11 ~~state programs shall include, at a minimum, review of data~~
12 ~~collection programs administered by the office and the Office of~~
13 ~~the Patient Advocate.~~

14 ~~(9) The timeline for implementation of the plan and a specific~~
15 ~~timeline and process for updating the plan on a regular basis.~~

16 ~~128866. The commission may contract with a qualified public~~
17 ~~or private agency or academic institution to assist in the review of~~
18 ~~existing data collection programs or to conduct other research or~~
19 ~~analysis the commission deems necessary to complete and~~
20 ~~implement the plan required pursuant to Section 128865 or to meet~~
21 ~~any of its obligations under this chapter.~~

22 ~~128867. The commission shall review and, where appropriate,~~
23 ~~incorporate into the plan required by Section 128865 health care~~
24 ~~data collection and reporting required under other state laws,~~
25 ~~including, but not limited to, Chapter 1 (commencing with Section~~
26 ~~128675), Article 3.5 (commencing with Section 1288.10) of~~
27 ~~Chapter 2 of Division 2, and Sections 1279.1, 1279.3, and 1368.02,~~
28 ~~and shall recommend any modification of these statutes necessary~~
29 ~~to be consistent with the plan developed pursuant to Section~~
30 ~~128865. Data collection and reporting required by these provisions~~
31 ~~shall not be delayed pending the development and implementation~~
32 ~~of the plan.~~

33 ~~128868. (a) No later than December 1, 2008, and annually~~
34 ~~thereafter, the commission shall publicly report the federal Agency~~
35 ~~for Healthcare Research and Quality Patient Safety Indicators and~~
36 ~~Inpatient Quality Indicators for each acute care hospital licensed~~
37 ~~in California using administrative discharge data that hospitals~~
38 ~~report pursuant to this part.~~

39 ~~(b) No later than July 1, 2010, the commission shall publish an~~
40 ~~initial report of health care associated infection rates in general~~

1 acute care hospitals. The types of infection to be included and the
 2 methods to be used shall be determined by the commission, in
 3 consultation with the State Department of Public Health and the
 4 committee established pursuant to Section 1288.5. The report shall
 5 be based on data collected for a period of 12 months, and thereafter
 6 shall be updated quarterly.

7
 8
 9

Article 4. Fees

10 128870. (a) The commission shall, to the extent possible,
 11 recover the cost of implementing this chapter from fees charged
 12 to data sources and data users. As part of the plan adopted pursuant
 13 to Article 3 (commencing with Section 128865), the commission
 14 shall promulgate a schedule of fees that will, to the extent possible,
 15 recover the cost of implementing centralized data collection,
 16 effective analysis, and reporting activities under this chapter. The
 17 schedule of fees shall be based on the relative need to collect and
 18 analyze information from various data sources, and the relative
 19 value to data sources and users, in order to correct the adverse
 20 health effects that have resulted from the lack of transparency of
 21 health care cost and quality information. The fee schedule shall
 22 ensure appropriate access to data at a reasonable cost for academic
 23 researchers. Notwithstanding this section, the commission shall
 24 not fail to publish reports for the public consistent with the plan
 25 and shall not otherwise charge members of the public for access
 26 to the reports generated and published by the commission.

27 (b) The commission may seek and accept contributions to
 28 support the work of the commission from any foundation or other
 29 public or private entity that does not have a financial interest in
 30 the outcome of the work of the commission, as defined in the
 31 conflict-of-interest policy adopted pursuant to Section 128864.

32 128871. There is hereby established in the State Treasury, the
 33 Health Care Cost and Quality Transparency Fund to support the
 34 work of the commission. All fees and contributions collected by
 35 the commission pursuant to Section 128870 shall be deposited in
 36 this fund and, upon appropriation by the Legislature, used to
 37 support the work of the commission.

Article 5. Penalties

1
2
3 ~~128875. (a) Any data source that fails to file any report as~~
4 ~~required by this chapter or by the health care cost and quality~~
5 ~~transparency plan adopted pursuant to this chapter, shall be liable~~
6 ~~for a civil penalty of one hundred dollars (\$100) to one thousand~~
7 ~~dollars (\$1,000) per day. The commission shall, as part of the plan~~
8 ~~developed pursuant to Section 128865, promulgate a schedule of~~
9 ~~civil penalties that will be assessed for reporting violations that~~
10 ~~varies from one hundred dollars (\$100) per day for the least serious~~
11 ~~violation, up to one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for the most serious~~
12 ~~violation.~~

13 ~~(b) Civil penalties shall be assessed and recovered in a civil~~
14 ~~action brought by the commission in the name of the people of the~~
15 ~~State of California. Assessment of a civil penalty may, at the~~
16 ~~request of a health care provider, be reviewed on appeal and the~~
17 ~~penalty may be reduced or waived by the commission for good~~
18 ~~cause.~~

19 ~~(c) Any money received by the commission pursuant to this~~
20 ~~section shall be paid into the General Fund.~~

21 *SEC. 33. Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 128850) is*
22 *added to Part 5 of Division 107 of the Health and Safety Code, to*
23 *read:*

CHAPTER 4. HEALTH CARE COST AND QUALITY TRANSPARENCY

Article 1. General Provisions

24
25
26
27
28
29 *128850. The Legislature hereby finds and declares all of the*
30 *following:*

31 *(a) The steady rise in health costs is eroding health access,*
32 *straining public health and finance systems, and placing an undue*
33 *burden on the state's economy.*

34 *(b) The effective use and distribution of health care data and*
35 *meaningful analysis of that data will lead to greater transparency*
36 *in the health care system resulting in improved health care quality*
37 *and outcomes, more cost-effective care, improvements in life*
38 *expectancy, reduced preventable deaths, and improved overall*
39 *public health.*

1 (c) Hospitals, physicians, health care providers, and health
2 insurers who have access to system-wide performance data can
3 be called upon to use the information to improve patient safety,
4 efficiency of health care delivery, and quality of care, leading to
5 quality improvement and costs savings throughout the health care
6 system.

7 (d) The State of California is uniquely positioned to collect,
8 analyze, and report data on health care utilization, quality, and
9 costs in the state in order to facilitate value-based purchasing of
10 health care and to support and promote continuous quality
11 improvement among health plans and providers.

12 (e) Establishing statewide data and common measurement and
13 analysis of health care costs, quality, and outcomes will identify
14 appropriate health care utilization and ensure the highest quality
15 of health care services for all Californians.

16 (f) Comprehensive statewide data and common measurement
17 will allow analysis on the provision of care so that efforts can be
18 undertaken to improve health outcomes for all Californians,
19 including those groups with demonstrated health disparities.

20 (g) It is therefore the intent of the Legislature that the State of
21 California assume a leadership role in measuring performance
22 and value in the health care system. By establishing the primary
23 statewide data and common measurement and analyses of health
24 care costs, quality, and outcomes, and by providing sufficient
25 revenues to adequately analyze and report meaningful performance
26 measures related to health care costs, safety, and quality, the
27 Legislature intends to promote competition, identify appropriate
28 health care utilization, and ensure the highest quality of health
29 care services for all Californians.

30 (h) The Legislature further intends to reduce duplication and
31 inconsistency in the collection, analysis, and dissemination of
32 health care performance information within state government and
33 among both public and private entities by coordinating health care
34 data development, collection, analysis, evaluation, and
35 dissemination.

36 (i) It is further the intent of the Legislature that the data
37 collected be used for the transparent public reporting of quality
38 and cost efficiency information regarding all levels of the health
39 care system, including health care service plans and health
40 insurers, hospitals and other health facilities, and medical groups,

1 *physicians, and other licensed health professionals in independent*
2 *practice, so that health care plans and providers can improve their*
3 *performance and deliver safer, better health care more affordably;*
4 *so that purchasers can know which health care services reduce*
5 *morbidity, mortality, and other adverse health outcomes; so that*
6 *consumers can choose whether and where to have health care*
7 *provided; and so that policymakers can effectively monitor the*
8 *health care delivery system to ensure quality and value for all*
9 *purchasers and consumers.*

10 *(j) The Legislature further intends that all existing duties,*
11 *powers, and authority relating to health care cost, quality, and*
12 *safety data collection and reporting under current state law*
13 *continue in full effect.*

14 *128851. As used in this chapter, the following terms mean:*

15 *(a) “Administrative claims data” means data that are submitted*
16 *electronically or otherwise to, or collected by, health insurers,*
17 *health care service plans, administrators, or other payers of health*
18 *care services and that are submitted to, or collected for, the*
19 *purposes of payment to any licensed physician, medical provider*
20 *group, laboratory, pharmacy, hospital, imaging center, or any*
21 *other facility or person who is requesting payment for the provision*
22 *of medical care.*

23 *(b) “Committee” means the Health Care Cost and Quality*
24 *Transparency Committee.*

25 *(c) “Licensed health professional in independent practice”*
26 *means those licensed health professionals who can order or direct*
27 *health services or expenditures for patients are who are eligible*
28 *to bill Medi-Cal for services. This includes, but is not limited to,*
29 *nurse practitioners, physician assistants, dentists, chiropractors,*
30 *and pharmacists.*

31 *(d) “Data source” may include any of the following: a licensed*
32 *physician, other licensed health professional in independent*
33 *practice, medical provider group, health facility, health care*
34 *service plan licensed by the Department of Managed Health Care,*
35 *insurer certificated by the Insurance Commissioner to sell health*
36 *insurance, any state agency providing or paying for health care*
37 *or collecting health care data or information, or any other payer*
38 *for health care services in California.*

1 (e) “Encounter data” means data relating to treatment or
2 services rendered by providers to patients and which may be
3 reimbursed on a fee-for-service or capitation basis.

4 (f) “Group” or “medical provider group” means an affiliation
5 of physicians and other health care professionals, whether a
6 partnership, corporation, or other legal form, with the primary
7 purpose of providing medical care.

8 (g) “Health facility” or “health facilities” means health
9 facilities required to be licensed pursuant to Chapter 2
10 (commencing with Section 1250) of Division 2.

11 (h) “Office” means the Office of Statewide Health Planning
12 and Development.

13 (i) “Risk-adjusted outcomes” means the clinical outcomes of
14 patients grouped by diagnoses or procedures that have been
15 adjusted for demographic and clinical factors.

16 (j) “Secretary” is the Secretary of California Health and Human
17 Services.

18 128852. Any limitations on the addition of data elements
19 pursuant to Chapter 1 (commencing with section 128675) shall
20 be inapplicable to the extent determined necessary to implement
21 the responsibilities under this chapter. All data collected by the
22 office shall be available to the committee and secretary for the
23 purposes of carrying out their responsibilities under this chapter.
24 The office shall make available to the committee any and all data
25 files, information, and staff resources as may be necessary to assist
26 in and support the responsibilities of the committee.

27

28 Article 2. Health Care Cost and Quality Transparency
29 Committee
30

31 12855. There is hereby created in the California Health and
32 Human Services Agency the California Health Care Cost and
33 Quality Transparency Committee composed of sixteen members.
34 The appointments shall be made as follows:

35 (a) The Governor shall appoint ten members as follows:

36 (1) One researcher with experience in health care data and cost
37 efficiency research.

38 (2) One representative of private hospitals.

39 (3) One representative of public hospitals.

- 1 (4) *One representative of an integrated multi-specialty medical*
2 *group.*
- 3 (5) *One representative of health insurers or health care service*
4 *plans.*
- 5 (6) *One representative of licensed health professionals in*
6 *independent practice.*
- 7 (7) *One representative of large employers that purchase group*
8 *health care coverage for employees and that is not also a supplier*
9 *or broker of health care coverage.*
- 10 (8) *One representative of a labor union.*
- 11 (9) *One representative of employers that purchase group health*
12 *care coverage for their employees or a representative of a nonprofit*
13 *organization that demonstrates experience working with employers*
14 *to enhance value and affordability of health care coverage.*
- 15 (10) *One representative of pharmacists.*
- 16 (b) *The Senate Committee on Rules shall appoint three members*
17 *as follows:*
- 18 (1) *One representative of a labor union.*
- 19 (2) *One representative of consumers with a demonstrated record*
20 *of advocating health care issues on behalf of consumers.*
- 21 (3) *One representative of physicians and surgeons who is a*
22 *practicing patient-care physician licensed in the state of California.*
- 23 (c) *The Assembly Speaker shall appoint three members as*
24 *follows:*
- 25 (1) *One representative of consumers with a demonstrated record*
26 *of advocating health care issues on behalf of consumers.*
- 27 (2) *One representative of small employers that purchase group*
28 *health care coverage for employees and that is not also a supplier*
29 *or broker in health care coverage.*
- 30 (3) *One representative of a nonprofit labor-management*
31 *purchaser coalition that has a demonstrated record of working*
32 *with employers and employee associations to enhance value and*
33 *affordability in health care.*
- 34 (d) *The following members shall serve in an ex officio, nonvoting*
35 *capacity:*
- 36 (1) *The Executive Officer of the California Public Employees*
37 *Retirement System or a designee.*
- 38 (2) *The Director of the Department of Managed Health Care*
39 *or a designee.*
- 40 (3) *The Insurance Commissioner or a designee.*

1 (4) *The Director of the Department of Public Health or a*
2 *designee.*

3 (5) *The Director of the State Department of Health Care*
4 *Services or a designee.*

5 (e) *The Governor shall designate a member to serve as*
6 *chairperson for a two-year term. No member may serve more than*
7 *two, two-year terms as chairperson. All appointments shall be for*
8 *four-year terms; provided, however, that the initial term shall be*
9 *two years for members initially filling the positions set forth in*
10 *paragraphs 1, 2, 4, and 6 of subdivision (a), paragraph 2 of*
11 *subdivision (b), and paragraph 2 of subdivision (c).*

12 128856. *The committee shall meet at least once every two*
13 *months, or more often if necessary to fulfill its duties.*

14 128857. *The members of the committee shall be reimbursed*
15 *for any actual and necessary expenses incurred in connection with*
16 *their duties as members of the committee.*

17 128858. *The secretary shall provide or contract for*
18 *administrative support for the committee.*

19 128859. *The committee shall do all of the following:*

20 (a) *Develop and recommend to the secretary the Health Care*
21 *Cost and Quality Transparency Plan, as provided in Article 3*
22 *(commencing with Section 128865).*

23 (b) *Monitor the implementation of the Health Care Cost and*
24 *Quality Transparency Plan.*

25 (c) *Issue an annual public report, on or before March 1, on the*
26 *status of implementing this chapter, the resources necessary to*
27 *fully implement this chapter, and any recommendations for changes*
28 *to the statutes, regulations, or the transparency plans that would*
29 *advance the purposes of this chapter.*

30 128860. (a) *The committee shall appoint at least one technical*
31 *committee, and may appoint additional technical committees as*
32 *the committee deems appropriate, and shall include on each such*
33 *committee academic and professional experts with expertise related*
34 *to the activities of the committee.*

35 (b) (1) *The committee shall appoint at least one clinical panel*
36 *and may appoint additional panels specific to issues that require*
37 *additional or different clinical expertise. Each clinical panel shall*
38 *contain a majority of clinicians with expertise related to the*
39 *activities of the committee and any issue under consideration and*
40 *shall also include experts in collecting and reporting data. Each*

1 *clinical panel shall also include two members of the committee,*
2 *one of whom shall be a representative of hospitals or health*
3 *professionals and the other of whom shall be a representative of*
4 *consumers, purchasers or labor unions.*

5 *(2) For the initial plan, the committee shall appoint at least one*
6 *clinical panel that shall do all of the following:*

7 *(i) Issue a written report of recommendations to implement the*
8 *goals set forth by the committee, including how to measure quality*
9 *improvement, necessary data elements, and appropriate*
10 *risk-adjustment methodology. The report shall be submitted to the*
11 *committee within the time period specified by the committee. The*
12 *committee shall either adopt the recommendations of the clinical*
13 *panel or by a two-thirds vote of the committee reject the*
14 *recommendations. If the committee rejects the recommendations,*
15 *it shall issue a written finding and rationale for rejecting the*
16 *recommendations. If the committee rejects the recommendations,*
17 *it shall refer the issue back to the clinical panel and request*
18 *additional or modified recommendations in specific areas in which*
19 *the committee found the recommendations deficient.*

20 *(ii) Make recommendations to the committee concerning the*
21 *specific data to be collected and the methods of collection to*
22 *implement this chapter, assure that the results are statistically*
23 *valid and accurate, and state any limitations on the conclusions*
24 *that can be drawn from the data.*

25 *(iii) Make recommendations concerning the measures necessary*
26 *to implement the reporting requirements in a manner that is*
27 *cost-effective and reasonable for data sources and is reliable,*
28 *timely, and relevant to consumers, purchasers, and health*
29 *providers.*

30 *(c) The members of the technical committees and clinical*
31 *advisory panels shall be reimbursed for any actual and necessary*
32 *expenses incurred in connection with their duties as members of*
33 *the technical committee or clinical advisory panel.*

34 *(d) The committee shall provide opportunities for participation*
35 *from consumers and patients as well as purchasers and providers*
36 *at all committee meetings.*

37 *128861. The committee, technical committee, and clinical panel*
38 *members, and any contractors, shall be subject to the*
39 *conflict-of-interest policy of the California Health and Human*
40 *Services Agency.*

1 Article 3. Health Care Cost and Quality Transparency Plan

2
3 128865. (a) (1) The committee shall, within one year after its
4 first meeting, develop and recommend to the secretary an initial
5 Health Care Cost and Quality Transparency Plan.

6 (2) The committee shall periodically review and recommend
7 updates to the Health Care Cost and Quality Transparency Plan.
8 The committee shall conduct a full review every three years, and
9 any recommendations resulting from the review shall be subject
10 to Section 128866.

11 (3) The initial plan and updates to the plan shall result in public
12 reporting of safety, quality and cost efficiency information on the
13 health care system. The purpose of the plan shall be to improve
14 health care cost efficiency, improve health system performance,
15 and promote quality patient outcomes.

16 (4) In developing the initial plan and updates to the plan, the
17 committee shall review existing data gathering and reporting,
18 including existing voluntary efforts.

19 (5) In developing the initial plan and updates to the plan, the
20 committee shall obtain the recommendation of the relevant clinical
21 panel or panels, if any, on the measures to be reported.

22 (b) The plan shall include, but not be limited to, strategies to:

23 (1) Measure, and collect data related to, health care safety and
24 quality, utilization, health outcomes, and cost of health care
25 services from health plans and insurers, medical groups, health
26 facilities, licensed physicians and other licensed health
27 professionals in independent practice.

28 (2) Measure each of the performance domains, including, but
29 not limited to, safety, timeliness, effectiveness, efficiency, quality,
30 equity, and other domains as appropriate.

31 (3) Develop a valid and reliable methodology for collecting and
32 reporting cost and quality information to ensure the integrity of
33 the data and reflect the intensity, cost, and scope of services
34 provided and that the data is collected from the most appropriate
35 data source.

36 (4) Measure and collect data related to disparities in health
37 outcomes among various populations and communities, including
38 racial and ethnic groups.

39 (5) Use and build on existing data collection standards, methods,
40 and definitions to the greatest extent possible to accomplish the

1 goals of this chapter in an efficient and effective manner, including
2 those data collected by the state and federal governments.

3 (6) Incorporate and utilize administrative claims data to the
4 extent that it is the most efficient method of collecting valid and
5 reliable data.

6 (7) Improve coordination, alignment, and timeliness of data
7 collection, state and federal reporting practices and standards,
8 and existing mandatory and voluntary measurement and reporting
9 activities by existing public and private entities, taking into account
10 the reporting burden on providers.

11 (8) Provide public reports, analyses, and data on the health
12 care quality, safety, and performance measures of health plans
13 and insurers, medical groups, health facilities, licensed physicians,
14 and other licensed health professionals in independent practice,
15 that are accurate, statistically valid, and descriptive of how the
16 data were derived.

17 (9) Maintain patient confidentiality consistent with state and
18 federal medical and patient privacy laws.

19 (10) Coordinate and streamline existing related data collection
20 and reporting activities within state government.

21 (11) Participate in the monitoring of implementation of the plan,
22 including a timeline and prioritization of the planned data
23 collection, analyses and reports.

24 (12) Participate in the monitoring of data collection, continuous
25 quality improvement, and reporting functions.

26 (13) Assess compliance with data collection requirements
27 needed to implement this chapter.

28 (14) Recommend a fee schedule sufficient to fund the
29 implementation of this chapter.

30 (c) The secretary may contract with a qualified public or private
31 agency or academic institution to assist in the review of existing
32 data collection programs or to conduct other research or analysis
33 deemed necessary for the committee or secretary to complete and
34 implement the Health Care Cost and Quality Transparency Plan
35 or to meet the obligations of this chapter.

36 128866. (a) Within 60 days of receipt of the Health Care Cost
37 and Quality Transparency Plan recommended by the committee,
38 the secretary shall do one of the following:

39 (1) Advise the committee that the recommended plan is accepted
40 and implementing regulations shall be drafted and submitted to

1 *the Office of Administrative Law pursuant to the Administrative*
2 *Procedures Act, Chapter 3.5 (commencing with section 11340) of*
3 *Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.*

4 (2) *Refer the plan back to the committee and request additional*
5 *or modified recommendations in specific areas in which the*
6 *secretary finds the plan is deficient. If referred back to the*
7 *committee, the secretary shall respond to any modified*
8 *recommendation in the manner provided in this section.*

9 (b) *Every six years after implementation, commencing with*
10 *2014, the secretary shall report to the Legislature on the work of*
11 *the committee and whether the committee should be continued in*
12 *the manner described in this article or whether changes should*
13 *be made to the law.*

14
15 *Article 4. Implementation of Health Care Cost and Quality*
16 *Transparency Plan*
17

18 128867. (a) *After acceptance of the plan pursuant to Section*
19 *128866, the secretary shall be responsible for timely*
20 *implementation of the approved plan. The secretary shall assure*
21 *timely implementation by the office, which shall include, but not*
22 *be limited to, the following:*

23 (1) *Provide data, information, and reports as may be required*
24 *by the committee to assist in its responsibilities under this chapter*

25 (2) *Determine the specific data to be collected and the methods*
26 *of collection to implement this chapter, consistent with the*
27 *approved plan, and assure that the results are statistically valid*
28 *and accurate as well as risk-adjusted where appropriate.*

29 (3) *Determine the measures necessary to implement the*
30 *reporting requirements in a manner that is cost-effective and*
31 *reasonable for data sources and is reliable, timely, and relevant*
32 *for consumers, purchasers, and providers.*

33 (4) *Collect the data consistent with the data reporting*
34 *requirements of the approved plan including, but not limited to,*
35 *data on quality, health outcomes, cost, and utilization.*

36 (5) *Audit, as necessary, the accuracy of any and all data*
37 *submitted pursuant to this chapter.*

38 (6) *Seek to establish agreements for voluntary reporting of*
39 *health care claims and data from any and all health care data*
40 *sources that are not subject to mandatory reporting pursuant to*

1 *this chapter in order to assure the most comprehensive system-wide*
2 *data on health care costs and quality.*

3 *(7) Fully protect patient privacy and confidentiality, in*
4 *compliance with state and federal privacy laws, while preserving*
5 *the ability to analyze the data. Any individual patient information*
6 *obtained pursuant to this chapter shall be exempt from the*
7 *disclosure requirements of the Public Records Act (Chapter 3.5*
8 *(commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the*
9 *Government Code.*

10 *(9) Adopt the same procedures for health care providers as*
11 *those specified in Section 128750 and adopt substantially similar*
12 *procedures for other data sources to ensure that all data sources*
13 *identified in any outcome report have a reasonable opportunity*
14 *to review, comment on, and appeal any outcome report in which*
15 *the data source is identified before it is released to the public.*

16 *(b) The secretary and office shall consult with the committee in*
17 *implementing this chapter, and shall cooperate with the committee*
18 *in fulfilling the committee's responsibility to monitor*
19 *implementation activities.*

20 *(c) All state agencies shall cooperate with the secretary and the*
21 *office to implement the Health Care Cost and Quality Transparency*
22 *Plan approved by the secretary.*

23 *(d) The secretary or the office shall adopt regulations necessary*
24 *to carry out the intent of this chapter.*

25 *128868. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to authorize*
26 *the disclosure of any confidential information concerning*
27 *contracted rates between health care providers and payers or any*
28 *other data source, but nothing in this section shall prevent the*
29 *disclosure of information on the relative or comparative cost to*
30 *payers or purchasers of health care services, consistent with the*
31 *requirements of this chapter.*

32 *128869. (a) Patient social security numbers and any other*
33 *data elements that the office believes could be used to determine*
34 *the identity of an individual patient shall be exempt from the*
35 *disclosure requirements of the California Public Records Act*
36 *(Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of*
37 *Title 1 of the Government Code).*

38 *(b) No person reporting data pursuant to this section shall be*
39 *liable for damages in any action based on the use or misuse of*
40 *patient-identifiable data that has been mailed or otherwise*

1 transmitted to the office pursuant to the requirements of this
2 chapter.

3 (c) No communication of data or information by a data source
4 to the committee, the secretary or the office shall constitute a
5 waiver of privileges preserved by Sections 1156, 1156.1, or 1157
6 of the Evidence Code or of Section 1370 of the Health and Safety
7 Code.

8 (d) Information, documents or records from original sources
9 otherwise subject to discovery or introduction into evidence shall
10 not be immune from discovery or introduction into evidence merely
11 because they were also provided to the committee or office
12 pursuant to this chapter.

13 128870. The office shall solicit input from interested
14 stakeholders and convene meetings to receive input on the creation
15 of a fee schedule to implement the provisions of this section. This
16 stakeholder process shall occur in a manner that allows for
17 meaningful review of the information and fiscal projections by the
18 interested stakeholders. After the stakeholder process has been
19 convened and used in the development of a proposal, the office
20 shall provide the secretary with a proposal that will, to the extent
21 possible, identify a fee schedule and other financial resources for
22 the implementation of this chapter and allow for the recovery of
23 costs of implementing centralized data collection, and effective
24 analysis and reporting activities under this chapter.

25 (b) The schedule of fees, including specific fees charged to each
26 data source and user, shall be approved by the Legislature and
27 Governor in the annual Budget Act. The annual budget of the
28 committee shall be presented and justified to the Legislature with
29 an annual work plan including a description of the data sources,
30 data, elements, use of the data and the number and frequency of
31 reports to be made available.

32 (c) The total amount of fees charged by the office to a hospital
33 to recover the costs of implementing this chapter, and the fees
34 charged to that hospital pursuant to Section 127280 of the Health
35 and Safety Code shall not exceed 0.06 percent of the gross
36 operating cost of the hospital for the provision of health care
37 services for its last fiscal year that ended on or before June 30 of
38 the preceding calendar year.

39 128871. There is hereby established in the State Treasury the
40 Health Care Cost and Quality Transparency Fund to support the

1 *implementation of this chapter. All fees and contributions collected*
 2 *by the office pursuant to Section 128870 shall be deposited in this*
 3 *fund and used to support the implementation of this chapter.*
 4 *Expenditures shall be subject to appropriation in the annual Budget*
 5 *Act.*

6 ~~SEC. 33.~~

7 *SEC. 34.* Section 130545 is added to the Health and Safety
 8 Code, to read:

9 130545. (a) The State Department of Health Care Services
 10 shall identify best practices related to e-prescribing modalities and
 11 standards and shall make recommendations for statewide adoption
 12 of e-prescribing on or before January 1, 2009.

13 (b) The State Department of Health Care Services shall develop
 14 a pilot program to foster the adoption and use of electronic
 15 prescribing by health care providers that contract with Medi-Cal.
 16 The implementation of this Medi-Cal pilot is contingent upon the
 17 availability of FFP or federal grant funds. The department may
 18 provide electronic prescribing technology, including equipment
 19 and software, to participating Medi-Cal prescribers.

20 *SEC. 35.* Section 10113.10 is added to the Insurance Code, to
 21 read:

22 10113.10. (a) *Notwithstanding Section 10270.95 and except*
 23 *as provided in subdivision (f), a health insurer selling health*
 24 *insurance shall, on and after July 1, 2010, expend in the form of*
 25 *health care benefits no less than 85 percent of the aggregate dues,*
 26 *fees, premiums, or other periodic payments received by the insurer.*
 27 *For purposes of this section, the insurer may deduct from the*
 28 *aggregate dues, fees, premiums, or other periodic payments*
 29 *received by the insurer the amount of income taxes or other taxes*
 30 *that the insurer expensed. For purposes of this section, “health*
 31 *care benefits” shall mean health care services that are either*
 32 *provided or reimbursed by the insurer or its contracted providers*
 33 *as benefits to its policyholders and insurers.*

34 (b) (1) *In addition to the health care benefits defined in*
 35 *subdivision (a), health care benefits shall include:*

36 (A) *The costs of programs or activities, including training and*
 37 *the provision of informational materials that are determined as*
 38 *part of the regulation under subdivision (d) to improve the*
 39 *provision of quality care, improve health care outcomes, or*
 40 *encourage the use of evidence-based medicine.*

1 (B) Disease management expenses using cost-effective
2 evidence-based guidelines.

3 (C) Plan medical advice by telephone.

4 (D) Payments to providers as risk pool payments of
5 pay-for-performance initiatives.

6 (2) Health care benefits shall not include administrative costs
7 listed in Section 1300.78 of Title 28 of the California Code of
8 Regulations in effect on January 1, 2007.

9 (c) To assess compliance with this section, an insurer with a
10 valid certificate of authority may average its total costs across all
11 health insurance policies issued, amended, or renewed in
12 California, and all health care service plan contracts issued,
13 amended, or renewed by its affiliated health care service plans
14 which are licensed to operate in California, except for those
15 contracts listed in subdivision (f) of Section 1378.1 of the Health
16 and Safety Code.

17 (d) The department and the Department of Managed Health
18 Care shall jointly adopt and amend regulations to implement this
19 section and Section 1378.1 of the Health and Safety Code to
20 establish uniform reporting by health care service plans and
21 insurers of the information necessary to determine compliance
22 with this section. These regulations may include additional
23 elements in the definition of health care benefits not identified in
24 paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) in order to consistently
25 operationalize the requirements of this section among health
26 insurers and health plans, but such regulatory additions shall be
27 consistent with the legislative intent that health insurers expend
28 at least 85 percent of aggregate payments as provided in
29 subdivision (a) on health care benefits.

30 (e) The department may exclude from the determination of
31 compliance with the requirement of subdivision (a) any new health
32 insurance policies for up to the first two years that these policies
33 are offered for sale in California, provided that the commissioner
34 determines that the new policies are substantially different from
35 the existing policies being issued, amended, or renewed by the
36 insurer seeking the exclusion.

37 (f) This section shall not apply to Medicare supplement policies,
38 short-term limited duration health insurance policies, vision-only,
39 dental-only, behavioral health-only, pharmacy-only policies,
40 CHAMPUS-supplement or TRICARE-supplement insurance

1 *policies, or to hospital indemnity, hospital-only, accident-only, or*
2 *specified disease insurance policies that do not pay benefits on a*
3 *fixed benefit, cash payment only basis.*

4 ~~SEC. 34.~~

5 *SEC. 36.* Section 10113.11 is added to the Insurance Code, to
6 read:

7 10113.11. (a) A health insurer may provide notice by electronic
8 transmission and shall be deemed to have fully complied with the
9 specific statutory or regulatory requirements to provide notice by
10 United States mail to an applicant or insured if it complies with
11 all of the following requirements:

12 (1) ~~Obtains written authorization from the applicant or insured~~
13 ~~to provide notices by electronic transmission and to cease providing~~
14 ~~notices by United States mail. The authorization shall be renewed~~
15 ~~by the insured on an annual basis. If the health insurer obtains an~~
16 ~~application for coverage by electronic transmission, it may obtain~~
17 ~~authorization by electronic transmission from the applicant or~~
18 ~~insured to provide notices by electronic transmission.~~
19 *“Authorization” means the agreement by the applicant, enrollee,*
20 *or subscriber through interactive voice response, the Internet or*
21 *other similar medium, or in writing, to receive notices by electronic*
22 *transmission.*

23 (2) ~~Uses an authorization form process, approved by the~~
24 ~~department, in which the applicant or insured confirms~~
25 ~~understanding of the type of notice that will be provided by~~
26 ~~electronic transmission. understanding of and agreement with the~~
27 ~~specific notices or materials that will be provided by electronic~~
28 ~~transmission.~~

29 (3) Complies with the specific statutory or regulatory
30 requirements as to the content of the notices it sends by electronic
31 transmission.

32 (4) Provides for the privacy of the notice as required by state
33 and federal laws and regulations.

34 (5) Allows the applicant or insured at any time to terminate the
35 authorization to provide notices by electronic transmission and
36 receive the notices through the United States mail, *if specific*
37 *statutory or regulatory requirements require notice by mail.*

38 (6) Sends the electronic transmission of a notice to the last
39 known electronic address of the applicant or insured. If the
40 electronic transmission of the notice fails to reach its intended

1 recipient twice, the health insurer shall resume sending all notices
2 to the last known United States mail address of the applicant or
3 insured.

4 (7) Maintains an Internet Web site where the applicant or insured
5 may access the notices sent by electronic transmission.

6 (8) *Informs the applicant, enrollee, or subscriber how to*
7 *terminate the authorization to provide notices sent by electronic*
8 *transmission.*

9 (b) A health insurer shall not use the electronic mail address of
10 an applicant or insured that it obtained for the purposes of
11 providing notice pursuant to subdivision (a) for any purpose other
12 than ~~sending a notice as described in subdivision (a)~~
13 *communicating with the enrollee, applicant, or subscriber about*
14 *his or her policy, plan, or benefits.*

15 (c) No person other than the applicant or insured to whom the
16 medical information in the notice pertains or a representative
17 lawfully authorized to act on behalf of the applicant or insured,
18 may authorize the transmission of medical information by
19 electronic transmission. “Medical information” for these purposes
20 shall have the meaning set forth in subdivision (g) of Section 56.05
21 of the Civil Code. *The transmission of any medical information,*
22 *as that term is used in subdivision (g) of Section 56.05 of the Civil*
23 *Code, shall comply with the Confidentiality of Medical Information*
24 *Act (Part 2.6 (commencing with Section 56) of Division 1 of the*
25 *Civil Code).*

26 (d) A notice transmitted electronically pursuant to this section
27 is a private and confidential communication, and it shall be
28 unlawful for a person, other than the applicant or insured to whom
29 the notice is addressed, to read or otherwise gain access to the
30 notice without the express, specific permission of the notice’s
31 addressee. This subdivision shall not apply to a ~~provider health~~
32 *care provider, health insurer, or contractor of a health care*
33 *provider or health insurer of an applicant or insured if the provider*
34 *health care provider, health care insurer, or contractor of a health*
35 *care provider or health insurer is authorized to have access to the*
36 *medical information pursuant to the Confidentiality of Medical*
37 *Information Act (Part 2.6 (commencing with Section 56) of*
38 *Division 1 of the Civil Code).*

1 (e) A health insurer may not impose additional fees or a
2 differential if an applicant or insured elects not to receive notices
3 by electronic transmissions.

4 (f) ~~“Notice” for purposes of this section includes~~ *Notices that*
5 *may be made by electronic transmission include* explanation of
6 benefits; distribution of the insurer’s policies and certificates of
7 coverage; a list of contracting providers; responses to inquiries
8 from insureds; changes in rates pursuant to Sections 10113.7 and
9 10901.3; and notices related to underwriting decisions pursuant
10 to Section 791.10. *A health insurer may not transmit through*
11 *electronic means any notice that may affect the eligibility for, or*
12 *continued enrollment in, coverage.*

13 ~~SEC. 35.~~

14 *SEC. 37.* Section 10123.56 is added to the Insurance Code, to
15 read:

16 ~~10123.56. (a) Every policy of group health insurance that is~~
17 ~~offered, delivered, amended, or renewed on or after January 1,~~
18 ~~2009, that covers hospital, medical, or surgical expenses shall offer~~
19 ~~coverage that includes a Healthy Action Incentives and Rewards~~
20 ~~Program as described in subdivision (c). Every insurer shall~~
21 ~~communicate the availability of this coverage to all group~~
22 ~~policyholders and to all prospective group policyholders with~~
23 ~~whom they are negotiating.~~

24 ~~(b) Every policy of insurance that is offered, delivered, amended,~~
25 ~~or renewed on or after January 1, 2009, that covers hospital,~~
26 ~~medical, or surgical expenses on an individual basis shall offer~~
27 ~~individuals at least one coverage choice that includes a Healthy~~
28 ~~Action Incentives and Rewards Program that meets the~~
29 ~~requirements described in subdivision (c).~~

30 ~~(c) For purposes of this section, benefits for a Healthy Action~~
31 ~~Incentives and Rewards Program shall provide for all of the~~
32 ~~following:~~

33 ~~(1) Health risk appraisals that collect information from~~
34 ~~individuals to assess overall health status and to identify risk~~
35 ~~factors, including, but not limited to, smoking and smokeless~~
36 ~~tobacco use, alcohol abuse, drug use, and nutrition and physical~~
37 ~~activity practices.~~

38 ~~(2) A followup appointment with a licensed health care~~
39 ~~professional acting within his or her scope of practice to review~~

1 the results of the health risk appraisal and discuss any
2 recommended actions.

3 (3) Incentives or rewards for policyholders to become more
4 engaged in their health care and to make appropriate choices that
5 support good health, including obtaining health risk appraisals,
6 screening services, immunizations, or participating in healthy
7 lifestyle programs or practices. These programs or practices may
8 include, but need not be limited to, smoking cessation, physical
9 activity, or nutrition. Incentives may include, but need not be
10 limited to, health premium reductions, differential copayment or
11 coinsurance amounts, and cash payments. Rewards may include,
12 but need not be limited to, nonmedical pharmacy products or
13 services not otherwise covered under a policyholder's health
14 insurance contract, gym memberships, and weight management
15 programs. If an insurer elects to offer an incentive in the form of
16 a reduction in the premium amount, the premium reduction shall
17 be standardized and uniform for all groups and policyholders and
18 shall be offered only after the successful completion of the
19 specified program or practice by the insured or policyholder.

20 (d) This section is in addition to, and does not replace, any other
21 section in this code concerning requirements for insurers to provide
22 health care screening services, childhood immunizations, adult
23 immunizations, and preventive care services.

24 (e) (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the
25 provision of healthy incentives and rewards pursuant to this section
26 by a health care provider, or his or her agent, that meets the
27 requirements of this section, Section 1367.38 of the Health and
28 Safety Code, or Section 14132.105 of the Welfare and Institutions
29 Code shall not be considered or construed as an unlawful practice,
30 act, kickback, bribe, rebate, remuneration, offer, coupon, product,
31 payment, or any other form of compensation by a provider or his
32 or her agent, directly or indirectly, overtly or covertly, in exchange
33 for another to obtain, participate, or otherwise undergo or receive
34 health care services.

35 (2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, incentives
36 authorized pursuant to this section are not subject to the penalties,
37 discipline, limitations, or sanctions imposed under law to preclude
38 or prohibit, as an unlawful practice, bribe, kickback or other act,
39 the offering or delivery of a rebate, remuneration, offer, coupon,
40 product, rebate, payment, or any other form of compensation by

1 the provider, or his or her agent, directly or indirectly, overtly or
2 covertly, in exchange for another to obtain, participate, or otherwise
3 undergo or receive health care services.

4 (3) ~~Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the provision
5 of healthy incentives and rewards pursuant to this section by a
6 health care provider, or his or her agent, that meets the requirements
7 of this section shall not be considered or construed as an
8 inducement to enroll.~~

9 (f) ~~This section shall only be implemented if and to the extent
10 allowed under federal law. If any portion of this section is held to
11 be invalid, as determined by a final judgment of a court of
12 competent jurisdiction, this section shall become inoperative.~~

13 *10123.56. (a) On and after January 1, 2009, every policy of
14 health insurance, except for a Medicare supplement policy, that
15 covers hospital, medical, or surgical expenses on a group basis
16 shall offer to include a Healthy Action Incentives and Rewards
17 Program, as described in subdivision (b), to be implemented in
18 connection with a health insurance policy, under such terms and
19 conditions as may be agreed upon between the group policyholder
20 and the health insurer. Every insurer shall communicate the
21 availability of that program to all prospective group policyholders
22 with whom it is negotiating and to existing group policyholders
23 upon renewal.*

24 *(b) For purposes of this section, benefits under a Healthy Action
25 Incentives and Rewards Program shall provide for all of the
26 following where appropriate:*

27 *(1) Health risk appraisals to be used to assess an individual's
28 overall health status and to identify risk factors, including, but not
29 limited to, smoking and smokeless tobacco use, alcohol abuse,
30 drug use, and nutrition and physical activity practices.*

31 *(2) Enrollee access to an appropriate health care provider, as
32 medically necessary, to review and address the results of the health
33 risk appraisal. In addition, where appropriate, the Healthy Action
34 Incentives and Rewards Program may include follow-up through
35 a Web-based tool or a nurse hotline either in combination with a
36 referral to a provider or separately.*

37 *(3) Incentives or rewards for policyholders to become more
38 engaged in their health care and to make appropriate choices that
39 support good health, including obtaining health risk appraisals,
40 screening services, immunizations, or participating in healthy*

1 *lifestyle programs and practices. These programs and practices*
2 *may include, but need not be limited to, smoking cessation, physical*
3 *activity, or nutrition. Incentives may include, but need not be*
4 *limited to, health premium reductions, differential copayment or*
5 *coinsurance amounts, and cash payments. Rewards may include,*
6 *but need not be limited to, nonprescription pharmacy products or*
7 *services not otherwise covered under a policyholder’s health*
8 *insurance policy, exercise classes, gym memberships, and weight*
9 *management programs. If an insurer elects to offer an incentive*
10 *in the form of a reduction in the premium amount, the premium*
11 *reduction shall be standardized and uniform for all groups and*
12 *policyholders and shall be offered only after the successful*
13 *completion of the specified program or practice by the insured or*
14 *policyholder.*

15 *(c) (1) An insurer subject to this section shall offer and price*
16 *all Healthy Action Incentives and Rewards Programs approved*
17 *by the commissioner consistently across all groups, potential*
18 *groups, and individuals and offer and price the programs without*
19 *regard to the health status, prior claims experience, or risk profile*
20 *of the members of a group. An insurer shall not condition the offer,*
21 *delivery, or renewal of a policy that covers hospital, medical or*
22 *surgical expenses on the group’s purchase, acceptance or*
23 *enrollment in a Healthy Action Incentives and Rewards Program.*
24 *Rewards and incentives established in the program may not be*
25 *designed, provided, or withheld based on the actual health service*
26 *utilization or health care claims experience of the group, members*
27 *of the group, or the individual.*

28 *(2) In order to demonstrate compliance with this section, a*
29 *health insurer shall file the program description and design with*
30 *the commissioner. The commissioner shall disapprove, suspend,*
31 *or withdraw any product or program developed pursuant to this*
32 *section if the commissioner determines that the product or product*
33 *design has the effect of allowing insurers to market, sell, or price*
34 *health coverage for healthier lower risk profile groups in a*
35 *preferential manner that is inconsistent with the requirement to*
36 *offer, market and sell products pursuant to Chapter 8 (commencing*
37 *with Section 10700) and Chapter 9.6 (commencing with Section*
38 *10919).*

39 *(d) This section shall supplement, and not supplant, any other*
40 *section in this chapter concerning requirements for insurers to*

1 provide health care services, childhood immunizations, adult
2 immunizations, and preventive care services.

3 (e) This section shall only be implemented if and to the extent
4 allowed under federal law. If any portion of this section is held to
5 be invalid, as determined by a final judgment of a court of
6 competent jurisdiction, this section shall become inoperative.

7 SEC. 36.—Chapter 1.6 (commencing with Section 10199.10) is
8 added to Part 2 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code, to read:

9

10 CHAPTER 1.6. CALIFORNIA INDIVIDUAL COVERAGE GUARANTEE
11 ISSUE
12

13 10199.10.—It is the intent of the Legislature to do both of the
14 following:

15 (a) Guarantee the availability and renewability of health
16 coverage through the private health insurance market to individuals.

17 (b) Require that health care service plans and health insurers
18 issuing coverage in the individual market compete on the basis of
19 price, quality, and service, and not on risk selection.

20 10199.104.—(a) On or before September 1, 2008, the
21 commissioner and the Director of the Department of Managed
22 Health Care shall jointly adopt regulations governing five classes
23 of individual health benefit plans that health care service plans and
24 health insurers shall make available.

25 (b) Within 90 days of the adoption of the regulations required
26 by subdivision (a), the commissioner and the Director of the
27 Department of Managed Health Care shall jointly approve five
28 classes of individual health benefit plans for each health care
29 service plan and health insurer participating in the individual
30 market, with each class having an increased level of benefits
31 beginning with the lowest class. Within each class, the
32 commissioner and the Director of the Department of Managed
33 Health Care shall jointly approve one baseline HMO and one
34 baseline PPO, each of which is the lowest cost product to be issued
35 by health care service plans and health insurers in the individual
36 market. The classes of benefits jointly approved by the
37 commissioner and the Director of the Department of Managed
38 Health Care shall reflect a reasonable continuum between the class
39 with the lowest level of benefits and the class with the highest
40 level of benefits, shall permit reasonable benefit variation that will

1 allow for a diverse market within each class, and shall be enforced
2 consistently between health care service plans and health insurers
3 in the same marketplace regardless of licensure.

4 (e) In approving the five classes of plans filed by health care
5 service plans and health insurers, the commissioner and the
6 Director of the Department of Managed Health Care shall do both
7 of the following:

8 (1) Jointly determine that the plans provide reasonable benefit
9 variation, allowing a diverse market.

10 (2) Jointly require either (A) that benefits within each class are
11 standard and uniform across all plans and insurers, or (B) that
12 benefits offered in each class are actuarially equivalent across all
13 plans and insurers.

14 10199.105. On and after July 1, 2010, health care service plans
15 and health insurers participating in the individual market shall
16 guarantee issue the five classes of approved health benefit plans
17 and shall, at the same time, discontinue offering and selling health
18 benefit plans other than those within the five approved classes of
19 benefit plans in the individual market.

20 10199.106. Individuals may purchase a health benefit plan
21 from one of the five classes of approved plans on a guaranteed
22 issue basis. After selecting and purchasing a health benefit plan
23 within a class of benefits, an individual may change plans only as
24 set forth in this section. For individuals enrolled as a family, the
25 subscriber may change classes for himself or herself, or for all
26 dependents:

27 (a) Annually in the month of the subscriber's birth, an individual
28 may select a different individual plan from another health care
29 service plan or insurer, within the same class of benefits or the
30 next higher level of benefits.

31 (b) Annually in the month of the subscriber's birth, an individual
32 may move up one class of benefits offered by the same health care
33 service plan or health insurer.

34 (c) At any time a subscriber may move to a lower class of
35 benefits.

36 (d) At significant life events, the insured may move up to a
37 higher class of benefits as follows:

38 (1) Upon marriage or entering into a domestic partnership.

39 (2) Upon divorce.

1 ~~(3) Upon the death of a spouse or domestic partner, on whose~~
2 ~~health coverage an individual was a dependent.~~

3 ~~(4) Upon the birth or adoption of a child.~~

4 ~~(e) A dependent child may terminate coverage under a parent's~~
5 ~~plan and select coverage for his or her own account following his~~
6 ~~or her 18th birthday.~~

7 ~~(f) If a subscriber becomes eligible for group benefits, Medicare,~~
8 ~~or other benefits, and selects those benefits in lieu of his or her~~
9 ~~individual coverage, the dependent spouse or domestic partner~~
10 ~~may become the subscriber. If there is no dependent spouse or~~
11 ~~domestic partner enrolled in the plan, the oldest child may become~~
12 ~~the subscriber.~~

13 ~~10199.107. At the time an individual applies for health~~
14 ~~coverage from a health care service plan or health insurer~~
15 ~~participating in the individual market, an individual shall provide~~
16 ~~information as required by a standardized health status~~
17 ~~questionnaire to assist plans and insurers in identifying persons in~~
18 ~~need of disease management. Health care service plans and health~~
19 ~~insurers may not use information provided on the questionnaire~~
20 ~~to decline coverage, or to limit an individual's choice of health~~
21 ~~care benefit plan.~~

22 ~~10199.108. Health benefit plans shall become effective within~~
23 ~~31 days of receipt of the individual's application, standardized~~
24 ~~health status questionnaire, and premium payment.~~

25 ~~10199.109. Health care service plans and health insurers may~~
26 ~~reject an application for health care benefits if the individual does~~
27 ~~not reside or work in a plan's or insurer's approved service area.~~

28 ~~10199.110. The commissioner or the Director of the~~
29 ~~Department of Managed Health Care, as applicable, may require~~
30 ~~a health care service plan or health insurer to discontinue the~~
31 ~~offering of health care benefits, or acceptance of applications from~~
32 ~~individuals, upon a determination by the director or commissioner~~
33 ~~that the plan or insurer does not have sufficient financial viability,~~
34 ~~or organizational and administrative capacity, to ensure the delivery~~
35 ~~of health care benefits to its enrollees or insureds.~~

36 ~~10199.111. All health care benefits offered to individuals shall~~
37 ~~be renewable with respect to all individuals and dependents at the~~
38 ~~option of the subscriber, except:~~

39 ~~(a) For nonpayment of the required premiums by the subscriber.~~

1 ~~(b) When the plan or insurer withdraws from the individual~~
2 ~~health care market, subject to rules and requirements jointly~~
3 ~~adopted by the director and the Insurance Commissioner.~~

4 ~~10199.112. No health care service plan or health insurer shall,~~
5 ~~directly or indirectly, enter into any contract, agreement, or~~
6 ~~arrangement with a solicitor that provides for or results in the~~
7 ~~compensation paid to a solicitor for the sale of a health care service~~
8 ~~plan contract or health insurance policy to be varied because of~~
9 ~~the health status, claims experience, occupation, or geographic~~
10 ~~location of the individual, provided the geographic location is~~
11 ~~within the plan's or insurer's approved service area.~~

12 ~~10199.113. This chapter shall not apply to individual health~~
13 ~~plan contracts for coverage of Medicare services pursuant to~~
14 ~~contracts with the United States government, Medi-Cal contracts~~
15 ~~with the State Department of Health Care Services, Healthy~~
16 ~~Families Program contracts with the Managed Risk Medical~~
17 ~~Insurance Board, high-risk pool contracts with the Major Risk~~
18 ~~Medical Insurance Program, Medicare supplement policies,~~
19 ~~long-term care policies, specialized health plan contracts, or~~
20 ~~contracts issued to individuals who secure coverage from~~
21 ~~Cal-CHIPP.~~

22 ~~10199.114. (a) A health care service plan or health insurer~~
23 ~~may rate its entire portfolio of health benefit plans in accordance~~
24 ~~with expected costs or other market considerations, but the rate~~
25 ~~for each plan or insurer shall be set in relation to the balance of~~
26 ~~the portfolio as certified by an actuary. Each benefit plan shall be~~
27 ~~priced as determined by each health care service plan or health~~
28 ~~insurer to reflect the difference in benefit variation, or the~~
29 ~~effectiveness of a provider network, but may not adjust the rate~~
30 ~~for a specific plan for risk selection. A health care service plan's~~
31 ~~or health insurer's rates shall use the same rating factors for age,~~
32 ~~family size, and geographic location for each individual health~~
33 ~~care benefit plan it issues. Rates for health care benefits may vary~~
34 ~~from applicant to applicant only by any of the following:~~

35 ~~(1) Age of the subscriber, as determined by the commissioner~~
36 ~~and the Director of the Department of Managed Health Care.~~

37 ~~(2) Family size in categories determined by the commissioner~~
38 ~~and the Director of the Department of Managed Health Care.~~

39 ~~(3) Geographic rate regions as determined by the commissioner~~
40 ~~and the Director of the Department of Managed Health Care.~~

1 ~~(4) Health improvement discounts. A health care service plan~~
2 ~~or health insurer may reduce copayments or offer premium~~
3 ~~discounts for nonsmokers, individuals demonstrating weight loss~~
4 ~~through a measurable health improvement program, or individuals~~
5 ~~actively participating in a disease management program, provided~~
6 ~~discounts are approved by the commissioner and the Director of~~
7 ~~the Department of Managed Health Care.~~

8 ~~(b) The commissioner and the Director of the Department of~~
9 ~~Managed Health Care shall take into consideration the age, family~~
10 ~~size, and geographic region rating categories applicable to small~~
11 ~~group coverage contracts pursuant to Section 1357 of the Health~~
12 ~~and Safety Code and Section 10700 of this code in implementing~~
13 ~~this section.~~

14 ~~10199.115. The first term of each health benefit plan contract~~
15 ~~or policy issued shall be from the effective date through the last~~
16 ~~day of the month immediately preceding the subscriber's next~~
17 ~~birthday. Contracts or policies may be renewed by the subscriber~~
18 ~~as set forth in this chapter.~~

19 ~~10199.116 This chapter, other than Section 10199.104, shall~~
20 ~~not become operative until the date that the provisions of Section~~
21 ~~8899.50 of the Government Code are implemented.~~

22 ~~SEC. 37. Section 10293.5 is added to the Insurance Code, to~~
23 ~~read:~~

24 ~~10293.5. (a) The commissioner shall adopt regulations no later~~
25 ~~than July 1, 2008, requiring that at least 85 percent of health~~
26 ~~insurance premium revenue received by a health insurer be spent~~
27 ~~on health care services. The regulations shall also define "health~~
28 ~~care services."~~

29 ~~(b) As used in this section, health insurance shall have the same~~
30 ~~meaning as in subdivision (b) of Section 106.~~

31 ~~(c) The requirements of this chapter shall not apply to a~~
32 ~~Medicare supplement, vision-only, dental-only, or~~
33 ~~CHAMPUS-supplement insurance or to hospital indemnity,~~
34 ~~hospital-only, accident-only, or specified disease insurance that~~
35 ~~does not pay benefits on a fixed benefit, cash payment only basis.~~

36 ~~SEC. 38. Section 10176.15 is added to the Insurance Code, to~~
37 ~~read:~~

38 ~~10176.15. For purposes of subdivision (d) of Section 10176.10,~~
39 ~~"comparable benefits" means any health insurance policy in the~~
40 ~~same coverage choice category, as determined by the department~~

1 *and the Department of Managed Health Care pursuant to Section*
2 *10930, that a closed block of business would have been in had that*
3 *block of business not been closed. If the coverage benefits provided*
4 *in the closed block of business do not meet or exceed the minimum*
5 *health care coverage requirements of Section 10923, they shall*
6 *be deemed comparable to the lowest coverage choice category.*

7 *SEC. 39. Section 10273.6 of the Insurance Code is amended*
8 *to read:*

9 10273.6. All individual health benefit plans, except for
10 short-term limited duration insurance, shall be renewable with
11 respect to all eligible individuals or dependents at the option of
12 the individual except as follows:

13 (a) For nonpayment of the required premiums or contributions
14 by the individual in accordance with the terms of the health
15 insurance coverage or the timeliness of the payments.

16 (b) For fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact
17 under the terms of the coverage by the individual.

18 (c) Movement of the individual contractholder outside the
19 service area but only if coverage is terminated uniformly without
20 regard to any health status-related factor of covered individuals.

21 (d) If the disability insurer ceases to provide or arrange for the
22 provision of health care services for new individual health benefit
23 plans in this state; provided, however, that the following conditions
24 are satisfied:

25 (1) Notice of the decision to cease new or existing individual
26 health benefit plans in this state is provided to the commissioner
27 and to the individual policy or contractholder at least 180 days
28 prior to discontinuation of that coverage.

29 (2) Individual health benefit plans shall not be canceled for 180
30 days after the date of the notice required under paragraph (1) and
31 for that business of a disability insurer that remains in force, any
32 disability insurer that ceases to offer for sale new individual health
33 benefit plans shall continue to be governed by this section with
34 respect to business conducted under this section.

35 (3) A disability insurer that ceases to write new individual health
36 benefit plans in this state after the effective date of this section
37 shall be prohibited from offering for sale individual health benefit
38 plans in this state for a period of five years from the date of notice
39 to the commissioner.

1 (e) If the disability insurer withdraws an individual health benefit
 2 plan from the market; provided, that the disability insurer notifies
 3 all affected individuals and the commissioner at least 90 days prior
 4 to the discontinuation of these plans, and that the disability insurer
 5 makes available to the individual all health benefit plans that it
 6 makes available to new individual businesses without regard to a
 7 health status-related factor of enrolled individuals or individuals
 8 who may become eligible for the coverage.

9 *This section shall become inoperative on the date that Section*
 10 *10937 becomes operative.*

11 ~~SEC. 38.~~

12 *SEC. 40.* Section 10607 of the Insurance Code is amended to
 13 read:

14 10607. In addition to the other disclosures required by this
 15 chapter, every insurer and their employees or agents shall, when
 16 presenting a plan for examination or sale to any individual or the
 17 representative of a group consisting of 100 or fewer individuals,
 18 disclose in writing the ratio of incurred claims to earned premiums
 19 (loss-ratio) for the insurer’s preceding calendar year for policies
 20 with individuals and with groups of the same or similar size for
 21 the insurer’s preceding fiscal year.

22 ~~SEC. 39.~~

23 *SEC. 41.* Chapter 8.1 (commencing with Section 10760) is
 24 added to Part 2 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code, to read:

25

26 CHAPTER 8.1. INSURANCE MARKET REFORM

27

28 ~~10760. On and after January 1, 2010, the department, in~~
 29 ~~consultation with the Department of Managed Health Care, shall~~
 30 ~~require each health insurer with one million or more insureds in~~
 31 ~~California, based on the insurer’s enrollment in the prior year, to~~
 32 ~~submit a good faith bid to the Managed Risk Medical Insurance~~
 33 ~~Board in order to be a participating plan through the California~~
 34 ~~Cooperative Health Insurance Purchasing Program (Cal-CHIPP)~~
 35 ~~pursuant to Part 6.45 (commencing with Section 12699.201).~~

36 ~~10763.~~

37 10760. On and after July 1, 2010, all requirements in Chapter
 38 8 (commencing with Section 10700) applicable to offering,
 39 marketing, and selling health benefit plans to small employers as
 40 defined in that chapter, including, but not limited to, the obligation

1 to fairly and affirmatively offer, market, and sell all of the carrier’s
2 health benefit plan designs to all employers, guaranteed renewal
3 of all health benefit plan designs, use of the risk adjustment factor,
4 and the restriction of risk categories to age, geographic region, and
5 family composition as described in that chapter, shall be applicable
6 to all health benefit plan designs offered to all employers with 100
7 or fewer eligible employees, except as follows:

8 (a) For small employers with 2 to 50, inclusive, eligible
9 employees, all requirements in that chapter shall apply.

10 (b) For employers with 51 to 100, inclusive, eligible employees,
11 all requirements in that chapter shall apply, except that the carrier
12 may develop health care coverage benefit plan designs to fairly
13 and affirmatively market only to employer groups of 51 to 100
14 eligible employees *and apply a risk adjustment factor of no more*
15 *than 115 percent and no less than 85 percent of the standard*
16 *employee risk rate.*

17 ~~10764. It is the intent of the Legislature to establish a~~
18 ~~mechanism by which the state may defray the costs of an insured’s~~
19 ~~public program participation by taking advantage of other~~
20 ~~opportunities for coverage available to that insured.~~

21 10765. (a) As used in this chapter, “health insurance” shall
22 have the same meaning as in subdivision (b) of Section 106.

23 (b) The requirements of this chapter shall not apply to a
24 Medicare supplement, vision-only, dental-only, or
25 CHAMPUS-supplement insurance or to hospital indemnity,
26 hospital-only, accident-only, or specified disease insurance that
27 does not pay benefits on a fixed benefit, cash payment only basis.

28 10766. This chapter shall become operative on July 1, 2008.

29 SEC. 40. Section 12693.43 of the Insurance Code is amended
30 to read:

31 ~~12693.43. (a) Applicants applying to the purchasing pool shall~~
32 ~~agree to pay family contributions, unless the applicant has a family~~
33 ~~contribution sponsor. Family contribution amounts consist of the~~
34 ~~following two components:~~

- 35 ~~(1) The flat fees described in subdivision (b) or (d).~~
- 36 ~~(2) Any amounts that are charged to the program by participating~~
37 ~~health, dental, and vision plans selected by the applicant that exceed~~
38 ~~the cost to the program of the highest cost family value package~~
39 ~~in a given geographic area.~~

1 ~~(b) In each geographic area, the board shall designate one or~~
2 ~~more family value packages for which the required total family~~
3 ~~contribution is:~~

4 ~~(1) Seven dollars (\$7) per child with a maximum required~~
5 ~~contribution of fourteen dollars (\$14) per month per family for~~
6 ~~applicants with annual household incomes up to and including 150~~
7 ~~percent of the federal poverty level.~~

8 ~~(2) Nine dollars (\$9) per child with a maximum required~~
9 ~~contribution of twenty-seven dollars (\$27) per month per family~~
10 ~~for applicants with annual household incomes greater than 150~~
11 ~~percent and up to and including 200 percent of the federal poverty~~
12 ~~level and for applicants on behalf of children described in clause~~
13 ~~(ii) of subparagraph (A) of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of~~
14 ~~Section 12693.70.~~

15 ~~(3) On and after July 1, 2005, fifteen dollars (\$15) per child~~
16 ~~with a maximum required contribution of forty-five dollars (\$45)~~
17 ~~per month per family for applicants with annual household income~~
18 ~~to which subparagraph (B) of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of~~
19 ~~Section 12693.70 is applicable. Notwithstanding any other~~
20 ~~provision of law, if an application with an effective date prior to~~
21 ~~July 1, 2005, was based on annual household income to which~~
22 ~~subparagraph (B) of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of Section~~
23 ~~12693.70 is applicable, then this paragraph shall be applicable to~~
24 ~~the applicant on July 1, 2005, unless subparagraph (B) of paragraph~~
25 ~~(6) of subdivision (a) of Section 12693.70 is no longer applicable~~
26 ~~to the relevant family income. The program shall provide prior~~
27 ~~notice to any applicant for currently enrolled subscribers whose~~
28 ~~premium will increase on July 1, 2005, pursuant to this paragraph~~
29 ~~and, prior to the date the premium increase takes effect, shall~~
30 ~~provide that applicant with an opportunity to demonstrate that~~
31 ~~subparagraph (B) of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of Section~~
32 ~~12693.70 is no longer applicable to the relevant family income.~~

33 ~~(4) On and after July 1, 2010, twenty-five dollars (\$25) per child~~
34 ~~with a maximum required contribution of seventy-five dollars~~
35 ~~(\$75) per month per family for applicants with annual household~~
36 ~~incomes greater than 250 percent and up to and including 300~~
37 ~~percent of the federal poverty level.~~

38 ~~(e) Combinations of health, dental, and vision plans that are~~
39 ~~more expensive to the program than the highest cost family value~~
40 ~~package may be offered to and selected by applicants. However,~~

1 the cost to the program of those combinations that exceeds the
2 price to the program of the highest cost family value package shall
3 be paid by the applicant as part of the family contribution.

4 (d) The board shall provide a family contribution discount to
5 those applicants who select the health plan in a geographic area
6 that has been designated as the Community Provider Plan. The
7 discount shall reduce the portion of the family contribution
8 described in subdivision (b) to the following:

9 (1) A family contribution of four dollars (\$4) per child with a
10 maximum required contribution of eight dollars (\$8) per month
11 per family for applicants with annual household incomes up to and
12 including 150 percent of the federal poverty level.

13 (2) Six dollars (\$6) per child with a maximum required
14 contribution of eighteen dollars (\$18) per month per family for
15 applicants with annual household incomes greater than 150 percent
16 and up to and including 200 percent of the federal poverty level
17 and for applicants on behalf of children described in clause (ii) of
18 subparagraph (A) of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of Section
19 12693.70.

20 (3) On and after July 1, 2005, twelve dollars (\$12) per child
21 with a maximum required contribution of thirty-six dollars (\$36)
22 per month per family for applicants with annual household income
23 to which subparagraph (B) of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of
24 Section 12693.70 is applicable. Notwithstanding any other
25 provision of law, if an application with an effective date prior to
26 July 1, 2005, was based on annual household income to which
27 subparagraph (B) of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of Section
28 12693.70 is applicable, then this paragraph shall be applicable to
29 the applicant on July 1, 2005, unless subparagraph (B) of paragraph
30 (6) of subdivision (a) of Section 12693.70 is no longer applicable
31 to the relevant family income. The program shall provide prior
32 notice to any applicant for currently enrolled subscribers whose
33 premium will increase on July 1, 2005, pursuant to this paragraph
34 and, prior to the date the premium increase takes effect, shall
35 provide that applicant with an opportunity to demonstrate that
36 subparagraph (B) of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of Section
37 12693.70 is no longer applicable to the relevant family income.

38 (4) On and after July 1, 2010, twenty-two dollars (\$22) per child
39 with a maximum required contribution of sixty-six dollars (\$66)
40 per month per family for applicants with annual household incomes

1 greater than 250 percent and up to and including 300 percent of
2 the federal poverty level.

3 (e) Applicants, but not family contribution sponsors, who pay
4 three months of required family contributions in advance shall
5 receive the fourth consecutive month of coverage with no family
6 contribution required.

7 (f) Applicants, but not family contribution sponsors, who pay
8 the required family contributions by an approved means of
9 electronic fund transfer shall receive a 25-percent discount from
10 the required family contributions.

11 (g) It is the intent of the Legislature that the family contribution
12 amounts described in this section comply with the premium cost
13 sharing limits contained in Section 2103 of Title XXI of the Social
14 Security Act. If the amounts described in subdivision (a) are not
15 approved by the federal government, the board may adjust these
16 amounts to the extent required to achieve approval of the state
17 plan.

18 (h) The adoption and one readoption of regulations to implement
19 paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) and paragraph (3) of subdivision
20 (d) shall be deemed to be an emergency and necessary for the
21 immediate preservation of public peace, health, and safety, or
22 general welfare for purposes of Sections 11346.1 and 11349.6 of
23 the Government Code, and the board is hereby exempted from the
24 requirement that it describe specific facts showing the need for
25 immediate action and from review by the Office of Administrative
26 Law. For purposes of subdivision (e) of Section 11346.1 of the
27 Government Code, the 120-day period, as applicable to the
28 effective period of an emergency regulatory action and submission
29 of specified materials to the Office of Administrative Law, is
30 hereby extended to 180 days.

31 *SEC. 42. Chapter 9.6 (commencing with Section 10919) is*
32 *added to Part 2 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code, to read:*

33

34 *CHAPTER 9.6. INDIVIDUAL MARKET REFORM AND GUARANTEE*
35 *ISSUE*

36

37 *10919. It is the intent of the Legislature to do both of the*
38 *following:*

1 (a) *Guarantee the availability and renewability of health*
2 *coverage through the private health insurance market to*
3 *individuals.*

4 (b) *Require that health care service plans and health insurers*
5 *issuing coverage in the individual market compete on the basis of*
6 *price, quality, and service, and not on risk selection.*

7 10920. *For purposes of this chapter, the following terms shall*
8 *have the following meanings:*

9 (a) *“Anniversary date” means the calendar date one year from,*
10 *and each subsequent year thereafter, the date an individual enrolls*
11 *in a health insurance policy.*

12 (b) *“Coverage choice category” means the category of health*
13 *insurance policies and health plan contracts established by the*
14 *department and the Department of Managed Health Care pursuant*
15 *to Section 10930.*

16 (c) *“Dependent” means the spouse, registered domestic partner,*
17 *or child of an individual, subject to applicable terms of the health*
18 *insurance policy covering the individual.*

19 (d) *“Health insurance policy” means an individual disability*
20 *insurance policy offered, sold, amended, or renewed to individuals*
21 *and their dependents that provides coverage for hospital, medical,*
22 *or surgical benefits. The term shall not include any of the following*
23 *kinds of insurance:*

24 (1) *Accidental death and accidental death and dismemberment.*

25 (2) *Disability insurance, including hospital indemnity,*
26 *accident-only, and specified disease insurance that pays benefits*
27 *on a fixed benefit, cash-payment-only basis.*

28 (3) *Credit disability, as defined in Section 779.2.*

29 (4) *Coverage issued as a supplement to liability insurance.*

30 (5) *Disability income, as defined in subdivision (i) of Section*
31 *799.01.*

32 (6) *Insurance under which benefits are payable with or without*
33 *regard to fault and that is statutorily required to be contained in*
34 *any liability insurance policy or equivalent self-insurance.*

35 (7) *Insurance arising out of a workers’ compensation or similar*
36 *law.*

37 (8) *Long-term care coverage.*

38 (9) *Dental coverage.*

39 (10) *Vision coverage.*

1 (11) Medicare supplement, CHAMPUS-supplement or
2 Tricare-supplement, behavioral health-only, pharmacy-only,
3 hospital indemnity, hospital-only, accident-only, or specified
4 disease insurance that does not pay benefits on a fixed benefit,
5 cash-payment-only basis.

6 (e) “Health insurer” means a disability insurer that offers and
7 sells health insurance.

8 (f) “Health plan” means a health care service plan, as defined
9 in subdivision (f) of Section 1345 of the Health and Safety Code,
10 that is lawfully engaged in providing, arranging, paying for, or
11 reimbursing the cost of health care services and is offering or
12 selling health care service plan contracts in the individual market.
13 A health plan shall not include a specialized health care service
14 plan.

15 (g) “Health plan contract” means an individual health care
16 service plan contract offered, sold, amended, or renewed to
17 individuals and their dependents and shall not include long-term
18 care insurance, dental, or vision coverage. In addition, the term
19 shall not include a specialized health care service plan contract,
20 as defined in subdivision (o) of Section 1345 of the Health and
21 Safety Code.

22 (h) “Purchasing pool” means the program established under
23 Part 6.45 (commencing with Section 12699.201).

24 (i) “Rating period” means the period for which premium rates
25 established by an insurer are in effect and shall be no less than
26 12 months beginning on the effective date of the subscriber’s health
27 insurance policy.

28 (j) “Risk adjustment factor” means the percentage adjustment
29 to be applied to the standard risk rate for a particular individual,
30 based upon any expected deviations from standard claims due to
31 the health status of the individual.

32 (k) “Risk category” means the following characteristics of an
33 individual: age, geographic region, and family composition of the
34 individual, plus the health insurance policy selected by the
35 individual.

36 (1) No more than the following age categories may be used in
37 determining premium rates:

38 Under 1.

39 1-18.

40 19-24.

- 1 25-29.
- 2 30-34.
- 3 35-39.
- 4 40-44.
- 5 45-49.
- 6 50-54.
- 7 55-59.
- 8 60-64.
- 9 65 and over.

10 *However, for the 65 and over age category, separate premium*
11 *rates may be specified depending upon whether coverage under*
12 *the health insurance policy will be primary or secondary to benefits*
13 *provided by the federal Medicare Program pursuant to Title XVIII*
14 *of the federal Social Security Act.*

15 *(2) Health insurers shall determine rates using no more than*
16 *the following family size categories:*

- 17 *(A) Single.*
- 18 *(B) More than one child 18 years of age or under and no adults.*
- 19 *(C) Married couple or registered domestic partners.*
- 20 *(D) One adult and child.*
- 21 *(E) One adult and children.*
- 22 *(F) Married couple and child or children, or registered domestic*
23 *partners and child or children.*

24 *(3) (A) In determining rates for individuals, a health insurer*
25 *that operates statewide shall use no more than nine geographic*
26 *regions in the state, have no region smaller than an area in which*
27 *the first three digits of all its ZIP Codes are in common within a*
28 *county, and divide no county into more than two regions. Health*
29 *insurers shall be deemed to be operating statewide if their coverage*
30 *area includes 90 percent or more of the state's population.*
31 *Geographic regions established pursuant to this section shall, as*
32 *a group, cover the entire state, and the area encompassed in a*
33 *geographic region shall be separate and distinct from areas*
34 *encompassed in other geographic regions. Geographic regions*
35 *may be noncontiguous.*

36 *(B) (i) In determining rates for individuals, a health insurer*
37 *that does not operate statewide shall use no more than the number*
38 *of geographic regions in the state that is determined by the*
39 *following formula: the population, as determined in the last federal*
40 *census, of all counties that are included in their entirety in a health*

1 insurer's service area divided by the total population of the state,
2 as determined in the last federal census, multiplied by nine. The
3 resulting number shall be rounded to the nearest whole integer.
4 No region may be smaller than an area in which the first three
5 digits of all its ZIP Codes are in common within a county and no
6 county may be divided into more than two regions. The area
7 encompassed in a geographic region shall be separate and distinct
8 from areas encompassed in other geographic regions. Geographic
9 regions may be noncontiguous. No health insurer shall have less
10 than one geographic area.

11 (ii) If the formula in clause (i) results in a health insurer that
12 operates in more than one county having only one geographic
13 region, then the formula in clause (i) shall not apply and the health
14 insurer may have two geographic regions, provided that no county
15 is divided into more than one region.

16 Nothing in this section shall be construed to require a health
17 insurer to establish a new service area or to offer health insurance
18 on a statewide basis, outside of the health insurer's existing service
19 area.

20 (4) A health insurer may rate its entire portfolio of health
21 insurance policies in accordance with expected costs or other
22 market considerations, but the rate for each health insurance policy
23 shall be set in relation to the balance of the portfolio, as certified
24 by an actuary.

25 (5) Each health insurance policy shall be priced as determined
26 by each health insurer to reflect the difference in benefit variation,
27 or the effectiveness of a provider network, and each insurer may
28 adjust the rate for a specific policy for risk selection only to the
29 extent permitted by subdivision (d) of Section 10937.

30 (l) "Standard risk rate" means the rate applicable to an
31 individual in a particular risk category.

32 (m) "Subscriber" means the individual who is enrolled in a
33 health insurance policy, is the basis for eligibility for enrollment
34 in the policy, and is responsible for payment to the health insurer.

35 10922. On and after March 31, 2009, a health insurer shall
36 not offer to an individual a health insurance policy that provides
37 less than minimum creditable coverage, as defined by the Managed
38 Risk Medical Insurance Board pursuant to Section 12739.50.

39 10925. (a) Notwithstanding Chapter 15 (commencing with
40 Section 8899.50) of Division 1 of Title 2 of the Government Code

1 *and Section 10922, a health insurer may renew an individual health*
2 *insurance policy for anyone enrolled on March 1, 2009, indefinitely*
3 *without increasing benefits to meet the required minimum*
4 *creditable coverage established by the Managed Risk Medical*
5 *Insurance Board pursuant to Section 12739.50. Those individual*
6 *health insurance policies, however, may not be offered to new*
7 *enrollment, unless they are amended to meet the minimum*
8 *creditable coverage established by the Managed Risk Medical*
9 *Insurance Board pursuant to Section 12739.50. In offering those*
10 *policies for renewal, rates determined by health insurers shall*
11 *meet the requirements of Sections 10920 and 10937. An individual*
12 *who maintains coverage in a health insurance policy pursuant to*
13 *this section shall be deemed to be in compliance with Section*
14 *8899.50 of the Government Code.*

15 *(b) A health insurer shall not cease to renew coverage in an*
16 *individual health insurance policy described in subdivision (a)*
17 *except as permitted pursuant to Section 10176.10.*

18 *(c) On and after March 1, 2009, the director shall not approve*
19 *for offer and sale in this state any individual health insurance*
20 *policy that was not approved prior to that date and that does not*
21 *meet or exceed the minimum creditable coverage requirements*
22 *established by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board*
23 *pursuant to Section 12739.50.*

24 *(d) Effective July 1, 2010, all individual health insurance*
25 *policies approved, offered, and sold prior to March 1, 2009, that*
26 *do not comply with minimum creditable coverage standards*
27 *adopted by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board pursuant*
28 *to Section 12739.50, exclusively because the policy includes a*
29 *lifetime benefit maximum inconsistent with the standard minimum*
30 *creditable coverage shall be modified to comply with the standards*
31 *for minimum creditable coverage.*

32 *(e) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2009.*

33 *10926. A health insurer shall, in addition to complying with*
34 *the applicable provisions of this code and the applicable rules of*
35 *the commissioner, comply with this chapter.*

36 *10927. This chapter shall not apply to health insurance policies*
37 *for coverage of Medicare services pursuant to contracts with the*
38 *United States government, Medicare supplement, Medi-Cal*
39 *contracts with the State Department of Health Care Services,*
40 *Healthy Families Program contracts with the Managed Risk*

1 *Medical Insurance Board, long-term care coverage, specialized*
2 *health care service plan contracts, as defined in subdivision (o)*
3 *of Section 1345 of the Health and Safety Code, or the purchasing*
4 *pool established under Part 6.45 (commencing with Section*
5 *12699.201).*

6 *10928. (a) Except for the health insurance policies described*
7 *in subdivision (a) of Section 10925, a health insurer shall fairly*
8 *and affirmatively offer, market, and sell all of the insurer's policies*
9 *that are sold to individuals to all individuals in each service area*
10 *in which the health insurer provides or arranges for the provision*
11 *of health care services.*

12 *(b) A health insurer may not reject an application from an*
13 *individual, or his or her dependents, for an individual health*
14 *insurance policy, or refuse to renew an individual health insurance*
15 *policy, if all of the following requirements are met:*

16 *(1) The individual agrees to make the required premium*
17 *payments.*

18 *(2) The individual and his or her dependents who are to be*
19 *covered by the health insurance policy work or reside in the service*
20 *area in which the health insurer provides or otherwise arranges*
21 *for the provision of health care services.*

22 *(3) The individual provides the information requested on the*
23 *application to determine the appropriate rate.*

24 *(c) Notwithstanding subdivision (b), if an individual, or his or*
25 *her dependents, applies for a health insurance policy in a coverage*
26 *choice category for which he or she is not eligible pursuant to*
27 *Section 10934, the health insurer may reject that application*
28 *provided that the insurer also offers the individual and his or her*
29 *dependents coverage in the appropriate coverage choice category.*

30 *(d) Notwithstanding subdivision (b), a health insurer is not*
31 *required to renew an individual health insurance policy if any of*
32 *the conditions listed in subdivision (a) of Section 10936 are met.*

33 *(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter or of a*
34 *health insurance policy, every health insurer shall comply with*
35 *the requirements of Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 3750)*
36 *of Part 1 of Division 9 of the Family Code and Section 14124.94*
37 *of the Welfare and Institutions Code.*

38 *(f) A health insurer may request an individual to provide*
39 *information on his or her health status or health history, or that*
40 *of his or her dependents, in the application for enrollment to the*

1 extent required to apply the risk adjustment factor permitted
2 pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 10937. The health insurer
3 shall use the standardized form and uniform evaluation process
4 developed for this purpose by the Director of the Department of
5 Managed Health Care pursuant to Section 1399.840 of the Health
6 and Safety Code. After the individual health insurance policy's
7 effective date of coverage, a health insurer may request that the
8 enrollee provide information voluntarily on his or her health
9 history or health status, or that of his or her dependents, for
10 purposes of providing care management services, including disease
11 management services.

12 (g) Notwithstanding subdivision (b), a health insurer may reject
13 an application for any person who has been a resident of California
14 for six months or less unless one of the following applies: (1) the
15 person is a federally eligible defined individual pursuant to Section
16 10785 or Section 1399.801 of the Health and Safety Code; or (2)
17 the person can demonstrate a minimum of two years of prior
18 creditable coverage at least equivalent to the minimum creditable
19 coverage developed by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board
20 pursuant to Section 12739.50 and providing the person applies
21 for coverage in California within 62 days of termination or
22 cancellation of the prior creditable coverage.

23 (h) Notwithstanding subdivision (b), a health insurer may reject
24 an application for coverage from any person who has been granted
25 a temporary or permanent hardship exemption from the
26 requirement to maintain minimum creditable coverage by the
27 Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board pursuant to Section
28 12739.501 during the time period of the exemption, as determined
29 by the board.

30 (i) Notwithstanding Section 10944, this section shall not become
31 operative until the authority under Section 12739.51 is
32 implemented.

33 10929. (a) A health insurer shall not impose any preexisting
34 condition exclusions, waived conditions, or postenrollment
35 waiting or affiliation periods on any health insurance policy issued,
36 amended, or renewed pursuant to this chapter, except as provided
37 under subdivision (b) of this section.

38 (b) After the requirement to guarantee issue of coverage under
39 Section 10928 has been in effect for nine months, a health insurer
40 may impose a preexisting condition exclusion of up to 12 months

1 for any person who fails to comply for more than 62 days with the
2 requirement to maintain coverage under Section 8899.50 of the
3 Government Code, providing, however, that the exclusion may not
4 exceed the length of time that the person failed to comply with the
5 requirements of that section. “Preexisting condition exclusion”
6 means a contract provision that excludes coverage for charges or
7 expenses incurred during a specified period following the
8 individual’s effective date of coverage, as to a condition for which
9 medical advice, diagnosis, care, or treatment was recommended
10 or received during a specified period immediately preceding the
11 effective date of coverage. For purposes of this section, preexisting
12 condition provisions contained in individual health insurance
13 policies may relate only to conditions for which medical advice,
14 diagnosis, care, or treatment, including use of prescription drugs,
15 was recommended or received from a licensed health practitioner
16 during the 12 months immediately preceding the effective date of
17 coverage.

18 10930. (a) On or before April 1, 2009, the department and the
19 Department of Managed Health Care shall jointly, by regulation,
20 develop a system to categorize all health insurance policies and
21 health plan contracts offered and sold to individuals pursuant to
22 this chapter and Article 11.6 (commencing with Section 1399.820)
23 of Chapter 2.2 of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code into
24 five coverage choice categories. These coverage choice categories
25 shall do all of the following:

26 (1) Reflect a reasonable continuum between the coverage choice
27 category with the lowest level of health care benefits and the
28 coverage choice category with the highest level of health care
29 benefits.

30 (2) Permit reasonable benefit variation that will allow for a
31 diverse market within each coverage choice category.

32 (3) Be enforced consistently between health insurers and health
33 plans in the same marketplace regardless of licensure.

34 (4) Within each coverage choice category, include one standard
35 health maintenance organization (HMO) and one standard
36 preferred provider organization (PPO), each of which is the health
37 insurance policy with the lowest benefit level in that category and
38 for that type of contract.

39 (b) All health insurers shall submit the filings required pursuant
40 to Section 10939 no later than October 1, 2009, for all individual

1 health insurance policies to be sold on or after July 1, 2010, to
2 comply with this chapter, and thereafter any additional health
3 insurance policies shall be filed pursuant to Section 10939. The
4 commissioner shall categorize each health insurance policy offered
5 by a health insurer into the appropriate coverage choice category
6 on or before March 31, 2010.

7 (c) To facilitate consumer comparison shopping, all health
8 insurers that offer coverage on an individual basis shall offer at
9 least one health insurance policy in each coverage choice category,
10 including offering at least one of the standard contracts developed
11 pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (a), but a health insurer
12 may offer multiple products in each category.

13 (d) If a health insurer offers a specific type of health insurance
14 policy in one coverage choice category, it must offer that specific
15 type of health insurance policy in each coverage choice category.
16 A “type of health insurance policy” includes a health maintenance
17 organization model, a preferred provider organization model, an
18 exclusive provider organization model, a traditional indemnity
19 model, and a point of service model.

20 (e) Health insurers shall have flexibility in establishing provider
21 networks, provided that access to care standards pursuant to
22 Section 10133.5 are met, and provided that the provider network
23 offered for one health insurance policy in one coverage choice
24 category is offered for at least one health insurance policy in each
25 coverage choice category.

26 (f) A health insurer shall establish prices for its products that
27 reflect a reasonable continuum between the products offered in
28 the coverage choice category with the lowest level of benefits and
29 the products offered in the coverage choice category with the
30 highest level of benefits. A health plan shall not establish a
31 standard risk rate for a product in a coverage choice category at
32 a lower rate than a product offered in a lower coverage choice
33 category.

34 (g) The coverage choice category with the lowest level of
35 benefits shall include the benefits that meet the requirements of
36 minimum creditable coverage as determined by the Managed Risk
37 Medical Insurance Board pursuant to Section 12739.50.

38 10931. A health insurer shall offer coverage for a Healthy
39 Action Incentives and Rewards Program that complies with the

1 requirements of Section 10123.56 in at least one health insurance
2 policy in every coverage choice category.

3 10932. When an individual submits a premium payment, based
4 on the quoted premium charges, and that payment is delivered or
5 postmarked, whichever occurs earlier, within the first 15 days of
6 the month, coverage under the health insurance policy shall
7 become effective no later than the first day of the following month.
8 When that payment is either delivered or postmarked after the 15th
9 day of a month, coverage shall become effective no later than the
10 first day of the second month following delivery or postmark of
11 the payment.

12 10933. Except as provided in Section 10928, a health insurer
13 is not required to offer an individual health insurance policy and
14 may reject an application for an individual health insurance policy
15 in the case of either of the following:

16 (a) The individual and dependents who are to be covered by the
17 health insurance policy do not work or reside in a health insurer's
18 approved service area.

19 (b) (1) Within a specific service area or portion of a service
20 area, if a health insurer reasonably anticipates and demonstrates
21 to the satisfaction of the commissioner that it will not have
22 sufficient health care delivery resources to assure that health care
23 services will be available and accessible to the eligible individual
24 and dependents of the individual because of its obligations to
25 existing enrollees.

26 (2) A health insurer that cannot offer a health insurance policy
27 to individuals because it is lacking in sufficient health care delivery
28 resources within a service area or a portion of a service area may
29 not offer a health insurance policy in the area in which the health
30 insurer is not offering coverage to individuals until the health
31 insurer notifies the commissioner that it has the ability to deliver
32 services to new enrollees, and certifies to the commissioner that
33 from the date of the notice it will enroll all individuals and groups
34 requesting coverage in that area from the health insurer.

35 (c) A person who has been a resident of California for six
36 months or less unless one of the following applies: (1) the person
37 is a federally eligible defined individual as defined in Section
38 10785 or Section 1399.801 of the Health and Safety Code; or (2)
39 the person can demonstrate a minimum of two years of prior
40 creditable coverage at least equivalent to the minimum creditable

1 coverage developed by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board
2 pursuant to Section 12739.50 and providing the person applies
3 for coverage in California within 62 days of termination or
4 cancellation of the prior creditable coverage.

5 (d) Any person who has been granted a temporary or permanent
6 hardship exemption from the requirement to maintain minimum
7 creditable coverage by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board
8 pursuant to subdivision (e) of Section 12739.50, during the time
9 period of the exemption, as determined by the board.

10 10934. (a) If an individual disenrolls from a health insurance
11 policy or health plan contract or if the individual's health
12 insurance policy or health plan contract is canceled pursuant to
13 Section 10936 or Section 1399.839 of the Health and Safety Code
14 prior to the anniversary date of the health insurance policy or
15 health plan contract, subsequent enrollment in an individual health
16 insurance policy or individual health plan contract shall be limited
17 to the same coverage choice category the individual was enrolled
18 in prior to disenrollment or cancellation.

19 (b) (1) An individual may change to a health insurance policy
20 in a different coverage choice category only on the anniversary
21 date of the subscriber or upon a qualifying event.

22 (2) In no case, however, may an individual move up more than
23 one coverage choice category on the anniversary date of the
24 subscriber unless there is also a qualifying event.

25 (c) An individual health insurance policy described in
26 subdivision (a) of Section 10925 that does not meet or exceed the
27 minimum health care coverage requirements of Section 12739.50
28 shall be deemed to be the lowest coverage choice category for
29 purposes of this section.

30 (d) On and after January 1, 2011, an individual who fails to
31 comply with the provisions of Chapter 15 (commencing with
32 Section 8899.50) of Division 1 of Title 2 of the Government Code
33 for more than 62 days may only enroll in a health insurance policy
34 or health plan contract in the lowest coverage choice category.
35 Upon the individual's anniversary date, the individual may move
36 to a higher coverage choice category pursuant to subdivision (b).

37 (e) For purposes of this section, a qualifying event occurs upon
38 any of the following:

39 (1) Upon the death of the subscriber, on whose qualifying
40 coverage an individual was a dependent.

1 (2) Upon marriage of the subscriber or entrance by the
2 subscriber into a domestic partnership pursuant to Section 298.5
3 of the Family Code.

4 (3) Upon divorce or legal separation of an individual from the
5 subscriber.

6 (4) Upon loss of dependent status by a dependent enrolled in
7 group health care coverage through a health care service plan or
8 a health insurer.

9 (5) Upon the birth or adoption of a child.

10 (6) Upon loss of minimum creditable coverage as defined by
11 the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board pursuant to Section
12 12739.50.

13 10935. The commissioner may require a health insurer to
14 discontinue the offering of policies or acceptance of applications
15 from any individual upon a determination by the commissioner
16 that the health insurer does not have sufficient financial viability,
17 or organizational and administrative capacity to ensure the
18 delivery of health care services to its enrollees.

19 10936. All health insurance policies offered pursuant to this
20 chapter shall be renewable with respect to all individuals and
21 dependents at the option of the subscriber and shall not be canceled
22 except for the following reasons:

23 (a) Failure to pay any charges for coverage provided pursuant
24 to the contract if the subscriber has been duly notified and billed
25 for those charges and at least 15 days has elapsed since the date
26 of notification.

27 (b) Fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact
28 under the terms of the health insurance policy by the individual.

29 (c) Fraud or deception in the use of the services or facilities of
30 the health insurer or knowingly permitting that fraud or deception
31 by another.

32 (d) Movement of the subscriber outside the health insurer's
33 service area.

34 (e) If the health insurer ceases to provide or arrange for the
35 provision of health care services for new or existing individual
36 health insurance policies in this state, provided, however, that the
37 following conditions are satisfied:

38 (1) Notice of the decision to cease new or existing individual
39 health insurance policies in the state is provided to the

1 commissioner and to the individual at least 180 days prior to
2 discontinuation of that coverage.

3 (2) Individual health insurance policies shall not be canceled
4 for 180 days after the date of the notice required under paragraph
5 (1) and for that business of a health insurer that remains in force,
6 any health insurer that ceases to offer for sale new individual
7 health insurance policies shall continue to be governed by this
8 chapter with respect to business conducted under this chapter.

9 (3) A health insurer that ceases to write new individual health
10 insurance policies in this state after the effective date of this section
11 shall be prohibited from offering for sale individual health
12 insurance policies in this state for a period of five years from the
13 date of notice to the commissioner. The commissioner may permit
14 a health insurer to offer and sell individual health insurance
15 policies in this state before the five-year time period has expired
16 if the commissioner determines that it is in the best interest of the
17 state and necessary to preserve the integrity of the health care
18 market.

19 (f) If the health insurer withdraws an individual health insurance
20 policy from the market, provided that the health insurer notifies
21 all affected individuals and the commissioner at least 90 days prior
22 to the discontinuation of these health insurance policies, and that
23 the health insurer makes available to the individual all health
24 insurance policies with comparable benefits that it makes available
25 to new individual business.

26 10937. Premiums for health insurance policies offered or
27 delivered by health insurers on or after the effective date of this
28 chapter shall be subject to the following requirements:

29 (a) The premium for new or existing business shall be the
30 standard risk rate for an individual in a particular risk category.

31 (b) The premium rates shall be in effect for no less than 12
32 months from the date of the health insurance policy.

33 (c) When determining the premium rate for more than one
34 covered individual, the health insurer shall determine the rate
35 based on the standard risk rate for the subscriber. If more than
36 one individual is a subscriber, the premium rate shall be based on
37 the age of the youngest spouse or registered domestic partner.

38 (d) (1) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), for the first two years
39 following the implementation of this section, a health insurer may
40 apply a risk adjustment factor to the standard risk rate that may

1 not be more than 120 percent or less than 80 percent of the
2 applicable standard risk rate. In determining the risk adjustment
3 factor, a health insurer shall use the standardized form and process
4 developed by the Director of the Department of Managed Health
5 Care pursuant to subdivision (f) of Section 1399.840 of the Health
6 and Safety Code.

7 (2) After the first two years following the implementation of this
8 section, the adjustments applicable under paragraph (1) shall not
9 be more than 110 percent or less than 90 percent of the standard
10 risk rate.

11 (3) Upon the renewal of any contract, the risk adjustment factor
12 applied to the individual's rate may not be more than 5 percentage
13 points different than the factor applied to that rate prior to renewal.
14 The same limitation shall be applied to individuals with respect
15 to the risk adjustment factor applicable for the purchase of a new
16 product where the individual's prior health insurer has
17 discontinued that product.

18 (4) After the first four years following the implementation of
19 this section, a health insurer shall base rates on the standard risk
20 rate with no risk adjustment factor.

21 (e) The commissioner and the Director of the Department of
22 Managed Health Care shall jointly establish a maximum limit on
23 the ratio between the standard risk rates for contracts for
24 individuals in the 60 to 64 years of age, inclusive, category and
25 contracts for individuals in the 30 to 34 years of age, inclusive,
26 category.

27 10938. (a) In connection with the offering for sale of any health
28 insurance policy to an individual, each health insurer shall make
29 a reasonable disclosure, as part of its solicitation and sales
30 materials, of all of the following:

31 (1) The provisions concerning the health insurer's right to
32 change premium rates on an annual basis and the factors other
33 than provision of services experience that affect changes in
34 premium rates.

35 (2) Provisions relating to the guaranteed issue and renewal of
36 individual health insurance policies.

37 (3) Provisions relating to the individual's right to obtain any
38 health insurance policy the individual is eligible to enroll in
39 pursuant to Sections 10928 and 10934.

1 (4) *The availability, upon request, of a listing of all the*
2 *individual health insurance policies offered by the health insurer,*
3 *including the rates for each health insurance policy.*

4 (b) *Every solicitor or solicitor firm contracting with one or more*
5 *health insurers to solicit enrollments or subscriptions from*
6 *individuals shall, when providing information on health insurance*
7 *policies to an individual but making no specific recommendations*
8 *on particular health insurance policies, do both of the following:*

9 (1) *Advise the individual of the health insurer's obligation to*
10 *sell to any individual any health insurance policy it offers to*
11 *individuals and provide him or her, upon request, with the actual*
12 *rates that would be charged to that individual for a given health*
13 *insurance policy.*

14 (2) *Notify the individual that the solicitor or solicitor firm will*
15 *procure rate and benefit information for the individual on any*
16 *health insurance policy offered by a health insurer whose policy*
17 *the solicitor sells.*

18 (c) *Prior to filing an application for a particular individual*
19 *health insurance policy, the health insurer shall obtain a signed*
20 *statement from the individual acknowledging that the individual*
21 *has received the disclosures required by this section.*

22 10939. (a) *At least 20 business days prior to offering a health*
23 *insurance policy subject to this chapter, all health insurers shall*
24 *file with the commissioner a statement certifying that the health*
25 *insurer is in compliance with Sections 10920 and 10937. The*
26 *certified statement shall set forth the standard risk rate for each*
27 *risk category that will be used in setting the rates at which the*
28 *contract will be offered. Any action by the commissioner to*
29 *disapprove, suspend, or postpone the health insurer's use of a*
30 *health insurance policy shall be in writing, specifying the reasons*
31 *that the health insurance policy does not comply with the*
32 *requirements of this chapter.*

33 (b) *Prior to making any changes in the standard risk rates filed*
34 *with the commissioner pursuant to subdivision (a), the health*
35 *insurer shall file as an amendment a statement setting forth the*
36 *changes and certifying that the health insurer is in compliance*
37 *with Sections 10920 and 10937. If the standard risk rate is being*
38 *changed, a health insurer may commence offering health insurance*
39 *policies utilizing the changed standard risk rate upon filing the*

1 *certified statement unless the commissioner disapproves the*
2 *amendment by written notice.*

3 *(c) Periodic changes to the standard risk rate that a health*
4 *insurer proposes to implement over the course of up to 12*
5 *consecutive months may be filed in conjunction with the certified*
6 *statement filed under subdivision (a) or (b).*

7 *(d) Each health insurer shall maintain at its principal place of*
8 *business all of the information required to be filed with the*
9 *commissioner pursuant to this chapter.*

10 *(e) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2009.*

11 *10940. (a) A health insurer shall include all of the following*
12 *in the statement filed pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 10939:*

13 *(1) A summary explanation of the following for each health*
14 *insurance policy offered to individuals:*

15 *(A) Eligibility requirements.*

16 *(B) The full premium cost of each health insurance policy in*
17 *each risk category, as defined in subdivision (k) of Section 10920.*

18 *(C) When and under what circumstances benefits cease.*

19 *(D) Other coverage that may be available if benefits under the*
20 *described health insurance policy cease.*

21 *(E) The circumstances under which choice in the selection of*
22 *physicians and providers is permitted.*

23 *(F) Deductibles.*

24 *(G) Annual out-of-pocket maximums.*

25 *(2) A summary explanation of coverage for the following,*
26 *together with the corresponding copayments, coinsurance, and*
27 *applicable limitations for each health insurance policy offered to*
28 *individuals:*

29 *(A) Professional services.*

30 *(B) Outpatient services.*

31 *(C) Preventive services.*

32 *(D) Hospitalization services.*

33 *(E) Emergency health coverage.*

34 *(F) Ambulance services.*

35 *(G) Prescription drug coverage.*

36 *(H) Durable medical equipment.*

37 *(I) Mental health and substance abuse services.*

38 *(J) Home health services.*

1 (3) *The telephone number or numbers that may be used by an*
2 *applicant to access a health insurer customer service representative*
3 *to request additional information about the health insurance policy.*

4 (b) *If any information provided pursuant to subdivision (a)*
5 *changes, the health insurer shall provide to the commissioner, on*
6 *an annual basis, an update of that information.*

7 10941. *The commissioner shall share the information provided*
8 *by health insurers pursuant to this article with the Office of the*
9 *Patient Advocate for purposes of the development, creation, and*
10 *maintenance of the comparative benefits matrix described in*
11 *Section 1399.834 of the Health and Safety Code.*

12 10943. (a) *The commissioner may issue regulations that are*
13 *necessary to carry out the purposes of this chapter.*

14 (b) *Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as providing the*
15 *commissioner with rate regulation authority.*

16 10944. *Sections 10925 and 10930 shall become operative on*
17 *January 1, 2009, and Section 10939 shall become operative on*
18 *July 1, 2009. All remaining sections of this chapter shall become*
19 *operative on July 1, 2010.*

20 SEC. 43. *Section 12693.43 of the Insurance Code is amended*
21 *to read:*

22 12693.43. (a) *Applicants applying to the purchasing pool shall*
23 *agree to pay family contributions, unless the applicant has a family*
24 *contribution sponsor. Family contribution amounts consist of the*
25 *following two components:*

- 26 (1) *The flat fees described in subdivision (b) or (d).*
27 (2) *Any amounts that are charged to the program by participating*
28 *health, dental, and vision plans selected by the applicant that exceed*
29 *the cost to the program of the highest cost ~~Family Value Package~~*
30 *family value package in a given geographic area.*

31 (b) *In each geographic area, the board shall designate one or*
32 *more ~~Family Value Packages~~ family value packages for which the*
33 *required total family contribution is:*

34 (1) *Seven dollars (\$7) per child with a maximum required*
35 *contribution of fourteen dollars (\$14) per month per family for*
36 *applicants with annual household incomes up to and including 150*
37 *percent of the federal poverty level.*

38 (2) *Nine dollars (\$9) per child with a maximum required*
39 *contribution of twenty-seven dollars (\$27) per month per family*
40 *for applicants with annual household incomes greater than 150*

1 percent and up to and including 200 percent of the federal poverty
2 level and for applicants on behalf of children described in clause
3 (ii) of subparagraph (A) of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of
4 Section 12693.70.

5 (3) On and after July 1, 2005, fifteen dollars (\$15) per child
6 with a maximum required contribution of forty-five dollars (\$45)
7 per month per family for applicants with annual household income
8 to which subparagraph (B) of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of
9 Section 12693.70 is applicable. Notwithstanding any other
10 provision of law, if an application with an effective date prior to
11 July 1, 2005, was based on annual household income to which
12 subparagraph (B) of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of Section
13 12693.70 is applicable, then this ~~subparagraph~~ *paragraph* shall be
14 applicable to the applicant on July 1, 2005, unless subparagraph
15 (B) of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of Section 12693.70 is no
16 longer applicable to the relevant family income. The program shall
17 provide prior notice to any applicant for currently enrolled
18 subscribers whose premium will increase on July 1, 2005, pursuant
19 to this ~~subparagraph~~ *paragraph* and, prior to the date the premium
20 increase takes effect, shall provide that applicant with an
21 opportunity to demonstrate that subparagraph (B) of paragraph (6)
22 of subdivision (a) of Section 12693.70 is no longer applicable to
23 the relevant family income. *On and after July 1, 2009, this*
24 *paragraph shall only apply to individuals to which clause (i), but*
25 *not clause (ii), of subparagraph (B) of paragraph (6) of subdivision*
26 *(a) of Section 12693.70 is applicable.*

27 (4) *On and after July 1, 2009, twenty-five dollars (\$25) per child*
28 *with a maximum required contribution of seventy-five dollars (\$75)*
29 *per month per family for applicants with annual household income*
30 *to which clause (ii) of subparagraph (B) of paragraph (6) of*
31 *subdivision (a) of Section 12693.70 is applicable.*

32 (c) Combinations of health, dental, and vision plans that are
33 more expensive to the program than the highest cost ~~Family Value~~
34 ~~Package~~ *family value package* may be offered to and selected by
35 applicants. However, the cost to the program of those combinations
36 that exceeds the price to the program of the highest cost ~~Family~~
37 ~~Value Package~~ *family value package* shall be paid by the applicant
38 as part of the family contribution.

39 (d) The board shall provide a family contribution discount to
40 those applicants who select the health plan in a geographic area

1 that has been designated as the Community Provider Plan. The
2 discount shall reduce the portion of the family contribution
3 described in subdivision (b) to the following:

4 (1) A family contribution of four dollars (\$4) per child with a
5 maximum required contribution of eight dollars (\$8) per month
6 per family for applicants with annual household incomes up to and
7 including 150 percent of the federal poverty level.

8 (2) Six dollars (\$6) per child with a maximum required
9 contribution of eighteen dollars (\$18) per month per family for
10 applicants with annual household incomes greater than 150 percent
11 and up to and including 200 percent of the federal poverty level
12 and for applicants on behalf of children described in clause (ii) of
13 subparagraph (A) of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of Section
14 12693.70.

15 (3) On and after July 1, 2005, twelve dollars (\$12) per child
16 with a maximum required contribution of thirty-six dollars (\$36)
17 per month per family for applicants with annual household income
18 to which subparagraph (B) of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of
19 Section 12693.70 is applicable. Notwithstanding any other
20 provision of law, if an application with an effective date prior to
21 July 1, 2005, was based on annual household income to which
22 subparagraph (B) of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of Section
23 12693.70 is applicable, then this ~~subparagraph~~ *paragraph* shall be
24 applicable to the applicant on July 1, 2005, unless subparagraph
25 (B) of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of Section 12693.70 is no
26 longer applicable to the relevant family income. The program shall
27 provide prior notice to any applicant for currently enrolled
28 subscribers whose premium will increase on July 1, 2005, pursuant
29 to this ~~subparagraph~~ *paragraph* and, prior to the date the premium
30 increase takes effect, shall provide that applicant with an
31 opportunity to demonstrate that subparagraph (B) of paragraph (6)
32 of subdivision (a) of Section 12693.70 is no longer applicable to
33 the relevant family income. *On and after July 1, 2009, this*
34 *paragraph shall only apply to individuals to which clause (i) but*
35 *not clause (ii) of subparagraph (B) of paragraph (6) of subdivision*
36 *(a) of Section 12693.70 is applicable.*

37 (4) *On and after July 1, 2009, twenty-two dollars (\$22) with a*
38 *maximum required contribution of sixty-six dollars (\$66) per month*
39 *per family for applicants with annual household income to which*

1 *clause (ii) of subparagraph (B) of paragraph (6) of subdivision*
2 *(a) of Section 12693.70 is applicable.*

3 (e) Applicants, but not family contribution sponsors, who pay
4 three months of required family contributions in advance shall
5 receive the fourth consecutive month of coverage with no family
6 contribution required.

7 (f) Applicants, but not family contribution sponsors, who pay
8 the required family contributions by an approved means of
9 electronic fund transfer shall receive a 25-percent discount from
10 the required family contributions.

11 (g) It is the intent of the Legislature that the family contribution
12 amounts described in this section comply with the premium cost
13 sharing limits contained in Section 2103 of Title XXI of the Social
14 Security Act. If the amounts described in subdivision (a) are not
15 approved by the federal government, the board may adjust these
16 amounts to the extent required to achieve approval of the state
17 plan.

18 (h) The adoption and one readoption of regulations to implement
19 paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) and paragraph (3) of subdivision
20 (d) shall be deemed to be an emergency and necessary for the
21 immediate preservation of public peace, health, and safety, or
22 general welfare for purposes of Sections 11346.1 and 11349.6 of
23 the Government Code, and the board is hereby exempted from the
24 requirement that it describe specific facts showing the need for
25 immediate action and from review by the Office of Administrative
26 Law. For ~~purpose~~ *purposes* of subdivision (e) of Section 11346.1
27 of the Government-~~code~~ *Code*, the 120-day period, as applicable
28 to the effective period of an emergency regulatory action and
29 submission of specified materials to the Office of Administrative
30 law, is hereby extended to 180 days.

31 ~~SEC. 41.~~

32 *SEC. 44.* Section 12693.56 is added to the Insurance Code, to
33 read:

34 12693.56. (a) The board may provide or arrange for the
35 provision of an electronic personal health record for enrollees
36 receiving health care benefits, to the extent funds are appropriated
37 for this purpose. The record shall be provided for the purpose of
38 providing enrollees with information to assist them in
39 understanding their coverage benefits and managing their health
40 care.

1 (b) At a minimum, the personal health record shall provide
2 access to real-time, patient-specific information regarding
3 eligibility for covered benefits and cost sharing requirements. The
4 access may be provided through the use of an Internet-based
5 system.

6 (c) In addition to the data required pursuant to subdivision (b),
7 the board may determine that the personal health record shall also
8 incorporate additional data, including, but not limited to, laboratory
9 results, prescription history, claims history, and personal health
10 information authorized or provided by the enrollee. Inclusion of
11 this additional data shall be at the option of the enrollee.

12 (d) Systems or software that pertain to the personal health record
13 shall adhere to accepted national standards for interoperability,
14 privacy, and data exchange, or shall be certified by a nationally
15 recognized certification body.

16 (e) The personal health record shall comply with applicable
17 state and federal confidentiality and data security requirements.

18 ~~SEC. 42.~~

19 *SEC. 45.* Section 12693.57 is added to the Insurance Code, to
20 read:

21 12693.57. Every person administering or providing benefits
22 under the program shall ~~perform his or her duties in such a manner~~
23 ~~as to secure for every subscriber the amount of assistance to which~~
24 ~~the subscriber is entitled, without attempting to elicit any~~
25 ~~information not elicit any information from the applicant or~~
26 ~~subscriber~~ that is not required to carry out the provisions of law
27 applicable to the program.

28 ~~SEC. 43.~~

29 *SEC. 46.* Section 12693.58 is added to the Insurance Code, to
30 read:

31 12693.58. (a) All types of information, whether written or
32 oral, concerning an applicant, subscriber, or household member,
33 made or kept by any public officer or agency in connection with
34 the administration of any provision of this part shall be confidential,
35 and shall not be open to examination other than for purposes
36 directly connected with the administration of the Healthy Families
37 Program or the Medi-Cal program.

38 (b) Except as provided in this section and to the extent permitted
39 by federal law or regulation, all information about applicants,
40 subscribers, and household members to be safeguarded as provided

1 for in subdivision (a) includes, but is not limited to, names and
2 addresses, medical services provided, social and economic
3 conditions or circumstances, agency evaluation of personal
4 information, and medical data, including diagnosis and past history
5 of disease or disability.

6 ~~(e) Purposes directly connected with the administration of the~~
7 ~~Healthy Families Program or the Medi-Cal program encompass~~
8 ~~all activities and responsibilities in which the Managed Risk~~
9 ~~Medical Insurance Board or State Department of Health Care~~
10 ~~Services and their agents, officers, trustees, employees, consultants,~~
11 ~~and contractors engage to conduct program operations.~~

12 *(c) Purposes directly connected with the administration of the*
13 *Healthy Families Program encompass all activities and*
14 *responsibilities in which the Managed Risk Medical Insurance*
15 *Board and its agents, officers, trustees, employees, consultants,*
16 *and contractors are engaged to conduct program operations.*
17 *Purposes directly connected with the administration of the*
18 *Medi-Cal program encompass all activities and responsibilities*
19 *in which the State Department of Health Care Services and its*
20 *agents, officers, trustees, employees, consultants, and contractors*
21 *are engaged to conduct program operations.*

22 (d) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the
23 disclosure of information about the applicant, subscriber, or
24 household member when the applicant, subscriber, or household
25 member to whom the information pertains or the parent or adult
26 with legal custody provides express written authorization.

27 (e) Nothing in this part shall prohibit the disclosure of protected
28 health information as provided in ~~45 C.F.R. 164.512~~ *Section*
29 *164.512 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations.*

30 *(f) In the event of a conflict between this section and Section*
31 *14100.2 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, the latter section*
32 *shall control.*

33 ~~SEC. 44.~~

34 *SEC. 47.* Section 12693.59 is added to the Insurance Code, to
35 read:

36 12693.59. Nothing in this part shall preclude the board from
37 soliciting voluntary participation by applicants and subscribers in
38 communicating with the board, or with any other party, concerning
39 their needs as well as the needs of others who are not adequately
40 covered by existing private and public health care delivery systems

1 or concerning means of ensuring the availability of adequate health
2 care services. The board shall inform applicants and subscribers
3 that their participation is voluntary and shall inform them of the
4 uses for which the information is intended.

5 ~~SEC. 45.~~

6 *SEC. 48.* Section 12693.70 of the Insurance Code is amended
7 to read:

8 12693.70. To be eligible to participate in the program, an
9 applicant shall meet all of the following requirements:

10 (a) Be an applicant applying on behalf of an eligible child, which
11 means a child who is all of the following:

12 (1) Less than 19 years of age. An application may be made on
13 behalf of a child not yet born up to three months prior to the
14 expected date of delivery. Coverage shall begin as soon as
15 administratively feasible, as determined by the board, after the
16 board receives notification of the birth. However, no child less
17 than 12 months of age shall be eligible for coverage until 90 days
18 after the enactment of the Budget Act of 1999.

19 (2) Not eligible for no-cost full-scope Medi-Cal or Medicare
20 coverage at the time of application.

21 (3) In compliance with Sections 12693.71 and 12693.72.

22 (4) A child who meets citizenship and immigration status
23 requirements that are applicable to persons participating in the
24 program established by Title XXI of the Social Security Act, except
25 as specified in Section 12693.76. ~~This paragraph shall become~~
26 ~~inoperative on July 1, 2010.~~

27 (5) A resident of the State of California pursuant to Section 244
28 of the Government Code; or, if not a resident pursuant to Section
29 244 of the Government Code, is physically present in California
30 and entered the state with a job commitment or to seek
31 employment, whether or not employed at the time of application
32 to or after acceptance in, the program.

33 (6) (A) In either of the following:

34 (i) In a family with an annual or monthly household income
35 equal to or less than 200 percent of the federal poverty level.

36 (ii) When implemented by the board, subject to subdivision (b)
37 of Section 12693.765 and pursuant to this section, a child under
38 the age of two years who was delivered by a mother enrolled in
39 the Access for Infants and Mothers Program as described in Part
40 6.3 (commencing with Section 12695). Commencing July 1, 2007,

1 eligibility under this subparagraph shall not include infants during
2 any time they are enrolled in employer-sponsored health insurance
3 or are subject to an exclusion pursuant to Section 12693.71 or
4 12693.72, or are enrolled in the full scope of benefits under the
5 Medi-Cal program at no share of cost. For purposes of this clause,
6 any infant born to a woman whose enrollment in the Access for
7 Infants and Mothers Program begins after June 30, 2004, shall be
8 automatically enrolled in the Healthy Families Program, except
9 during any time on or after July 1, 2007, that the infant is enrolled
10 in employer-sponsored health insurance or is subject to an
11 exclusion pursuant to Section 12693.71 or 12693.72, or is enrolled
12 in the full scope of benefits under the Medi-Cal program at no
13 share of cost. Except as otherwise specified in this section, this
14 enrollment shall cover the first 12 months of the infant's life. At
15 the end of the 12 months, as a condition of continued eligibility,
16 the applicant shall provide income information. The infant shall
17 be disenrolled if the gross annual household income exceeds the
18 income eligibility standard that was in effect in the Access for
19 Infants and Mothers Program at the time the infant's mother
20 became eligible, or following the two-month period established
21 in Section 12693.981 if the infant is eligible for Medi-Cal with no
22 share of cost. At the end of the second year, infants shall again be
23 screened for program eligibility pursuant to this section, with
24 income eligibility evaluated pursuant to clause (i), subparagraphs
25 (B) and (C), and paragraph (2) of subdivision (a).

26 (B) (i) All income over 200 percent of the federal poverty level
27 but less than or equal to 250 percent of the federal poverty level
28 shall be disregarded in calculating annual or monthly household
29 income. ~~On~~

30 (ii) ~~On~~ and after July 1, ~~2010~~ 2009, all income over 250 percent
31 of the federal poverty level but less than or equal to 300 percent
32 of the federal poverty level shall *also* be disregarded in calculating
33 annual or monthly household income.

34 (C) ~~In~~ Prior to July 1, 2010, in a family with an annual or
35 monthly household income greater than 250 percent of the federal
36 poverty level, any income deduction that is applicable to a child
37 under Medi-Cal shall be applied in determining the annual or
38 monthly household income. If the income deductions reduce the
39 annual or monthly household income to 250 percent or less of the
40 federal poverty level, subparagraph (B) shall be applied.

1 (D) On and after July 1, ~~2010~~ 2009, in a family with an annual
2 or monthly household income greater than 300 percent of the
3 federal poverty level, any income deduction that is applicable to
4 a child under the ~~Medi-Cal program~~ *Medi-Cal* shall be applied in
5 determining the annual or monthly household income. If the income
6 deductions reduce the annual or monthly household income to 300
7 percent or less of the federal poverty level, subparagraph (B) shall
8 ~~apply~~ *be applied*.

9 (b) The applicant shall agree to remain in the program for six
10 months, unless other coverage is obtained and proof of the coverage
11 is provided to the program.

12 (c) An applicant shall enroll all of the applicant's eligible
13 children in the program.

14 (d) In filing documentation to meet program eligibility
15 requirements, if the applicant's income documentation cannot be
16 provided, as defined in regulations promulgated by the board, the
17 applicant's signed statement as to the value or amount of income
18 shall be deemed to constitute verification.

19 (e) An applicant shall pay in full any family contributions owed
20 in arrears for any health, dental, or vision coverage provided by
21 the program within the prior 12 months.

22 (f) By January 2008, the board, in consultation with
23 stakeholders, shall implement processes by which applicants for
24 subscribers may certify income at the time of annual eligibility
25 review, including rules concerning which applicants shall be
26 permitted to certify income and the circumstances in which
27 supplemental information or documentation may be required. The
28 board may terminate using these processes not sooner than 90 days
29 after providing notification to the Chair of the Joint Legislative
30 Budget Committee. This notification shall articulate the specific
31 reasons for the termination and shall include all relevant data
32 elements that are applicable to document the reasons for the
33 termination. Upon the request of the Chair of the Joint Legislative
34 Budget Committee, the board shall promptly provide any additional
35 clarifying information regarding implementation of the processes
36 required by this subdivision.

37 ~~SEC. 46.~~

38 *SEC. 49.* Section 12693.73 of the Insurance Code is amended
39 to read:

1 12693.73. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law,
2 children excluded from coverage under Title XXI of the Social
3 Security Act are not eligible for coverage under the program, except
4 as specified in clause (ii) of subparagraph (A) of paragraph (6) of
5 subdivision (a) of Section 12693.70 and Section 12693.76. ~~On~~

6 (b) *On* and after July 1, ~~2010~~ 2009, children who otherwise
7 meet eligibility requirements for the program but for their
8 immigration status are eligible for the program.

9 ~~SEC. 47.~~

10 *SEC. 50.* Section 12693.76 of the Insurance Code is amended
11 to read:

12 12693.76. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a
13 child who is a qualified alien as defined in Section 1641 of Title
14 8 of the United States Code Annotated shall not be determined
15 ineligible solely on the basis of his or her date of entry into the
16 United States.

17 (b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, subdivision (a)
18 may only be implemented to the extent provided in the annual
19 Budget Act.

20 (c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any uninsured
21 parent or responsible adult who is a qualified alien, as defined in
22 Section 1641 of Title 8 of the United States Code, shall not be
23 determined to be ineligible solely on the basis of his or her date
24 of entry into the United States.

25 (d) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, subdivision (c)
26 may only be implemented to the extent of funding provided in the
27 annual Budget Act.

28 (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, on and after
29 July 1, ~~2010~~ 2009, a child who is otherwise eligible to participate
30 in the program shall not be determined ineligible solely on the
31 basis of his or her immigration status.

32 *SEC. 51.* Section 12693.766 is added to the Insurance Code,
33 to read:

34 12693.766. (a) *To establish that the individual meets the*
35 *requirements under subdivision (b) of Section 12693.73 and*
36 *subdivision (e) of Section 12693.76, the parent or caretaker relative*
37 *shall sign under penalty of perjury an attestation that the individual*
38 *is not described in any of the categories enumerated on the*
39 *attestation for which federal financial participation for full-scope*
40 *services is available.*

1 (b) In implementing this section, the board shall consult with
2 stakeholders, including, but not limited to, consumer advocates
3 and counties.

4 (c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit a child’s
5 access to Medi-Cal or Healthy Families eligibility under existing
6 law.

7 (d) This section shall become operative July 1, 2009.

8 SEC. 52. Section 12694.5 is added to the Insurance Code, to
9 read:

10 12694.5. Upon implementation of Section 14005.311 of the
11 Welfare and Institutions Code, a county may make determinations
12 of eligibility for the Healthy Families Program and for the
13 Cal-CHIPP Healthy Families Plan provided by the program
14 established pursuant to Part 6.45 (commencing with Section
15 12699.201).

16 ~~SEC. 48.~~

17 SEC. 53. Part 6.45 (commencing with Section 12699.201) is
18 added to Division 2 of the Insurance Code, to read:

19

20 PART 6.45. THE CALIFORNIA COOPERATIVE HEALTH
21 INSURANCE PURCHASING PROGRAM

22

23 CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

24

25 12699.201. For the purposes of this part, the following terms
26 have the following meanings:

27 (a) “Benefit plan design” means a specific health coverage
28 product offered for sale and includes services covered and the
29 levels of copayments, deductibles, and annual out-of-pocket
30 expenses, and may include the professional providers who are to
31 provide those services and the sites where those services are to be
32 provided. A benefit plan design may also be an integrated system
33 for the financing and delivery of quality health care services that
34 has significant incentives for the covered individuals to use the
35 system.

36 (b) “Board” means the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board.

37 (c) “California Cooperative Health Insurance Purchasing
38 Program” or “Cal-CHIPP” means the statewide purchasing pool
39 established pursuant to this part and administered by the board.

1 ~~(d) “Dependent” means the spouse, domestic partner, minor~~
2 ~~child of an enrollee, and a child 18 years of age or older of the~~
3 ~~enrollee who is dependent on the enrollee, as defined by the board.~~

4 *(d) “Dependent” means the spouse, child, or registered domestic*
5 *partner of an individual, subject to applicable terms of the health*
6 *plan contract covering the individual.*

7 (e) “Enrollee” means an individual who is eligible for, and
8 participates in, Cal-CHIPP.

9 (f) “Fund” means the California Health Trust Fund established
10 pursuant to Section 12699.212.

11 (g) “Cal-CHIPP Healthy Families plan” shall mean health care
12 coverage provided through a health care service plan or a health
13 insurer that provides for individuals eligible pursuant to *Section*
14 *12699.211.01 of the Insurance Code, or Section 14005.301 or*
15 ~~14005.307~~ *14005.305 of the Welfare and Institutions Code,*
16 ~~coverage that meets the requirements of federal law and that, at a~~
17 ~~minimum, provides the same covered services and benefits required~~
18 ~~under the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975~~
19 ~~(Chapter 2.2 (commencing with Section 1340) of Division 2 of~~
20 ~~the Health and Safety Code) plus prescription drug benefits.~~
21 *Prescription drug benefits shall, at minimum, provide coverage*
22 *for outpatient generic prescription drugs and brand name drugs*
23 *when a prescription drug that is prescribed has no generic*
24 *equivalent or when an individual is unable to achieve the desired*
25 *therapeutic result with a generic drug. Prescription drug coverage*
26 *may be subject to utilization controls.*

27 (h) “Participating dental plan” means either a dental insurer
28 holding a valid certificate of authority from the commissioner or
29 a specialized health care service plan, as defined by subdivision
30 (o) of Section 1345 of the Health and Safety Code, that contracts
31 with the board to provide *or to sell* dental coverage to enrollees.

32 (i) “Participating health plan” means either a private health
33 insurer holding a valid outstanding certificate of authority from
34 the commissioner or a health care service plan as defined under
35 subdivision (f) of Section 1345 of the Health and Safety Code that
36 contracts with the board to provide or to sell coverage in
37 Cal-CHIPP and, pursuant to its contract with the board, provides,
38 arranges, pays for, or reimburses the costs of health services for
39 Cal-CHIPP enrollees.

1 (j) “Participating vision care plan” means either an insurer
2 holding a valid certificate of authority from the commissioner that
3 issues vision-only coverage or a specialized health care service
4 plan, as defined by subdivision (o) of Section 1345 of the Health
5 and Safety Code, that contracts with the board to provide *or to sell*
6 vision coverage to enrollees.

7
8 CHAPTER 2. ADMINISTRATION
9

10 12699.202. (a) The board shall be responsible for establishing
11 Cal-CHIPP and administering this part.

12 (b) The board may do all of the following consistent with the
13 standards of this part:

14 (1) Determine eligibility ~~and enrollment~~, *enrollment, and*
15 *disenrollment* criteria and processes for Cal-CHIPP consistent with
16 the eligibility standards in Chapter 3 (commencing with Section
17 12699.211) *and, for Cal-CHIPP Healthy Families plan enrollees,*
18 *the enrollment process developed pursuant to Section*
19 *12699.211.04.*

20 (2) Determine the participation requirements for enrollees.

21 (3) Determine the participation requirements and the standards
22 and selection criteria for participating health, dental, and vision
23 care plans, including reasonable limits on a plan’s administrative
24 costs.

25 (4) Determine when an enrollee’s coverage commences and the
26 extent and scope of coverage.

27 (5) Determine premium schedules, collect the premiums, and
28 administer subsidies to eligible enrollees.

29 (6) Determine rates paid to participating health, dental, and
30 vision care plans.

31 (7) Provide, or make available, coverage through participating
32 health plans in Cal-CHIPP.

33 (8) Provide, or make available, coverage through participating
34 dental and vision care plans in Cal-CHIPP.

35 (9) Provide for the processing of applications and the enrollment
36 *and disenrollment* of enrollees.

37 (10) Determine and approve the benefit designs and cost-sharing
38 provisions for participating health, dental, and vision care plans.

39 (11) Enter into contracts.

40 (12) Sue and be sued.

1 (13) Employ necessary staff.

2 (14) Authorize expenditures, as necessary, from the fund to pay
3 program expenses that exceed enrollee contributions and to
4 administer Cal-CHIPP.

5 (15) Issue rules and regulations, as necessary.

6 (16) Maintain enrollment and expenditures to ensure that
7 expenditures do not exceed the amount of revenue available in the
8 fund, and if sufficient revenue is not available to pay the estimated
9 expenditures, the board shall institute appropriate measures to
10 ensure fiscal solvency. This paragraph shall not be construed to
11 allow the board to deny enrollment of a person who otherwise
12 meets the eligibility requirements of Chapter 3 (commencing with
13 Section 12699.211) in order to ensure the fiscal solvency of the
14 fund.

15 (17) Establish the criteria and procedures through which
16 employers direct employees' premium dollars, withheld under the
17 terms of a cafeteria plan pursuant to Section 4801 of the
18 Unemployment Insurance Code, to Cal-CHIPP to be credited
19 against the employees' premium obligations.

20 (18) Share information obtained pursuant to this part with the
21 Employment Development Department solely for the purpose of
22 the administration and enforcement of this part.

23 (19) Exercise all powers reasonably necessary to carry out the
24 powers and responsibilities expressly granted or imposed by this
25 part.

26 ~~12699.203.— The board shall develop and offer a variety of~~
27 ~~benefit plan designs, including, but not limited to the following:~~

28 ~~(a) A Cal-CHIPP Healthy Families plan for parents and caretaker~~
29 ~~relatives pursuant to Section 14005.301 of the Welfare and~~
30 ~~Institutions Code and for adults eligible for coverage pursuant to~~
31 ~~Section 14005.307 of the Welfare and Institutions Code with~~
32 ~~incomes greater than 100 percent of the federal poverty level.~~

33 ~~(b) A low-cost plan for Cal-CHIPP enrollees who are adults~~
34 ~~with a family income at or below 300 percent of the federal poverty~~
35 ~~level who are ineligible for coverage through Section 14005.301~~
36 ~~or 14005.307 of the Welfare and Institutions Code or the Medi-Cal~~
37 ~~program.~~

38 ~~(c) A high-value plan for all Cal-CHIPP enrollees with a family~~
39 ~~income above 300 percent of the federal poverty level.~~

1 ~~(d) All benefit plan designs shall meet the requirements of the~~
2 ~~Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975 (Chapter 2.2~~
3 ~~(commencing with Section 1340) of Division 2 of the Health and~~
4 ~~Safety Code) and shall include prescription drug benefits, combined~~
5 ~~with enrollee cost-sharing levels that promote prevention and health~~
6 ~~maintenance, including appropriate cost sharing for physician~~
7 ~~office visits, diagnostic laboratory services, and maintenance~~
8 ~~medications to manage chronic diseases, such as asthma, diabetes,~~
9 ~~and heart disease.~~

10 ~~(e) In determining the enrollee and dependent deductibles,~~
11 ~~coinsurance, and copayment requirements, the board shall consider~~
12 ~~whether those costs would deter an enrollee or his or her~~
13 ~~dependents from obtaining appropriate and timely care, including~~
14 ~~those enrollees with a low- or moderate-family income. The board~~
15 ~~shall also consider the impact of these costs on an enrollee's ability~~
16 ~~to afford health care services.~~

17 ~~(f) The board shall consult with the Insurance Commissioner,~~
18 ~~the Director of the Department of Managed Health Care, and the~~
19 ~~Director of Health Care Services.~~

20 *12699.203. In developing the benefit plan designs, the board*
21 *shall comply with all of the following:*

22 *(a) The board shall take into consideration the levels of health*
23 *care coverage provided in the state and medical economic factors*
24 *as may be deemed appropriate.*

25 *(b) The Cal-CHIPP Healthy Families plan shall meet the*
26 *requirements of the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of*
27 *1975 (Chapter 2.2 (commencing with Section 1340) of Division 2*
28 *of the Health and Safety Code), and shall include prescription*
29 *drug benefits, combined with enrollee cost-sharing levels that*
30 *promote prevention and health maintenance, including appropriate*
31 *cost-sharing for physician office visits, diagnostic laboratory*
32 *services, and maintenance medications to manage chronic diseases.*
33 *Prescription drug benefits shall, at minimum, provide coverage*
34 *for outpatient generic prescription drugs and brand name drugs*
35 *when a prescription drug that is prescribed has no generic*
36 *equivalent or when an individual is unable to achieve the desired*
37 *therapeutic result with a generic drug. Prescription drug coverage*
38 *may be subject to utilization controls.*

39 *(c) For individuals ineligible for a Cal-CHIPP Healthy Families*
40 *plan, the board shall make available, at a minimum, one product*

1 that offers the same benefits as the minimum health care coverage
 2 defined in Section 12739.50 and one product each from coverage
 3 choice categories 3 and 5, established pursuant to Section 10930
 4 and Section 1399.832 of the Health and Safety Code.
 5 Notwithstanding Section 1399.828 of the Health and Safety Code
 6 and Section 10927, this coverage shall be subject to the same rules
 7 as set forth in Article 11.6 (commencing with Section 1399.820)
 8 of Chapters 2.2 of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code or as
 9 set forth in Chapter 9.6 (commencing with Section 10919) of Part
 10 2.

11 (d) The board may make available, through the program, dental
 12 and vision coverage for individuals eligible for and enrolled in
 13 other health benefit coverage through the pool under this part, if
 14 the board makes all of the following determinations:

15 (1) Making that coverage available will provide a significant
 16 benefit for the health coverage marketplace in the state.

17 (2) Making that coverage available will be cost effective.

18 (3) The board can make that coverage available on a guarantee
 19 issue basis without undue risk of adverse selection.

20 (e) In determining enrollee and dependent cost-sharing for the
 21 Cal-CHIPP Healthy Families plan, the board shall consider
 22 whether those costs would deter an enrollee or his or her
 23 dependents from obtaining appropriate and timely care, including
 24 those enrollees with a low or moderate family income. The board
 25 shall also consider the impact of these costs on an enrollee's ability
 26 to afford health care services.

27 (f) The board shall consult with the Insurance Commissioner,
 28 the Director of the Department of Managed Health Care, and the
 29 Director of Health Care Services. As a condition of eligibility for
 30 the Cal-CHIPP Healthy Families plan, enrollees shall provide all
 31 necessary information and documentation to meet the minimum
 32 federal requirements necessary for federal claiming.

33 12699.204. (a) The board may adjust premiums at a public
 34 meeting of the board after providing, at minimum, ~~30~~ 60 days'
 35 public notice of the adjustment. In making the adjustment, the
 36 board shall take into account the costs of health care typically paid
 37 for by employers and employees in California.

38 ~~(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), the amount of the premium~~
 39 ~~paid by an employee with a household income at or below 300~~
 40 ~~percent of the federal poverty level shall not exceed 0 to 5 percent~~

1 of the household income, depending on the income, after taking
2 into account the tax savings the employee is able to realize by
3 using the cafeteria plan made available by his or her employer.

4 (e)

5 (b) The following premiums shall apply to coverage under this
6 part for the population eligible for coverage pursuant to Section
7 ~~14005.301 of the Welfare and Institutions Code: 12699.211.01 of~~
8 *the Insurance Code and Sections 14005.301 and 14005.305 of the*
9 *Welfare and Institutions Code.*

10 (1) For individuals with a family income less than or equal to
11 150 percent of the federal poverty level, no premiums or
12 out-of-pocket costs shall be allowed.

13 (2) For individuals with a family income above 150 percent but
14 less than or equal to ~~300~~ 250 percent of the federal poverty level
15 premiums shall not exceed 5 percent of the family income net of
16 applicable deductions.

17 (d) ~~The following premiums shall apply to coverage under this~~
18 ~~part for the population eligible for coverage pursuant to Sections~~
19 ~~14005.305 and 14005.307 of the Welfare and Institutions Code:~~

20 (1) ~~For individuals with a family income less than or equal to~~
21 ~~150 percent of the federal poverty level, no premiums or~~
22 ~~out-of-pocket costs shall be allowed.~~

23 (2) ~~For individuals with a family income above 150 percent but~~
24 ~~less than or equal to 250 percent of the federal poverty level,~~
25 ~~premiums shall not exceed 5 percent of the family income net of~~
26 ~~applicable deductions.~~

27 (c) *For health care coverage made available pursuant to this*
28 *part for enrollees ineligible for a Cal-CHIP Healthy Families*
29 *plan, the applicable premiums shall be commensurate with the full*
30 *premium cost of the coverage choice made by the enrollee.*
31 *However, enrollees eligible for the state health care tax credit*
32 *established pursuant to Section 17052.30 of the Revenue and*
33 *Taxation Code may reduce their premiums by the value of the*
34 *credit. The board shall provide an additional contribution equal*
35 *to 20 percent of the premium of a tier 1 product in the pool, at a*
36 *minimum, to employees with incomes at or above 250 percent of*
37 *the federal poverty level whose employers pay into the fund. The*
38 *amount of this contribution may be applied to any product offered*
39 *by the California Cooperative Health Insurance Purchasing*
40 *Program except the Cal-CHIP Healthy Families plan.*

1 (d) For dental and vision coverage made available pursuant to
2 this part, the applicable premiums shall be commensurate with
3 the cost of obtaining the coverage from participating plans, and
4 the administrative cost associated with providing the coverage.

5 (e) An employer may pay all, or a portion of, the premium
6 payment required of its employees enrolled in Cal-CHIPP.

7 12699.204.1. The board shall limit enrollment in the Cal-CHIPP
8 Healthy Families plan to individuals who are eligible under Sections
9 14005.301 and 14005.305 of the Welfare and Institutions Code
10 and to individuals eligible under Section ~~14005.307~~ of the Welfare
11 ~~and Institutions Code 12699.211.01~~ with a family income greater
12 than 100 percent of the federal poverty level.

13 ~~12699.205. The board, in its contract with a participating health~~
14 ~~plan, shall require that the plan utilize efficient practices to improve~~
15 ~~and control costs. These practices may include, but are not limited~~
16 ~~to, the following:~~

- 17 ~~(a) Preventive care.~~
- 18 ~~(b) Care management for chronic diseases.~~
- 19 ~~(c) Promotion of health information technology.~~
- 20 ~~(d) Standardized billing practices.~~
- 21 ~~(e) Reduction of medical errors.~~
- 22 ~~(f) Incentives for healthy lifestyles.~~
- 23 ~~(g) Patient cost-sharing to encourage the use of preventive and~~
24 ~~appropriate care.~~
- 25 ~~(h) Evidence-based use of new technology.~~

26 12699.206. (a) The board shall negotiate with Medi-Cal
27 managed care plans to obtain affordable coverage for eligible
28 enrollees.

29 (b) The board, in consultation with the State Department of
30 Health Care Services, shall take all reasonable steps necessary to
31 maximize federal funding and support federal claiming in the
32 administration of the purchasing pool created pursuant to this part.

33 12699.206.1. (a) To provide prescription drug coverage for
34 Cal-CHIPP enrollees, the board may take any of the following
35 actions:

- 36 (1) Contract directly with health care service plans or health
37 insurers for prescription drug coverage as a component of a health
38 care service plan contract or a health insurance policy.

1 ~~(2) Contract with a pharmacy benefits manager (PBM) if the~~
2 ~~PBM meets transparency and disclosure requirements established~~
3 ~~by the board.~~

4 ~~(3)~~

5 (2) Procure products directly through the prescription drug
6 purchasing program established pursuant to Chapter 12
7 (commencing with Section 14977) of Part 5.5 of Division 3 of
8 Title 2 of the Government Code.

9 (b) The board may engage in any of the activities described in
10 subdivision (a), or in any cost-effective combination of those
11 activities.

12 (c) If the board enters into a prescription drug purchasing
13 arrangement pursuant to paragraph ~~(2)~~ ~~or (3)~~ of subdivision (a),
14 the board may allow any of the following entities to participate in
15 that arrangement:

16 (1) Any state, district, county, city, municipal, or other public
17 agency or governmental entity.

18 ~~(2) A board or administrator~~ *board of trustees or plan*
19 *administrator* responsible for providing or delivering health care
20 coverage pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement,
21 memorandum of understanding, or other similar agreement with
22 a labor organization. *Nothing in this section shall modify, alter or*
23 *amend the fiduciary duties of these entities under applicable federal*
24 *and state laws.*

25 *(d) Notwithstanding this section, any licensed health care service*
26 *plan shall be subject to all statutory and regulatory requirements*
27 *applicable to coverage for prescription drugs under the*
28 *Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975.*

29 12699.206.2. (a) All information, whether written or oral,
30 concerning an applicant to Cal-CHIPP, an enrollee in Cal-CHIPP,
31 or a household member of the applicant or enrollee, created or
32 maintained by a public officer or agency in connection with the
33 administration of this part shall be confidential and shall not be
34 open to examination other than for purposes directly connected
35 with the administration of this part. "Purposes directly connected
36 with the administration of this part" includes all activities and
37 responsibilities in which the board or the State Department of
38 Health Care Services and their agents, officers, trustees, employees,
39 consultants, and contractors engage to conduct program operations.

1 (b) Information subject to the provisions of this section includes,
2 but is not limited to, names and addresses, medical services
3 provided to an enrollee, social and economic conditions or
4 circumstances, agency evaluation of personal information, and
5 medical data, such as diagnosis and health history.

6 (c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the
7 disclosure of information about applicants and enrollees, or their
8 household members, if express written authorization for the
9 disclosure has been provided by the person to whom the
10 information pertains or, if that person is a minor, authorization has
11 been provided by the minor's parent or other adult with legal
12 custody of the minor.

13 (d) The use and disclosure of information concerning an
14 applicant or enrollee in the program who is a beneficiary in the
15 Medi-Cal program or an applicant to the Medi-Cal program shall
16 be strictly limited to the circumstances described in Section
17 14100.2 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

18 (e) Except as provided in subdivision (d), nothing in this part
19 shall prohibit the disclosure of protected health information as
20 provided in Section 164.152 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal
21 Regulations.

22 12699.207. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law,
23 the board shall not be subject to licensure or regulation by the
24 Department of Insurance or the Department of Managed Health
25 Care.

26 (b) Participating health, dental, and vision care plans that
27 contract with the board shall be regulated by either the Department
28 of Insurance or the Department of Managed Health Care and shall
29 be licensed and in good standing with their respective licensing
30 agency. In their application to Cal-CHIPP and upon request by the
31 board, the participating health, dental, and vision care plans shall
32 provide assurance of their licensure and standing with the
33 appropriate licensing agency.

34 12699.208. The board shall collect and disseminate, as
35 appropriate and to the extent possible, information on the quality
36 of participating health, dental, and vision care plans and each plan's
37 cost-effectiveness to assist enrollees in selecting a plan.

38 ~~12699.209. The board, in consultation with the State~~
39 ~~Department of Health Care Services, shall take all reasonable steps~~
40 ~~necessary to maximize federal funding and support federal claiming~~

1 in the administration of the purchasing pool created pursuant to
 2 this part. In addition, the board shall consult and coordinate with
 3 the State Department of Health Care Services in seeking federal
 4 financial support pursuant to Article 7 (commencing with Section
 5 14199.10) of Chapter 7 of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and
 6 Institutions Code. To the extent the state obtains federal financial
 7 support for the populations described in Section 14199.10 of the
 8 Welfare and Institutions Code, the coverage shall be subject to the
 9 terms, conditions, and duration of any applicable state plan
 10 amendment or waiver. *The board shall consult and coordinate with*
 11 *the State Department of Health Care Services in seeking federal*
 12 *financial support for Cal-CHIPP Healthy Families coverage*
 13 *provided pursuant to this part. To the extent that the state obtains*
 14 *federal financial support for that subsidized coverage, the coverage*
 15 *shall be subject to the terms, conditions, and duration of any*
 16 *applicable state plan amendment or waiver.* To the extent required
 17 to obtain federal financial support, the board shall apply citizenship,
 18 immigration, and identity documentation standards required in
 19 Title XIX of the federal Social Security Act.

20 12699.210. The provisions of Section 12693.54 shall apply to
 21 a contract entered into pursuant to this part.

22

CHAPTER 3. ELIGIBILITY

23

24

25 12699.211. To be eligible to enroll in Cal-CHIPP, an individual
 26 must be a resident of the state pursuant to Section 244 of the
 27 Government Code or physically present in the state, having entered
 28 the state with an employment commitment or to obtain
 29 employment, whether or not employed at the time of application
 30 to Cal-CHIPP or after enrollment in Cal-CHIPP. In addition, to
 31 be eligible to enroll in Cal-CHIPP, an individual must meet ~~any~~
 32 *one* of the following requirements:

33 (a) Be an employee or a dependent of an employee of an
 34 employer who elected to pay into the California Health Trust Fund.
 35 ~~To the extent an employer elects to pay into the California Health~~
 36 ~~Trust Fund, only employees and dependents in the category of~~
 37 ~~employees for which the employer has elected to pay shall be~~
 38 ~~eligible to enroll in Cal-CHIPP.~~

- 1 (b) Be an individual eligible for coverage pursuant to Section
- 2 14005.301, 14005.305, or 14005.307 or 14005.305 of the Welfare
- 3 and Institutions Code.
- 4 (e) ~~Be an individual eligible for a state tax credit for purposes~~
- 5 ~~of purchasing affordable health care coverage.~~
- 6 (c) *Be an individual described in Section 12699.211.01.*
- 7 (d) *Be an individual enrolled in coverage pursuant to*
- 8 *subdivision (c) of Section 12739.51.*
- 9 (e) *Be an employee or his or her dependent paying the full cost*
- 10 *of health care coverage through an employee tax savings plan*
- 11 *established pursuant to Section 4801 of the Unemployment*
- 12 *Insurance Code, where the employer designates Cal-CHIPP in*
- 13 *the cafeteria plan.*
- 14 (f) *Be eligible for a state tax credit made available pursuant to*
- 15 *Section 17052.30 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.*
- 16 12699.211.01. ~~Notwithstanding any other provision of law, an~~
- 17 ~~adult otherwise eligible for coverage under Section 14005.307 of~~
- 18 ~~the Welfare and Institutions Code is not eligible to enroll in~~
- 19 ~~Cal-CHIPP if he or she is offered health care coverage through his~~
- 20 ~~or her employment.~~ (a) *Eligibility for enrollment in the Cal-CHIPP*
- 21 *Healthy Families plan under this part shall be available to a*
- 22 *population composed of individuals who meet all of the following*
- 23 *requirements:*
- 24 (1) *Is a resident of the state pursuant to Section 244 of the*
- 25 *Government Code or is physically present in the state, having*
- 26 *entered the state with an employment commitment or to obtain*
- 27 *employment, whether or not employed at the time of application*
- 28 *to the program.*
- 29 (2) *Is a citizen or national of the United States or a qualified*
- 30 *alien without regard to date of entry.*
- 31 (3) *Is 19 years of age or older and is ineligible for Medicare*
- 32 *Parts A and B.*
- 33 (4) *Has family income, less applicable deductions, greater than*
- 34 *100 percent of the federal poverty level but less than or equal to*
- 35 *250 percent of the federal poverty level.*
- 36 (5) *Is ineligible for the Medi-Cal program.*
- 37 (6) *Is eligible to participate in a benchmark package pursuant*
- 38 *to Section 14005.306 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.*
- 39 (7) *Does not have access to employer-sponsored health care*
- 40 *coverage. However, this provision shall not apply to a person with*

1 coverage under Section 14005.301 or 14005.305 of the Welfare
2 and Institutions Code.

3 (b) (1) Implementation of this section is contingent on the
4 establishment of a county share of cost.

5 (2) The provisions of paragraph (1) shall not apply to a person
6 with coverage under Section 14005.301 or 14005.305 of the
7 Welfare and Institutions Code.

8 12699.211.02. (a) The following program decisions may be
9 appealed to the board:

10 (1) A decision that an individual is not qualified to participate
11 or continue to participate in the program.

12 (2) A decision that an individual is not eligible for enrollment
13 or continuing enrollment in the program.

14 (3) A decision as to the effective date of coverage.

15 (b) An applicant or subscriber who appeals one of the decisions
16 listed in subdivision (a) shall be accorded an opportunity for an
17 administrative hearing. The hearing shall be conducted, insofar as
18 practicable, pursuant to Chapter 5 (commencing with Section
19 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of the Government Code.

20 (c) To the extent required by law, the board shall implement
21 this section consistent with applicable federal law.

22 12699.211.03. *The board may, through regulations adopted*
23 *pursuant to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part*
24 *1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, allow individuals*
25 *who enrolled in coverage under this chapter and who would be*
26 *otherwise ineligible to continue that coverage, to be eligible for*
27 *extended coverage for a period of time established by the board,*
28 *not to exceed 18 months from the date of ineligibility, if the*
29 *individual pays the entire cost for the coverage. Coverage extension*
30 *policies under this section may not increase coverage costs for*
31 *other pool participants. The board may differentiate or delimit*
32 *eligibility or conditions for such continuation coverage, as well*
33 *as the rating factors used, depending on the basis of initial*
34 *eligibility and the coverage options available to that person.*

35 12699.211.04. *The State Department of Health Care Services,*
36 *in consultation with the board, shall convene a stakeholders group*
37 *to develop an outreach and enrollment process for the purchasing*
38 *pool program that is cost effective and coordinated with the*
39 *Medi-Cal and Healthy Families programs, in order to ensure*
40 *seamless access to coverage through these programs for eligible*

1 Californians. The process and procedures shall be subject to
 2 implementation through future legislative action. The involved
 3 stakeholders shall include, but not be limited to, legislative staff,
 4 counties, consumer organizations, labor organizations, and others
 5 as appropriate. In developing the procedures, items to be
 6 considered shall include, but not be limited to, simplicity and ease
 7 of enrollment, current enrollment practices, quality, accuracy,
 8 competence, customer service, cost-effectiveness, need for
 9 automation, problem resolution, timeliness, and ensuring that
 10 federal requirements regarding screening and enrollment processes
 11 and procedures are met. Implementation of the process shall be
 12 contingent on funding being appropriated for this purpose.

13
 14
 15

CHAPTER 4. FISCAL

16 12699.212. (a) The California Health Trust Fund is hereby
 17 created in the State Treasury. Notwithstanding Section 13340 of
 18 the Government Code, the moneys in the fund shall be continuously
 19 appropriated to the board, without regard to fiscal year, for the
 20 purposes of providing health care coverage pursuant to this part.
 21 Any moneys in the fund that are unexpended or unencumbered at
 22 the end of a fiscal year, may be carried forward to the next
 23 succeeding fiscal year.

24 (b) The board shall establish a prudent reserve in the fund.

25 (c) Notwithstanding Section 16305.7 of the Government Code,
 26 all interest earned on the moneys that have been deposited into the
 27 fund shall be retained in the fund.

28 ~~12699.213. The board, subject to the approval of the~~
 29 ~~Department of Finance, may obtain loans from the General Fund~~
 30 ~~for all necessary and reasonable expenses related to the~~
 31 ~~administration of the fund.~~

32 12699.214. The board shall authorize, for the purposes of this
 33 part, the expenditure from the fund of any state or federal revenue
 34 or other revenue received from any source.

35 ~~12699.215. The board may solicit and accept gifts,~~
 36 ~~contributions, and grants from any source, public or private, to~~
 37 ~~administer the program and shall deposit all revenue from those~~
 38 ~~sources into the fund.~~

39 12699.216. The board, subject to federal approval pursuant to
 40 Section 14199.10 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, shall pay

1 the nonfederal share of cost from the fund for ~~employees and~~
2 ~~dependents~~ *individuals* eligible under that federal approval.
3 *Revenues in the fund shall be used, to the extent allowable under*
4 *federal law, as state matching funds for receipt of federal funds.*

5 12699.217. This part shall become operative on January 1,
6 2009. The board shall provide health coverage pursuant to this
7 part on and after July 1, 2010.

8 *SEC. 54. Part 6.7 (commencing with Section 12739.50) is*
9 *added to Division 2 of the Insurance Code, to read:*

10

11

PART 6.7. MINIMUM CREDITABLE COVERAGE

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

*12739.50. (a) On or before March 1, 2009, the Managed Risk
Medical Insurance Board shall establish, by regulation, the
definition of minimum creditable coverage for purposes of
compliance with the requirement in Section 8899.50 of the
Government Code. On or before March 1, 2009, the board shall
also establish, by regulation, the definition of minimum creditable
coverage for purposes of the individual health insurance market.
The standards set by the board pursuant to this section shall ensure
that minimum creditable coverage at least includes coverage for
physician, hospital, and preventive services and is at a minimum
inclusive of existing coverage requirements under law.*

*(b) The board shall consult with the Director of the Department
of Managed Health Care and the Insurance Commissioner in
developing the standards for minimum creditable coverage.*

*(c) In establishing the standards for minimum creditable
coverage, including the scope of services, enrollee and dependent
deductible, copayment requirements, and coverage of services
outside the deductible, the board shall consider all of the following:*

*(1) The degree to which minimum creditable coverage protects
individuals subject to the requirement of Section 8899.50 of the
Government Code and health purchasers from catastrophic
medical costs.*

*(2) The extent to which cost sharing, including any deductible,
coinsurance, or copayment requirements, would deter an enrollee
or his or her dependents from obtaining appropriate and timely
care, including consideration of coverage for prevention services
that would not be subject to any deductible. The board shall
consider the importance of encouraging periodic health evaluations*

1 and the use of services that have been shown to be effective in
2 detecting or preventing serious illness.

3 (3) The affordability of the minimum policy for individuals who
4 are subject to the requirements of Section 8899.50 of the
5 Government Code, taking into account deductibles, coinsurance,
6 copayments, and total out-of-pocket costs, and the extent to which
7 the resulting premium cost would prevent an individual from
8 obtaining coverage at a reasonable price.

9 12739.501. (a) A person or family who has an income at or
10 below 250 percent of the federal poverty level shall be exempt
11 from the requirements established in Section 8899.50 of the
12 Government Code if the person's or family's share of the premium
13 for 8899.50 minimum creditable coverage exceeds 5 percent of
14 his or her family's income.

15 (b) In addition to the exemption pursuant to subdivision (a), the
16 board shall adopt regulations by January 1, 2010, to establish
17 affordability and hardship standards for purposes of the
18 requirements in Section 8899.50 of the Government Code. In
19 developing these standards, the board shall consider all of the
20 following:

21 (1) The availability of public coverage, subsidies, and tax credits
22 for low-income individuals and families.

23 (2) Total out-of-pocket costs associated with minimum creditable
24 coverage, including premiums, co-pays, coinsurance, and
25 deductibles.

26 (3) The percentage or amount of a taxpayer's adjusted gross
27 income that the individual would be required to contribute toward
28 premiums for health care.

29 (4) The percentage of family income that persons insured across
30 all health care markets currently spend on their health care
31 premiums, copays, coinsurance, and deductibles.

32 (5) The percentage of insured persons who meet or exceed their
33 deductibles.

34 (6) The impact of the premium amount on the ability of an
35 individual or family to afford other necessities of life, including,
36 but not limited to, expenses for housing, utilities, food, clothing,
37 child care, transportation, education, and taxes. It is the intent of
38 the Legislature that an individual's contributions toward health
39 care coverage premiums not interfere with his or her ability to
40 pay for basic necessities of life.

1 (7) *The effect of the exemption criteria on premium levels for*
2 *all health care coverage purchasers.*

3 (8) *Specific circumstances and conditions that could make it a*
4 *temporary hardship for an individual to be required to purchase*
5 *minimum creditable coverage, such as significant increases in*
6 *basic living expenses because of unexpected changes in family*
7 *circumstances, expenses or living arrangements or hardship that*
8 *results from a fire, flood, natural disaster or other unexpected*
9 *natural or human-caused event causing substantial household or*
10 *personal damage.*

11 (c) *The board shall develop a process for considering requests*
12 *for exemptions for affordability and hardship and for granting*
13 *those exemptions if the board determines that the purchase or*
14 *continuation of minimum creditable coverage would create an*
15 *undue hardship on an individual or family. The board shall*
16 *consider the offering of both temporary and continuing hardship*
17 *exemptions and shall establish the timelines and the process*
18 *whereby an individual and family must obtain coverage after the*
19 *expiration of a temporary exemption and the board shall establish*
20 *an individual's rights and responsibilities related to obtaining that*
21 *coverage. Individuals who are granted an exemption by the board*
22 *shall not be subject to the requirements of Section 8899.50 of the*
23 *Government Code for the period prescribed by the board.*

24 (d) *The board shall track and identify, to the extent feasible, the*
25 *number of individuals who are exempted from the mandate to*
26 *maintain minimum creditable coverage in Section 8899.50 of the*
27 *Government Code as a result of the exemptions developed by the*
28 *board, including the specific types and categories of those*
29 *exemptions, and report the information to the Legislature and to*
30 *the Director of the Department of Managed Health Care to be*
31 *used in establishing the reinsurance mechanisms in Section*
32 *1399.844 of the Health and Safety Code.*

33 12739.51. (a) *On or before January 1, 2010, the Managed*
34 *Risk Medical Insurance Board shall establish and maintain an*
35 *active statewide education and awareness program to inform all*
36 *California residents of their obligation under Section 8899.50 of*
37 *the Government Code, including informing them of the options*
38 *available to obtain affordable coverage through public programs,*
39 *the state purchasing pool, and commercial coverage.*

1 (b) The board, in consultation with the State Department of
2 Health Care Services, shall identify and implement methods and
3 strategies to establish multiple entry points and opportunities for
4 enrollment in public or private coverage, as appropriate, for
5 individuals subject to Section 8899.50 of the Government Code.
6 The board shall work with state and local agencies, health care
7 providers, health plans, employers, consumer groups, community
8 organizations, and other appropriate stakeholders to establish
9 point-of-service methods to facilitate enrollment of individuals
10 who do not have or maintain minimum creditable coverage as
11 required under Section 8899.50 of the Government Code. The
12 board shall identify and implement in state-administered health
13 care programs, to the greatest extent practicable and permissible
14 under federal law, best practices for streamlined eligibility and
15 enrollment.

16 (c) The board shall establish methods by which individuals who
17 have not obtained health care coverage shall be informed of the
18 method available to obtain affordable coverage through public
19 programs, the program established pursuant to Part 6.45
20 (commencing with Section 12699.201) of Division 2 of the
21 Insurance Code, and commercial coverage. The board shall also
22 establish methods to ensure that uninsured individuals obtain the
23 minimum creditable coverage. The board shall pay the cost of
24 health care coverage on behalf of an previously uninsured
25 individual who is enrolled in minimum by the board after being
26 creditable coverage uninsured for at least 62 days, and the board
27 shall establish methods by which funds advanced for coverage
28 may be recouped by the state from individuals for whom coverage
29 is purchased. The board may enter into an agreement with the
30 Franchise Tax Board to use the Franchise Tax Board's civil
31 authority and procedures in compliance with notice and other due
32 process requirements imposed by law to collect funds owed to the
33 state that were advanced to individuals pursuant to this subdivision.

34 (d) To the extent possible, activities undertaken pursuant to
35 subdivision (c) shall be based on existing reporting processes
36 employed throughout the state to report on the employment and
37 tax status of individuals and other existing mechanisms. Relevant
38 state agencies shall cooperate with the board and other responsible
39 entities in undertaking these activities and implementing this
40 section.

1 (e) The board may enter into agreements with other agencies
2 or departments to perform the activities required under this section.
3 Prior to entering into any agreements, the board shall report to
4 the Legislature on the activities to be undertaken pursuant to
5 subdivision (c). The report shall include the method by which
6 individuals with and without coverage are identified, the method
7 by which persons are to be given notice of the availability of
8 coverage and the timeframe to enroll, the actions that will be taken
9 to enroll uninsured persons, and the actions that will be taken if
10 persons do not enroll in minimum creditable coverage. The board
11 shall submit the required report by March 15, 2010.

12 (f) The board shall adopt regulations, as appropriate, to
13 implement this section.

14 (g) Implementation of this section shall be contingent on the
15 appropriation of funds for the purposes of this section in the annual
16 Budget Act or another statute.

17 ~~SEC. 49.~~

18 SEC. 55. Section 12886 is added to the Insurance Code, to
19 read:

20 12886. It shall constitute an unfair labor practice contrary to
21 public policy, and enforceable under Section 95 of the Labor Code,
22 for an employer to refer an individual employee or employee's
23 dependent to the program established pursuant to Part 6.45
24 (commencing with Section 12699.201), or to arrange for an
25 individual employee or employee's dependent to apply to that
26 program, for the purpose of separating that employee or employee's
27 dependent from group health coverage provided in connection
28 with the employee's employment. An employer who pays the
29 premium for the employee in the program established pursuant to
30 Part 6.45 (commencing with Section 12699.201) shall not, on the
31 basis of that action, be deemed to be in violation of this section.

32 ~~SEC. 50.~~

33 SEC. 56. Section 12887 is added to the Insurance Code, to
34 read:

35 12887. It shall constitute an unfair labor practice contrary to
36 public policy and enforceable under Section 95 of the Labor Code
37 for an employer to change the employee-employer share-of-cost
38 ratio based upon the employee's wage base or job classification
39 or to make any modification of coverage for employees and
40 employees' dependents in order that the employees or employees'

1 dependents enroll in the program established pursuant to Part 6.45
2 (commencing with Section 12699.201).

3 ~~SEC. 51.~~

4 *SEC. 57.* Section 96.8 is added to the Labor Code, to read:

5 96.8. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision in this chapter,
6 an employer may provide health coverage that includes a Healthy
7 Action Incentives and Rewards Program that meets the
8 requirements of Section 1367.38 of the Health and Safety Code,
9 or Section 10123.56 of the Insurance Code, to the employer's
10 employees.

11 (b) A Healthy Action Incentives and Rewards Program offered
12 pursuant to this section may include, but need not be limited to,
13 monetary incentives and health coverage premium cost reductions
14 for employees for nonsmokers and smoking cessation.

15 ~~SEC. 52.~~ Section 96.81 is added to the Labor Code, to read:

16 ~~96.81. (a) (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law,
17 the delivery or provision of Healthy Action Incentives and Rewards
18 Program benefits or coverage by the employer or the employer's
19 agents to employees for the purposes of and in accordance with
20 the criteria and requirements established under Section 96.8 shall
21 not be considered or construed as an unlawful practice, act,
22 kickback, bribe, rebate, remuneration, offer, payment, or any other
23 form of compensation made directly or indirectly, overtly or
24 covertly, in exchange for another to obtain, participate, or otherwise
25 undergo or receive health care services.~~

26 ~~(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the delivery or
27 provision of Healthy Action Incentives and Rewards Program
28 benefits or coverage by the employer or the employer's agents to
29 employees for the purposes of and in accordance with the criteria
30 and requirements established under Section 96.8 is not subject to
31 the penalties, discipline, limitations, or sanctions imposed under
32 state law to preclude or prohibit, as an unlawful practice, bribe,
33 kickback, or other act, the offering or delivery of a rebate,
34 remuneration, offer, coupon, product, rebate, payment, or any other
35 form of compensation made directly or indirectly, overtly or
36 covertly, in exchange for another to obtain, participate, or otherwise
37 undergo or receive health care services.~~

38 (b) This section shall only be implemented if and to the extent
39 allowed under federal law. If any portion of this section is held to

1 ~~be invalid, as determined by a final judgment of a court of~~
2 ~~competent jurisdiction, this section shall become inoperative.~~

3 *SEC. 58. Section 1120 is added to the Unemployment Insurance*
4 *Code, to read:*

5 *1120. Any employer who fails to establish or maintain a*
6 *cafeteria plan as required by Section 4801 shall pay a penalty of*
7 *one hundred dollars (\$100) per employee for the failure to establish*
8 *or maintain a cafeteria plan without good cause, or five hundred*
9 *dollars (\$500) per employee if the failure to establish or maintain*
10 *a cafeteria plan is willful.*

11 *SEC. 59. Division 1.2 (commencing with Section 4800) is added*
12 *to the Unemployment Insurance Code, to read:*

13

14 *DIVISION 1.2. HEALTH CARE TAX SAVINGS PLAN*

15

16 *4800. This division shall be known and may be cited as the*
17 *Health Care Tax Savings Plan.*

18 *4801. (a) Each employer of one or more employees in this*
19 *state shall, beginning January 1, 2010, adopt and maintain a*
20 *cafeteria plan, within the meaning of Section 125 of the Internal*
21 *Revenue Code, to allow all employees to pay premiums for health*
22 *care coverage to the extent amounts for that coverage are*
23 *excludable from the gross income of the employee under Section*
24 *106 of the Internal Revenue Code.*

25 *(b) The establishment or maintenance of a cafeteria plan shall*
26 *neither be inconsistent with Section 125 of Title 26 of the United*
27 *States Code, nor require any employer to take any action that*
28 *would violate Section 125 of Title 26 of the United States Code.*

29 *(c) For the purposes of this division, the following definitions*
30 *apply:*

31 *(1) "Employee" means an employee as defined in Article 1.5*
32 *(commencing with Section 621) of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division*
33 *1.*

34 *(2) "Employer" means an employer as defined in Article 3*
35 *(commencing with Section 675) of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division*
36 *1, except as described in subdivision (a) of Section 683 and in*
37 *subdivision (a) of Section 685.*

38 *(3) "Employing unit" means an "employing unit" as defined*
39 *in Section 135.*

1 (4) “Employment” means employment as defined in Article 1
2 (commencing with Section 601) of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division
3 1. “Employment” does not include services excluded under Section
4 632, subdivision (c) of Section 634.5, and Sections 640, 641, 643,
5 644, and 644.5.

6 (d) The department shall promulgate rules and regulations to
7 implement the provisions of this division.

8 SEC. 60. Section 14005.01 is added to the Welfare and
9 Institutions Code, to read:

10 14005.01. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the
11 department may make statewide determinations and
12 redeterminations of eligibility and may contract with a county or
13 counties to perform these functions on its behalf regardless of
14 whether the applicant or beneficiary is a resident of the county
15 making the determination.

16 (b) The department may apply subdivision (a) to any group or
17 subgroup of applicants or recipients, provided that the eligibility
18 of that group or subgroup is not based on its status as aged, blind,
19 or disabled.

20 (c) The department may contract with an agent or agents to
21 make preliminary eligibility determinations and redeterminations
22 under this section.

23 ~~SEC. 53.~~

24 SEC. 61. Section 14005.30 of the Welfare and Institutions
25 Code is amended to read:

26 14005.30. (a) (1) To the extent that federal financial
27 participation is available, Medi-Cal benefits under this chapter
28 shall be provided to individuals eligible for services under Section
29 1396u-1 of Title 42 of the United States Code, including any
30 options under Section 1396u-1(b)(2)(C) made available to and
31 exercised by the state.

32 (2) The department shall exercise its option under Section
33 1396u-1(b)(2)(C) of Title 42 of the United States Code to adopt
34 less restrictive income and resource eligibility standards and
35 methodologies to the extent necessary to allow all recipients of
36 benefits under Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11200) to be
37 eligible for Medi-Cal under paragraph (1).

38 (3) To the extent federal financial participation is available, the
39 department shall exercise its option under Section 1396u-1(b)(2)(C)
40 of Title 42 of the United States Code authorizing the state to

1 disregard all changes in income or assets of a beneficiary until the
2 next annual redetermination under Section 14012. The department
3 shall implement this paragraph only if, and to the extent that the
4 State Child Health Insurance Program waiver described in Section
5 12693.755 of the Insurance Code extending Healthy Families
6 Program eligibility to parents and certain other adults is approved
7 and implemented.

8 (b) (1) To the extent that federal financial participation is
9 available, the department shall exercise its option under Section
10 1396u-1(b)(2)(C) of Title 42 of the United States Code as necessary
11 to expand eligibility for Medi-Cal under subdivision (a) by
12 establishing the amount of countable resources individuals or
13 families are allowed to retain at the same amount medically needy
14 individuals and families are allowed to retain, except that a family
15 of one shall be allowed to retain countable resources in the amount
16 of three thousand dollars (\$3,000). This paragraph shall not be
17 operative during implementation of paragraph (2).

18 (2) To the extent that federal financial participation is available,
19 the department shall exercise its option under Section
20 1396u-1(b)(2)(C) of Title 42 of the United States Code as necessary
21 to simplify eligibility for Medi-Cal under subdivision (a) by
22 exempting all resources for applicants and recipients, commencing
23 July 1, 2010.

24 (c) To the extent federal financial participation is available, the
25 department shall, commencing March 1, 2000, adopt an income
26 disregard for applicants equal to the difference between the income
27 standard under the program adopted pursuant to Section 1931(b)
28 of the federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1396u-1) and
29 the amount equal to 100 percent of the federal poverty level
30 applicable to the size of the family. A recipient shall be entitled
31 to the same disregard, but only to the extent it is more beneficial
32 than, and is substituted for, the earned income disregard available
33 to recipients.

34 (d) For purposes of calculating income under this section during
35 any calendar year, increases in social security benefit payments
36 under Title II of the federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec.
37 401 and following) arising from cost-of-living adjustments shall
38 be disregarded commencing in the month that these social security
39 benefit payments are increased by the cost-of-living adjustment
40 through the month before the month in which a change in the

1 federal poverty level requires the department to modify the income
2 disregard pursuant to subdivision (c) and in which new income
3 limits for the program established by this section are adopted by
4 the department.

5 (e) Notwithstanding Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section
6 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code,
7 the department shall implement, without taking regulatory action,
8 subdivisions (a) and (b) of this section by means of an all county
9 letter or similar instruction. Thereafter, the department shall adopt
10 regulations in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 3.5
11 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title
12 2 of the Government Code. Beginning six months after the effective
13 date of this section, the department shall provide a status report to
14 the Legislature on a semiannual basis until regulations have been
15 adopted.

16 ~~SEC. 54.~~

17 *SEC. 62.* Section 14005.301 is added to the Welfare and
18 Institutions Code, to read:

19 ~~14005.301. (a) Notwithstanding Section 14005.30, to the extent~~
20 ~~that federal financial participation is available, and as permitted~~
21 ~~under Section 6044 of the federal Deficit Reduction Act of 2005~~
22 ~~(42 U.S.C. Sec. 1396u-7) the department shall provide benefits~~
23 ~~under a Cal-CHIPP Healthy Families plan to a population~~
24 ~~composed of parents and other caretaker relatives with a household~~
25 ~~income at or below 300 percent of the federal poverty level who~~
26 ~~are not otherwise eligible for full scope benefits with no share of~~
27 ~~cost.~~

28 ~~(b) The eligibility determination under this section shall not~~
29 ~~include an asset test. A redetermination for eligibility under this~~
30 ~~section shall be completed annually.~~

31 ~~(c) To the extent necessary to implement this section, the~~
32 ~~department shall seek federal approval to modify the definition of~~
33 ~~“unemployed parent” in Section 14008.85.~~

34 ~~(d) The department shall implement this section by means of a~~
35 ~~state plan amendment. If this section cannot be implemented by a~~
36 ~~state plan amendment, the department shall seek a waiver or a~~
37 ~~waiver and a state plan amendment necessary to accomplish the~~
38 ~~intent of this section.~~

39 ~~(e) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2010.~~

1 14005.301. (a) The department shall provide benefits pursuant
2 to Section 14005.306 to a population composed of parents and
3 other caretaker relatives who meet all of the following
4 requirements:

5 (1) Net family income is at or below 250 percent of the federal
6 poverty level.

7 (2) The individual is not otherwise eligible for full-scope benefits
8 under Section 14005.30 but would be eligible for these benefits if
9 family income were at or below 100 percent of the federal poverty
10 level.

11 (3) The individual is a citizen, national, or qualified alien
12 without regard to date of entry.

13 (b) The eligibility determination under this section shall not
14 include an asset test.

15 (c) The department shall implement this section by means of a
16 state plan amendment under Section 1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(I) of the
17 federal Social Security Act (Title 42 U.S.C. Sec.
18 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(I)), or by any other state plan amendment or
19 waiver, or combination thereof, as is necessary to accomplish the
20 intent of this section.

21 (d) The department shall seek federal approval to utilize the
22 same premiums and copayments for the population described in
23 this section as are applied to the population eligible for the
24 Cal-CHIPP Healthy Families plan established pursuant to Section
25 12699.204 of the Insurance Code.

26 (e) To the extent necessary to implement this section and Section
27 14005.305, the department shall seek federal approval to waive
28 the deprivation requirement or to modify the definition of
29 unemployed parent provided in Section 14008.85.

30 (f) This section shall be implemented only if and to the extent
31 that federal approval to provide benchmark benefits in a manner
32 consistent with Section 14005.306 has been obtained.

33 (g) The income test for eligibility determinations under this
34 section shall be the same test used for the federal poverty level
35 programs, but shall not include any income disregards available
36 under those programs.

37 (h) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2010, or on
38 the date that the authority under Section 12739.51 is implemented,
39 whichever is later.

1 ~~SEC. 55.~~

2 *SEC. 63.* Section 14005.305 is added to the Welfare and
3 Institutions Code, to read:

4 14005.305. (a) The department shall provide benefits to a
5 population composed of individuals who are either 19 or 20 years
6 of age and who meet all of the following requirements:

7 (1) Net family income is at or below 250 percent of the federal
8 poverty level.

9 (2) The individual is not otherwise eligible for full-scope
10 benefits in one of the federal poverty level programs for children,
11 but would be eligible for those benefits if he or she were under 19
12 years of age with income at or below 100 percent of the federal
13 poverty level.

14 (3) The individual is a citizen, national, or qualified alien without
15 regard to date of entry.

16 (b) The eligibility determination under this section shall not
17 include an asset test. ~~A redetermination for eligibility under this~~
18 ~~section shall be completed annually.~~

19 (c) The department shall implement this section by means of a
20 state plan amendment under Section 1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(I) of the
21 federal Social Security Act (Title 42 U.S.C. Sec.
22 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(I)), or by any other state plan amendment or
23 waiver, or combination thereof, as is necessary to accomplish the
24 intent of this section.

25 (d) The department shall seek federal approval to utilize the
26 same premiums and copayments for the population to whom this
27 section applies as are applied to the population established pursuant
28 to ~~Section 14005.307~~ *12699.211.01 of the Insurance Code.*

29 (e) This section shall be implemented only if, and to the extent
30 that federal approval has been obtained to provide benchmark
31 benefits for individuals made eligible under this section with net
32 income over 100 percent of the federal poverty level in a manner
33 consistent with Section 14005.306.

34 (f) The income methodology for eligibility determinations under
35 this section shall be the methodology used for the federal poverty
36 level programs, but shall not include any income disregards
37 available under those programs.

38 (g) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2010, *or on*
39 *the date that Section 12739.50 of the Insurance Code is*

1 *implemented, whichever is later*, but only to the extent federal
2 financial participation is available.

3 ~~SEC. 56.~~

4 *SEC. 64.* Section 14005.306 is added to the Welfare and
5 Institutions Code, to read:

6 14005.306. (a) Subject to the limitations provided in
7 subdivisions (b) and (c), a Medi-Cal beneficiary with a net family
8 income above 100 percent of the federal poverty level whose
9 eligibility is based on Section 14005.301 or Section 14005.305
10 and who is otherwise eligible for full-scope benefits, shall receive
11 his or her benefits by means of a benchmark package pursuant to
12 Section 1937 of the federal Social Security Act. This package shall
13 be the Cal-CHIPP Healthy Families benefit package established
14 for the program established pursuant to Part 6.45 (commencing
15 with Section 12699.201) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code.

16 (b) To the extent required by federal law, the categories of
17 beneficiaries listed in Section 1937(a)(2)(B) of the federal Social
18 Security Act (Title 42 U.S.C. Sec. 1396u-7(a)(2)(B)), are exempt
19 from mandatory enrollment in the benchmark package described
20 in subdivision (a).

21 (c) The department, with the concurrence of the Managed Risk
22 Medical Insurance Board, may identify groups of otherwise exempt
23 individuals that will be allowed a choice, at the beneficiary's
24 option, to participate in a benchmark package.

25 (d) The department, with concurrence of the Managed Risk
26 Medical Insurance Board, may exempt other groups or categories
27 of beneficiaries from the requirements provided in subdivision (a).

28 (e) To the extent federal approval is obtained, the appeals
29 process for issues relating to receipt of benefits through the
30 benchmark package shall be the process prescribed by the Managed
31 Risk Medical Insurance Board for the program established pursuant
32 to Part 6.45 (commencing with Section 12699.201) of Division 2
33 of the Insurance Code.

34 (f) This section shall be implemented only if and to the extent
35 that federal financial participation is available and all necessary
36 federal approvals have been obtained.

37 (g) The department shall accomplish the intent of this section
38 by means of a state plan amendment or by a waiver. If this section
39 is implemented in whole or in part by means of a state plan
40 amendment, all applicable federal requirements not otherwise

1 waived, including, but not limited to, requirements related to cost
 2 sharing, shall apply.

3 ~~SEC. 57. Section 14005.307 is added to the Welfare and~~
 4 ~~Institutions Code, to read:~~

5 ~~14005.307. (a) The department shall provide benefits under a~~
 6 ~~Cal-CHIPP Healthy Families plan to a population composed of~~
 7 ~~individuals who meet all of the following requirements:~~

8 ~~(1) Is a resident of the state pursuant to Section 244 of the~~
 9 ~~Government Code or is physically present in the state, having~~
 10 ~~entered the state with an employment commitment or to obtain~~
 11 ~~employment, whether or not employed at the time of application~~
 12 ~~to the program.~~

13 ~~(2) Is a citizen or national of the United States or a qualified~~
 14 ~~alien without regard to date of entry.~~

15 ~~(3) Is 19 years of age or older and is ineligible for Medicare~~
 16 ~~Parts A and B.~~

17 ~~(4) Has family income, less applicable deductions, greater than~~
 18 ~~100 percent of the federal poverty level but less than or equal to~~
 19 ~~250 percent of the federal poverty level.~~

20 ~~(5) Is either ineligible for the Medi-Cal program or eligible to~~
 21 ~~participate in benchmark package pursuant to Section 14005.306.~~

22 ~~(6) Does not have access to employer-sponsored health care~~
 23 ~~coverage. However, this provision does not apply to a person with~~
 24 ~~coverage under Section 14005.301 or 14005.305.~~

25 ~~(b) Implementation of this section with respect to individuals~~
 26 ~~with coverage under Section 14005.332 is contingent on~~
 27 ~~establishment of a county share of cost.~~

28 ~~SEC. 58. Section 14005.31 of the Welfare and Institutions~~
 29 ~~Code is amended to read:~~

30 ~~14005.31. (a) (1) Subject to paragraph (2), for any person~~
 31 ~~whose eligibility for benefits under Section 14005.30 has been~~
 32 ~~determined with a concurrent determination of eligibility for cash~~
 33 ~~aid under Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11200), loss of~~
 34 ~~eligibility or termination of cash aid under Chapter 2 (commencing~~
 35 ~~with Section 11200) shall not result in a loss of eligibility or~~
 36 ~~termination of benefits under Section 14005.30 absent the existence~~
 37 ~~of a factor that would result in loss of eligibility for benefits under~~
 38 ~~Section 14005.30 for a person whose eligibility under Section~~
 39 ~~14005.30 was determined without a concurrent determination of~~

1 eligibility for benefits under Chapter 2 (commencing with Section
2 11200):

3 (2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a person whose eligibility
4 would otherwise be terminated pursuant to that paragraph shall
5 not have his or her eligibility terminated until the transfer
6 procedures set forth in Section 14005.32 or the redetermination
7 procedures set forth in Section 14005.37 and all due process
8 requirements have been met.

9 (b) The department, in consultation with the counties and
10 representatives of consumers, managed care plans, and Medi-Cal
11 providers, shall prepare a simple, clear, consumer-friendly notice
12 to be used by the counties, to inform Medi-Cal beneficiaries whose
13 eligibility for cash aid under Chapter 2 (commencing with Section
14 11200) has ended, but whose eligibility for benefits under Section
15 14005.30 continues pursuant to subdivision (a), that their benefits
16 will continue. To the extent feasible, the notice shall be sent out
17 at the same time as the notice of discontinuation of cash aid, and
18 shall include all of the following:

19 (1) A statement that Medi-Cal benefits will continue even though
20 cash aid under the CalWORKs program has been terminated.

21 (2) A statement that continued receipt of Medi-Cal benefits will
22 not be counted against any time limits in existence for receipt of
23 cash aid under the CalWORKs program.

24 (3) A statement that the Medi-Cal beneficiary does not need to
25 fill out monthly status reports in order to remain eligible for
26 Medi-Cal, but shall be required to submit a semiannual status report
27 and annual reaffirmation forms, except that the semiannual status
28 report shall no longer be required on and after July 1, 2010. The
29 notice shall remind individuals whose cash aid ended under the
30 CalWORKs program as a result of not submitting a status report
31 that he or she should review his or her circumstances to determine
32 if changes have occurred that should be reported to the Medi-Cal
33 eligibility worker.

34 (4) A statement describing the responsibility of the Medi-Cal
35 beneficiary to report to the county, within 10 days, significant
36 changes that may affect eligibility.

37 (5) A telephone number to call for more information.

38 (6) A statement that the Medi-Cal beneficiary's eligibility
39 worker will not change, or, if the case has been reassigned, the

1 new worker's name, address, and telephone number, and the hours
2 during which the county's eligibility workers can be contacted.

3 ~~(e) This section shall be implemented on or before July 1, 2001,~~
4 ~~but only to the extent that federal financial participation under~~
5 ~~Title XIX of the federal Social Security Act (Title 42 U.S.C. Sec.~~
6 ~~1396 and following) is available.~~

7 ~~(d) Notwithstanding Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section~~
8 ~~11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code,~~
9 ~~the department shall, without taking any regulatory action,~~
10 ~~implement this section by means of all county letters or similar~~
11 ~~instructions. Thereafter, the department shall adopt regulations in~~
12 ~~accordance with the requirements of Chapter 3.5 (commencing~~
13 ~~with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the~~
14 ~~Government Code. Comprehensive implementing instructions~~
15 ~~shall be issued to the counties no later than March 1, 2001.~~

16 ~~SEC. 59.~~

17 ~~SEC. 65.~~ Section 14005.310 is added to the Welfare and
18 Institutions Code, to read:

19 14005.310. The department shall seek federal approval to utilize
20 an interval of one year in determining the cost amounts specified
21 in Section 12699.204 of the Insurance Code for persons receiving
22 benchmark benefits pursuant to Sections 14005.301 and 14005.305.

23 ~~SEC. 60.~~

24 ~~SEC. 66.~~ Section 14005.311 is added to the Welfare and
25 Institutions Code, to read:

26 14005.311. (a) The department and the Managed Risk Medical
27 Insurance Board shall enter into an interagency agreement under
28 which the board shall have authority and responsibility for
29 administering benchmark benefits under Sections 14005.301;
30 ~~14005.305, and 14005.307 and 14005.305~~ and for prescribing all
31 rules and procedures necessary for administering these benefits
32 subject to the single state agency oversight responsibilities of the
33 department *and consistent with the process developed pursuant to*
34 *Section 12699.211.04 of the Insurance Code.*

35 (b) This section shall be implemented only to the extent that
36 federal financial participation is not jeopardized.

37 ~~SEC. 61.~~ Section 14005.32 of the Welfare and Institutions
38 Code is amended to read:

39 14005.32. (a) (1) ~~If the county has evidence clearly~~
40 ~~demonstrating that a beneficiary is not eligible for benefits under~~

1 this chapter pursuant to Section 14005.30, but is eligible for
2 benefits under this chapter pursuant to other provisions of law, the
3 county shall transfer the individual to the corresponding Medi-Cal
4 program. Eligibility under Section 14005.30 shall continue until
5 the transfer is complete.

6 (2) ~~The department, in consultation with the counties and~~
7 ~~representatives of consumers, managed care plans, and Medi-Cal~~
8 ~~providers, shall prepare a simple, clear, consumer-friendly notice~~
9 ~~to be used by the counties, to inform beneficiaries that their~~
10 ~~Medi-Cal benefits have been transferred pursuant to paragraph (1)~~
11 ~~and to inform them about the program to which they have been~~
12 ~~transferred. To the extent feasible, the notice shall be issued with~~
13 ~~the notice of discontinuance from cash aid, and shall include all~~
14 ~~of the following:~~

15 (A) ~~A statement that Medi-Cal benefits will continue under~~
16 ~~another program, even though aid under Chapter 2 (commencing~~
17 ~~with Section 11200) has been terminated.~~

18 (B) ~~The name of the program under which benefits will continue,~~
19 ~~and an explanation of that program.~~

20 (C) ~~A statement that continued receipt of Medi-Cal benefits will~~
21 ~~not be counted against any time limits in existence for receipt of~~
22 ~~cash aid under the CalWORKs program.~~

23 (D) ~~A statement that the Medi-Cal beneficiary does not need to~~
24 ~~fill out monthly status reports in order to remain eligible for~~
25 ~~Medi-Cal, but shall be required to submit a semiannual status report~~
26 ~~and annual reaffirmation forms, except that the semiannual status~~
27 ~~report shall no longer be required on and after July 1, 2010. In~~
28 ~~addition, if the person or persons to whom the notice is directed~~
29 ~~has been found eligible for transitional Medi-Cal as described in~~
30 ~~Section 14005.8, 14005.81, or 14005.85, the statement shall explain~~
31 ~~the reporting requirements and duration of benefits under those~~
32 ~~programs, and shall further explain that, at the end of the duration~~
33 ~~of these benefits, a redetermination, as provided for in Section~~
34 ~~14005.37 shall be conducted to determine whether benefits are~~
35 ~~available under any other provision of law.~~

36 (E) ~~A statement describing the beneficiary's responsibility to~~
37 ~~report to the county, within 10 days, significant changes that may~~
38 ~~affect eligibility or share of cost.~~

39 (F) ~~A telephone number to call for more information.~~

1 ~~(G) A statement that the beneficiary's eligibility worker will~~
2 ~~not change, or, if the case has been reassigned, the new worker's~~
3 ~~name, address, and telephone number, and the hours during which~~
4 ~~the county's Medi-Cal eligibility workers can be contacted.~~

5 ~~(b) No later than September 1, 2001, the department shall submit~~
6 ~~a federal waiver application seeking authority to eliminate the~~
7 ~~reporting requirements imposed by transitional Medicaid under~~
8 ~~Section 1925 of the federal Social Security Act (Title 42 U.S.C.~~
9 ~~Sec. 1396r-6).~~

10 ~~(c) This section shall be implemented on or before July 1, 2001,~~
11 ~~but only to the extent that federal financial participation under~~
12 ~~Title XIX of the federal Social Security Act (Title 42 U.S.C. Sec.~~
13 ~~1396 and following) is available.~~

14 ~~(d) Notwithstanding Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section~~
15 ~~11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code,~~
16 ~~the department shall, without taking any regulatory action,~~
17 ~~implement this section by means of all county letters or similar~~
18 ~~instructions. Thereafter, the department shall adopt regulations in~~
19 ~~accordance with the requirements of Chapter 3.5 (commencing~~
20 ~~with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the~~
21 ~~Government Code. Comprehensive implementing instructions~~
22 ~~shall be issued to the counties no later than March 1, 2001.~~

23 ~~SEC. 62.~~

24 ~~SEC. 67. Section 14005.331 is added to the Welfare and~~
25 ~~Institutions Code, to read:~~

26 ~~14005.331. (a) All children under 19 years of age who meet~~
27 ~~the state residency requirements of the Medi-Cal program or the~~
28 ~~Healthy Families Program shall be eligible for health care coverage~~
29 ~~in accordance with subdivision (b) if they either (1) live in a family~~
30 ~~with countable household income at or below 300 percent of the~~
31 ~~federal poverty level, or (2) meet the income and resource~~
32 ~~requirements of Section 14005.7 or the income requirements of~~
33 ~~Section 14005.30. The children described in this section include~~
34 ~~all children for whom federal financial participation under Title~~
35 ~~XIX of the federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1396 et~~
36 ~~seq.) or Title XXI of the federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.~~
37 ~~Sec. 1397 et seq.) is not available due to their immigration status~~
38 ~~or date of entry into the United States, but does not include children~~
39 ~~who are ineligible for Title XIX and Title XXI funds based on~~

1 other grounds. Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit
2 a child's right to Medi-Cal eligibility under existing law.

3 ~~(b) Children described in subdivision (a) in families whose~~
4 ~~household income would render them ineligible for no-cost~~
5 ~~Medi-Cal, and who are in compliance with Sections 12693.71 and~~
6 ~~12693.72 of the Insurance Code, shall be eligible for the Healthy~~
7 ~~Families Program and shall also be eligible for Medi-Cal with a~~
8 ~~share of cost in accordance with Section 14005.7. Other children~~
9 ~~described in this section shall be eligible for Medi-Cal with no~~
10 ~~share of cost.~~

11 ~~(e) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2010.~~

12 *14005.331. (a) An individual under the age of 19 years who*
13 *would be eligible for full-scope Medi-Cal benefits without a share*
14 *of cost, if not for his or her immigration status, shall be eligible*
15 *for full-scope Medi-Cal services under this section.*

16 *(b) To establish that the individual meets the immigration*
17 *requirements under this section, the parent or caretaker relative*
18 *shall sign under penalty of perjury an attestation that the individual*
19 *is not described in any of the categories enumerated on the*
20 *attestation for which federal financial participation for full-scope*
21 *services is available.*

22 *(c) In implementing this section, the department shall consult*
23 *with stakeholders, including, but not limited to, consumer*
24 *advocates and counties.*

25 *(d) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit a child's*
26 *access to Medi-Cal or Healthy Families eligibility under existing*
27 *law.*

28 *(e) Implementation of this section is contingent upon an*
29 *appropriation for the purposes of this section in the annual Budget*
30 *Act or another statute.*

31 ~~(f) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2009.~~

32 ~~SEC. 63.~~

33 *SEC. 68.* Section 14005.333 is added to the Welfare and
34 Institutions Code, to read:

35 *14005.333. (a) The department shall design and implement a*
36 *program to provide the benefits described in subdivision (d) to the*
37 *population described in subdivision (c).*

38 *(b) The department shall seek to maximize the availability of*
39 *federal funding for this section under the terms of any existing*

1 waiver, through amendment of any existing waiver, or by means
 2 of a new waiver, or any combination thereof.

3 (c) The population eligible to receive benefits under this section
 4 shall consist of all residents 21 years of age or older who meet all
 5 of the following requirements.

6 (1) Their family income is at or below 100 percent of the federal
 7 poverty level.

8 (2) They are not otherwise eligible for the Medi-Cal program.

9 (3) They would be eligible for full-scope Medi-Cal without a
 10 share of cost if they had a categorical linkage.

11 (4) They are citizens, nationals, or qualified aliens without
 12 regard to date of entry.

13 (5) They do not have access to employer-sponsored health care
 14 coverage.

15 (d) ~~(1)~~ Benefits available under this section shall consist of a
 16 benefit package that is designed by the department and is equivalent
 17 to the ~~subsidized coverage~~ *Cal-CHIPP Healthy Families plan*
 18 *coverage defined in subdivision (g) of Section 12699.201 that is*
 19 *made available in the purchasing pool established pursuant to Part*
 20 *6.45 (commencing with Section 12699.201) of Division 2 of the*
 21 *Insurance Code, except as provided in subdivision (k) of Section*
 22 *14005.334. To the extent that specific services are excluded from*
 23 *the subsidized package, these services are not required to be*
 24 *provided under this section to the population described under*
 25 *subdivision (c). These excluded services shall include, but are not*
 26 *limited to, long-term care services, nursing home care, personal*
 27 *care services, in-home supportive services, and home- and*
 28 *community-based or other waiver services.*

29 ~~(2)~~ ~~For a five-year period beginning with the first month of~~
 30 ~~operation of a local coverage option program in a county under~~
 31 ~~Section 14005.334, the local coverage option program shall be the~~
 32 ~~exclusive Medi-Cal coverage available for the individuals who~~
 33 ~~reside in the county and who are eligible Medi-Cal beneficiaries~~
 34 ~~under this section. This paragraph shall apply only if local coverage~~
 35 ~~option program services are provided by or through a health care~~
 36 ~~service plan licensed under the Knox-Keene Health Care Service~~
 37 ~~Plan Act of 1975 (Chapter 2.2 (commencing with Section 1340)~~
 38 ~~of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code).~~

39 (e) In determining eligibility for benefits under this section, the
 40 department shall use the application requirements and the income

1 methodology of the federal poverty level programs for pregnant
2 women and children, including the income deductions and
3 exemptions applicable under those programs, but shall not include
4 any income disregards available under those programs.

5 ~~(f) Nothing in this section is intended to affect or modify the~~
6 ~~availability of the eligibility category described in Section 14052~~
7 ~~or the application process, documentation requirements,~~
8 ~~methodology, or benefits available pursuant to that section.~~

9 *(f) Notwithstanding Section 14007.2 or any other provision of*
10 *law, this section creates no right or entitlement for any individual*
11 *to receive any service including any emergency service, unless*
12 *that individual has been determined to meet all of the eligibility*
13 *requirements in subdivision (c) and the documentation and*
14 *verification requirements in subdivision (g).*

15 *(g) In order for an otherwise eligible individual to be eligible*
16 *for, or to receive, any service, including, but not limited to, any*
17 *emergency service under this section, the individual shall be*
18 *required to meet all of the minimum federal requirements necessary*
19 *for federal claiming by furnishing all necessary information and*
20 *providing all necessary documentation.*

21 *(h) Except to the extent required by the terms of any applicable*
22 *federal waiver, federal Medicaid rights, including the right to*
23 *retroactive eligibility, do not apply to persons or services under*
24 *this section.*

25 *(i) Nothing in this section is intended to affect or modify the*
26 *availability of the eligibility category described in Section 14052*
27 *or the application process, documentation requirements,*
28 *methodology, or benefits available pursuant to that section.*

29 *(j) Implementation of this section is contingent on the*
30 *establishment of a county share of cost.*

31 *(k) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2010, or on*
32 *the date that the authority under Section 12739.51 of the Insurance*
33 *Code is implemented, whichever is later.*

34 ~~SEC. 64. Section 14005.334 is added to the Welfare and~~
35 ~~Institutions Code, to read:~~

36 ~~14005.334. (a) The director shall establish a local coverage~~
37 ~~option program to provide Medi-Cal coverage for low-income~~
38 ~~adults. The program shall meet the requirements of this section.~~

39 ~~(b) Coverage shall be provided, at the option of the county, only~~
40 ~~by counties that operate designated public hospitals. Each county~~

1 shall provide coverage only for those eligible individuals who
2 reside in the county.

3 (1) All covered services shall be provided by designated public
4 hospitals, their affiliated public providers, and community clinics,
5 except with respect to those medically necessary services that are
6 not available or accessible through these providers. Each enrollee
7 shall be assigned a medical home at a public provider affiliated
8 with a public hospital or at a community clinic. Counties may elect
9 to contract with additional providers for services to enrollees, if
10 the county, the department, or the Department of Managed Health
11 Care determines that the services of a particular provider are
12 necessary to serve a specific need of enrollees.

13 (2) Counties may provide coverage directly through a county
14 operated health care service plan licensed under the Knox-Keene
15 Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975 (Chapter 2.2 (commencing
16 with Section 1340) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code),
17 or through a local initiative created pursuant to Section 14087.31,
18 14087.35, 14087.36 or 14087.38 or a county organized health
19 system described in Section 14087.51 or 14087.54.

20 (3) A county may elect to provide coverage through the local
21 initiative or county organized health system only if the
22 administrative costs of the local initiative or county organized
23 health system do not exceed 15 percent, such that at least 85
24 percent of aggregate dues, fees, and other periodic payments
25 received by the local initiative or county organized health system
26 is spent on health care services.

27 (4) If a county elects to provide coverage through a local
28 initiative or county organized health system, the director shall
29 contract with, and make the payments required under this section
30 to, the designated local initiative or county organized health system.

31 (e) A county may offer enrollment in its local coverage option
32 program to employers and individuals.

33 (d) In consultation with participating counties, the director shall
34 complete the following actions:

35 (1) Establish a uniform benefit package consistent with
36 subdivision (d) of Section 14005.333.

37 (2) Design a common identification card to be provided by the
38 county to each enrollee in a local coverage option program.

39 (e) Each county, local initiative, or county organized health
40 system that operates a local coverage option program shall be

1 entitled to periodic payments per individual who resides in the
2 county who is an eligible Medi-Cal beneficiary under Section
3 141005.333 that are actuarially determined to be adequate to meet
4 the full cost of services, including administrative costs and the cost
5 incurred in paying for out of network emergency services required
6 in the benefit package established under subdivision (d) of Section
7 14005.333 for these individuals.

8 (f) In consultation with participating counties, the director shall
9 establish payment rates that shall be accepted by Medi-Cal
10 participating providers that provide out of network emergency
11 services to local coverage option program enrollees as payment
12 in full for those services. The payment rates shall not exceed the
13 amount the provider would have received had the services been
14 provided on a fee for service basis to a Medi-Cal beneficiary.

15 (g) In consultation with the participating counties, by January
16 1, 2010, the department shall contract with an independent third
17 party to develop a local coverage option program assessment tool
18 to measure the extent to which the counties are providing quality,
19 coordinated care to eligible individuals. The local coverage option
20 program assessment tool shall be designed to evaluate the following
21 for each local coverage option program:

- 22 (1) Enrolled patient population.
- 23 (2) The use of medical services.
- 24 (3) Access and barriers to health care.
- 25 (4) Processes and quality of care for selected medical conditions,
26 as appropriate for the population enrolled in the program.
- 27 (5) Patient satisfaction.

28 (h) The following elements shall be evaluated using the local
29 coverage option program assessment tool developed under
30 subdivision (g):

- 31 (1) Designation of a medical home and assignment of eligible
32 individuals to a primary care provider within 60 days of enrollment.
33 For purposes of this paragraph, “medical home” means a single
34 provider or facility that maintains all of an individual’s medical
35 information. The primary care provider shall be a provider from
36 which the enrollee can access primary and preventive care, or
37 specialty care as determined appropriate by a medical professional.
- 38 (2) An enrollment process that includes a patient identification
39 system to demonstrate enrollment into the program.

1 ~~(3) A screening process for individuals who may qualify for~~
2 ~~enrollment into the Healthy Families Program and the Access for~~
3 ~~Infants and Mothers Program prior to enrollment into the local~~
4 ~~coverage option program.~~

5 ~~(4) Use of a medical record system, which may include~~
6 ~~electronic medical records.~~

7 ~~(5) Demonstrated progress in meeting industry-accepted quality~~
8 ~~monitoring processes to assess the health care outcomes of~~
9 ~~individuals with chronic conditions who are enrolled in the local~~
10 ~~coverage option program, including HEDIS and NCQA standards.~~

11 ~~(6) Promotion of the use of preventive services and early~~
12 ~~intervention.~~

13 ~~(7) The ability to demonstrate how the local coverage option~~
14 ~~program will promote the viability of the existing safety net health~~
15 ~~care system.~~

16 ~~(8) Demonstration of how the program will provide consumer~~
17 ~~assistance to individuals applying to, participating in, or accessing~~
18 ~~services in the local coverage option program. For purposes of this~~
19 ~~paragraph, “consumer assistance” includes specific processes to~~
20 ~~address consumer grievances and patient advocacy.~~

21 ~~(i) After three years of operation of a local coverage option~~
22 ~~program in a county, the department shall conduct a review using~~
23 ~~the local coverage option program assessment tool to evaluate each~~
24 ~~county’s performance against the benchmarks established under~~
25 ~~subdivisions (g) and (h). If the department determines that the local~~
26 ~~coverage option program in a particular county has substantially~~
27 ~~met the benchmarks, the director shall extend the period of~~
28 ~~exclusive coverage in that county for an additional two years. If~~
29 ~~the department concludes that a county failed to substantially meet~~
30 ~~the benchmarks, the county’s local coverage option program shall~~
31 ~~cease to be the exclusive coverage option as provided in paragraph~~
32 ~~(2) of subdivision (d) of Section 14005.332.01. The county shall~~
33 ~~have the opportunity for administrative and judicial review of the~~
34 ~~department’s determination.~~

35 ~~(j) After five years of operation of a local coverage option~~
36 ~~program in a county, newly enrolled Medi-Cal beneficiaries~~
37 ~~described in Section 14005.333 shall have the ability to enroll in~~
38 ~~either the local coverage option program or the county organized~~
39 ~~health system (COHS) or the two-plan contractor in the county.~~

1 ~~(k) To the extent necessary to implement the local coverage~~
2 ~~option program, the director may waive, or exempt local coverage~~
3 ~~option programs from, the Medi-Cal managed care program~~
4 ~~requirements of Chapters 4 and 4.1 of Title 22 of the California~~
5 ~~Code of Regulations, and the Director of the Department of~~
6 ~~Managed Health Care may waive, or exempt local coverage option~~
7 ~~programs from, the requirements of Chapter 2.2 (commencing~~
8 ~~with Section 1340) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code~~
9 ~~if the Director of Health Care Services and the Director of the~~
10 ~~Department of Managed Health Care find the action to be in the~~
11 ~~public interest and not detrimental to the protection of patients.~~
12 ~~The director shall comply with the following provisions in~~
13 ~~implementing this subdivision:~~

14 ~~(1) Waivers or exemptions may be granted to a program as~~
15 ~~necessary to implement the limited network of providers authorized~~
16 ~~under this section.~~

17 ~~(2) Financial responsibility requirements may be waived or~~
18 ~~adjusted to recognize the financial viability of the public entity~~
19 ~~operating the program.~~

20 ~~(3) Section 1342.9 of the Health and Safety Code shall apply~~
21 ~~to local coverage option programs.~~

22 ~~(l) The local coverage option program shall become operational~~
23 ~~for services rendered on and after July 1, 2010.~~

24 ~~SEC. 65. Section 14008.85 of the Welfare and Institutions~~
25 ~~Code is amended to read:~~

26 ~~14008.85. (a) To the extent federal financial participation is~~
27 ~~available, a parent who is the principal wage earner shall be~~
28 ~~considered an unemployed parent for purposes of establishing~~
29 ~~eligibility based upon deprivation of a child where any of the~~
30 ~~following applies:~~

31 ~~(1) The parent works less than 100 hours per month as~~
32 ~~determined pursuant to the rules of the Aid to Families with~~
33 ~~Dependent Children program as it existed on July 16, 1996,~~
34 ~~including the rule allowing a temporary excess of hours due to~~
35 ~~intermittent work.~~

36 ~~(2) The total net nonexempt earned income for the family is not~~
37 ~~more than 100 percent of the federal poverty level as most recently~~
38 ~~calculated by the federal government. The department may adopt~~
39 ~~additional deductions to be taken from a family's income.~~

1 ~~(3) The parent is considered unemployed under the terms of an~~
2 ~~existing federal waiver of the 100-hour rule for recipients under~~
3 ~~the program established by Section 1931(b) of the federal Social~~
4 ~~Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1396u-1).~~

5 ~~(b) The department shall seek any federal approval required to~~
6 ~~waive or to increase the income limit in paragraph (2) of~~
7 ~~subdivision (a) to the extent necessary to implement Sections~~
8 ~~14005.30 and 14005.301.~~

9 ~~(c) Notwithstanding Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section~~
10 ~~11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code,~~
11 ~~the department shall implement this section by means of an all~~
12 ~~county letter or similar instruction without taking regulatory action.~~
13 ~~Thereafter, the department shall adopt regulations in accordance~~
14 ~~with the requirements of Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section~~
15 ~~11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.~~

16 ~~SEC. 66.~~

17 *SEC. 69.* Section 14011.16 of the Welfare and Institutions
18 Code is amended to read:

19 14011.16. (a) Commencing August 1, 2003, the department
20 shall implement a requirement for beneficiaries to file semiannual
21 status reports as part of the department's procedures to ensure that
22 beneficiaries make timely and accurate reports of any change in
23 circumstance that may affect their eligibility. The department shall
24 develop a simplified form to be used for this purpose. The
25 department shall explore the feasibility of using a form that allows
26 a beneficiary who has not had any changes to so indicate by
27 checking a box and signing and returning the form.

28 (b) Beneficiaries who have been granted continuous eligibility
29 under Section 14005.25 shall not be required to submit semiannual
30 status reports. To the extent federal financial participation is
31 available, all children under 19 years of age shall be exempt from
32 the requirement to submit semiannual status reports.

33 (c) Beneficiaries whose eligibility is based on a determination
34 of disability or on their status as aged or blind shall be exempt
35 from the semiannual status report requirement described in
36 subdivision (a). The department may exempt other groups from
37 the semiannual status report requirement as necessary for simplicity
38 of administration.

1 (d) When a beneficiary has completed, signed, and filed a
2 semiannual status report that indicated a change in circumstance,
3 eligibility shall be redetermined.

4 (e) Notwithstanding Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section
5 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code,
6 the department shall implement this section by means of all county
7 letters or similar instructions without taking regulatory action.
8 Thereafter, the department shall adopt regulations in accordance
9 with the requirements of Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section
10 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

11 (f) This section shall be implemented only if and to the extent
12 federal financial participation is available.

13 (g) This section shall become inoperative ~~on July 1, 2010, and,~~
14 ~~as of January 1, 2011, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute~~
15 ~~that is enacted before January 1, 2011, deletes or extends the dates~~
16 ~~on which it becomes inoperative and is repealed. upon~~
17 *implementation of Section 14011.16.1 and shall remain inoperative*
18 *for as long as that section continues to be implemented.*

19 ~~SEC. 67.~~

20 *SEC. 70.* Section 14011.16.1 is added to the Welfare and
21 Institutions Code, to read:

22 14011.16.1. (a) Commencing July 1, 2010, the department
23 shall implement a requirement for any beneficiary who is not
24 required to make premium payments to file a semiannual address
25 verification report. The department shall develop a simplified form
26 to be used for this purpose so that a beneficiary who has not had
27 a change of address can so indicate by checking a box and returning
28 the form.

29 (b) When a beneficiary who is required to complete and return
30 the form described in subdivision (a) fails to do so, the county
31 shall follow up by attempting to contact the individual using the
32 last known phone number or numbers. If the attempted phone
33 contact fails to resolve the issue by providing confirmation of the
34 current address, the county shall search available files to determine
35 if an alternate or new address has been used by the beneficiary and
36 shall send a form to that address that is required to be returned. In
37 the absence of a new or alternate address, a form shall be sent to
38 the last known address. If the form is not returned, or if it is
39 returned under circumstances indicating that the individual no
40 longer resides at the address last provided by the individual and

1 no forwarding address is provided, eligibility shall be terminated
2 for loss of contact.

3 (c) Whenever Medi-Cal eligibility is terminated based on a loss
4 of contact as described in this section, the entity responsible for
5 redeterminations of eligibility for the affected beneficiary shall
6 document the facts causing the eligibility termination in the
7 beneficiary's file. Following this written certification, a notice of
8 action specifying that Medi-Cal eligibility was terminated based
9 on loss of contact shall be sent to the beneficiary.

10 (d) A beneficiary whose eligibility is based on a determination
11 of disability or on his or her status as aged or blind shall be exempt
12 from the requirements of subdivision (a).

13 (e) Children under 19 years of age and pregnant women shall
14 be exempt from the requirements of this section.

15 (f) The department may exempt categories or groups of
16 individuals from the requirement to file an address verification as
17 necessary for simplicity of administration.

18 (g) This section shall be implemented only if and to the extent
19 that its implementation does not jeopardize federal financial
20 participation.

21 *SEC. 71. Section 14074.5 is added to the Welfare and*
22 *Institutions Code, to read:*

23 *14074.5. The department shall seek to maximize the availability*
24 *of federal funding for the costs of providing Cal-CHIPP Healthy*
25 *Families coverage to non-Medi-Cal beneficiaries through the*
26 *program established pursuant to Part 6.45 (commencing with*
27 *Section 12699.201) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code.*

28 *SEC. 72. Section 14081.6 is added to the Welfare and*
29 *Institutions Code, to read:*

30 *14081.6. If Article 5.21 (commencing with Section 14167.1)*
31 *or Article 5.22 (commencing with Section 14167.31), or both,*
32 *become inoperative, hospitals shall be paid for services rendered*
33 *to Medi-Cal beneficiaries at the rates that were in effect on June*
34 *30, 2010, including the rates paid pursuant to the provisions of*
35 *this article.*

36 *SEC. 73. Section 14092.5 is added to the Welfare and*
37 *Institutions Code, to read:*

38 *14092.5. (a) The director shall establish a local coverage*
39 *option program to provide Medi-Cal coverage for low-income*

1 adults eligible pursuant to Section 14005.333. The program shall
2 meet the requirements of this section.

3 (b) Local coverage option programs shall only be implemented
4 in counties that operate designated public hospitals where the
5 county elects to operate a local coverage option program and the
6 department approves the county's application. Counties operating
7 a local coverage option shall provide coverage for those eligible
8 individuals described in Section 14005.333 who reside in the
9 county.

10 (1) All covered services shall be provided by designated public
11 hospitals, their affiliated public providers, and community clinics,
12 except with respect to those medically necessary services that are
13 not available or accessible through these providers. Local coverage
14 option programs shall contract with federally qualified health
15 centers in the county to the extent and as required by federal law.
16 Each enrollee shall be assigned a medical home at a public
17 provider affiliated with a public hospital or at a community clinic.
18 Local coverage option programs shall contract with additional
19 providers, including safety net providers such as disproportionate
20 share hospitals, for services to enrollees in order to comply with
21 the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975 (Chapter
22 2.2 (commencing with Section 1340) of Division 2 of the Health
23 and Safety Code) or other provisions of law.

24 (2) Counties may only provide coverage in a local coverage
25 option through a health care service plan licensed under the
26 Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975. The local
27 coverage option may include any one of the following:

28 (A) Direct operation through a county-operated licensed health
29 care service plan.

30 (B) Operation through a local initiative, created pursuant to
31 Section 14087.31, 14087.35, or 14087.38 that is licensed as a
32 health care service plan.

33 (C) Operation through a county organized health system
34 described in Section 14087.51 or 14087.54 that is licensed as a
35 health care service plan.

36 (3) The department shall issue a request for applications from
37 applicable counties and shall approve applications based on the
38 criteria set forth in subdivisions (g) and (h).

39 (4) The department shall enter into contracts with those counties
40 that have had their applications approved by the department.

1 (5) *In implementing this section, the department may enter into*
2 *contracts for the provision of essential administrative and other*
3 *services.*

4 (6) (A) *If a county elects to provide coverage through a local*
5 *initiative or county organized health system, the director shall*
6 *contract with, and make the payments required under this section*
7 *to, the designated local initiative or county organized health system*
8 *in the county.*

9 (B) *An entity receiving payment under subparagraph (A),*
10 *including a unit or subunit of county government, shall not transfer*
11 *any portion of the payments received to the county or to any other*
12 *unit of government; provided, however, that retention of those*
13 *funds by the entity receiving payments under subparagraph (A)*
14 *for use in either the current or subsequent fiscal year is allowable.*
15 *Retained funds may be commingled with county funds for cash*
16 *management or related purposes, provided that those funds are*
17 *appropriately tracked and only the depositing entity is authorized*
18 *to expend them.*

19 (c) *A county may offer enrollment in its local coverage option*
20 *program to employers and individuals.*

21 (d) *In consultation with participating counties, the director shall*
22 *design a common identification card to be provided by the county*
23 *to each enrollee in a local coverage option program.*

24 (e) *Each county, local initiative, or county organized health*
25 *system that operates a local coverage option program shall be*
26 *entitled to periodic payments per individual who resides in the*
27 *county who is an eligible Medi-Cal beneficiary under Section*
28 *14005.333 and is enrolled in the local coverage option program.*
29 *Rates for those payments shall be determined by the department*
30 *and shall meet the requirements of Section 14301.1. During the*
31 *first three years of operation, the department shall offer the local*
32 *coverage option program the option of a contract provision that*
33 *sets a specified dollar threshold that, if exceeded, allows the local*
34 *coverage option program to share with the state the risk and gains*
35 *of providing coverage through a risk corridor agreement that sets*
36 *boundaries on profits or losses by the local coverage option*
37 *program above and below the specified dollar thresholds as set*
38 *forth in the contract between the department and the local coverage*
39 *option program. The risk corridor agreement shall provide that*
40 *if the profits or losses incurred by the local coverage option*

1 *program exceed an initial specified dollar threshold, the local*
2 *coverage option program and the state shall share in the profits*
3 *or losses, and that if the profits or losses incurred by the local*
4 *coverage option program exceed a final specified dollar threshold*
5 *such profits or losses shall be allocated entirely to the state. The*
6 *dollar thresholds and corridors for profits and losses shall be the*
7 *same amount.*

8 *(f) All providers that provide out of network emergency services*
9 *to local coverage option program enrollees shall accept as payment*
10 *in full payments they receive from the local coverage option*
11 *program that comply with Section 1396u-2(b)(2)(D) of Title 42 of*
12 *the United States Code regarding maximum payments for those*
13 *services.*

14 *(g) In consultation with the participating counties, by January*
15 *1, 2010, the department shall contract with an independent third*
16 *party to develop a local coverage option program assessment tool*
17 *to measure the extent to which the counties are providing quality,*
18 *coordinated care to eligible individuals. The local coverage option*
19 *program assessment tool shall be designed to evaluate the*
20 *following for each local coverage option program:*

21 *(1) Enrolled patient population.*

22 *(2) The use of medical services.*

23 *(3) Access and barriers to health care.*

24 *(4) Processes and quality of care for selected medical*
25 *conditions, as appropriate for the population enrolled in the*
26 *program.*

27 *(5) Patient satisfaction.*

28 *(h) The following elements shall be evaluated using the local*
29 *coverage option program assessment tool developed under*
30 *subdivision (g):*

31 *(1) Designation of a medical home and assignment of eligible*
32 *individuals to a primary care provider within 60 days of*
33 *enrollment. For purposes of this paragraph, “medical home”*
34 *means a single provider or facility that maintains all of an*
35 *individual’s medical information. The primary care provider shall*
36 *be a provider from which the enrollee can access primary and*
37 *preventive care, or specialty care as determined appropriate by*
38 *a medical professional.*

39 *(2) An enrollment process that includes a patient identification*
40 *system to demonstrate enrollment into the program.*

1 (3) A screening process for individuals who may qualify for
2 enrollment into the Healthy Families Program and the Access for
3 Infants and Mothers Program prior to enrollment into the local
4 coverage option program.

5 (4) Use of a medical record system, which may include
6 electronic medical records.

7 (5) Demonstrated progress in meeting industry-accepted quality
8 monitoring processes to assess the health care outcomes of
9 individuals with chronic conditions who are enrolled in the local
10 coverage option program, including HEDIS and NCQA standards.

11 (6) Promotion of the use of preventive services and early
12 intervention.

13 (7) The ability to demonstrate how the local coverage option
14 program will promote the viability of the existing safety net health
15 care system.

16 (8) Demonstration of how the program will provide consumer
17 assistance to individuals applying to, participating in, or accessing
18 services in the local coverage option program. For purposes of
19 this paragraph, “consumer assistance” includes specific processes
20 to address consumer grievances and patient advocacy.

21 (i) After three years of operation of a local coverage option
22 program in a county, the department shall conduct a review using
23 the local coverage option program assessment tool to evaluate
24 each county’s performance against the benchmarks established
25 under subdivisions (g) and (h). If the department determines that
26 the local coverage option program in a particular county has
27 substantially met the benchmarks, the director shall extend the
28 local coverage option program in that county for an additional
29 two years. If the department concludes that a county failed to
30 substantially meet the benchmarks, the county’s local coverage
31 option program shall terminate. The county shall have the
32 opportunity for an administrative hearing pursuant to Section
33 100171 of the Health and Safety Code, and for judicial review of
34 the department’s determination.

35 (j) (1) After four years of operation of a local coverage option
36 program in a county, if the director extends the local coverage
37 option program in that county for an additional two years pursuant
38 to subdivision (i), Medi-Cal beneficiaries enrolled in the local
39 coverage option program shall have the ability to disenroll from
40 the local coverage option program and enroll in either the county

1 organized health system or one of the two-plan contractors in the
2 county.

3 (2) After five years of operation of a local coverage option
4 program in a county, newly enrolled Medi-Cal beneficiaries
5 described in Section 14005.333 shall have the ability to enroll in
6 either the local coverage option program or the county organized
7 health system or one of the two-plan contractors in the county, if
8 available in the county.

9 (k) (1) For the first five years of operation of the local coverage
10 option, the director may exempt local coverage option programs
11 from the Medi-Cal managed care program requirements of
12 Chapters 4 and 4.1 of Title 22 of the California Code of
13 Regulations to implement the limited network of providers
14 authorized under this section.

15 (2) Consistent with the authority and requirements of subdivision
16 (a) of Section 1344 of the Health and Safety Code, the Director of
17 Managed Health Care may waive or exempt local coverage options
18 programs from the requirements of Chapter 2.2 (commencing with
19 Section 1340) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code to
20 implement the limited network of providers authorized under this
21 section.

22 (3) In implementing this subdivision, the directors shall find the
23 action to be in the public interest and not detrimental to the
24 protection of patients.

25 (l) The local coverage option program shall become operational
26 for services rendered on and after July 1, 2010.

27 (m) The department shall seek any federal waivers or obtain
28 approval from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services
29 of a state plan amendment as necessary to allow for federal
30 financial participation under this section. This section shall only
31 be implemented if and to the extent that federal financial
32 participation is available.

33 (n) Implementation of this section is contingent on establishment
34 of a county share of cost.

35 ~~SEC. 68.~~

36 SEC. 74. Section 14132.105 is added to the Welfare and
37 Institutions Code, to read:

38 14132.105. (a) (1) The department shall establish a Healthy
39 Action Incentives and Rewards Program to be provided as a
40 covered benefit under the Medi-Cal program.

1 (2) The benefits described in this section shall only be provided
2 under the terms and conditions determined by the department, and
3 shall meet all the requirements described in subdivision (b).

4 (b) For purposes of this section, the Healthy Action Incentives
5 and Rewards Program shall include, but need not be limited to, all
6 of the following:

7 (1) Health risk appraisals that collect information from eligible
8 beneficiaries to assess overall health status and identify risk factors,
9 including, but not limited to, smoking and smokeless tobacco use,
10 alcohol abuse, drug use, nutrition, and physical activity practices.

11 (2) A followup appointment with a licensed health care
12 professional acting within his or her scope of practice to review
13 the results of the health risk appraisal and discuss any
14 recommended actions.

15 (3) Incentives or rewards or both for eligible beneficiaries to
16 become more engaged in their health care and to make appropriate
17 choices that support good health, including obtaining health risk
18 appraisals, screening services, immunizations, or participating in
19 health lifestyle programs or practices. These programs or practices
20 may include, but need not be limited to, smoking cessation,
21 physical activity, or nutrition. Incentives may include, but need
22 not be limited to, nonmedical pharmacy products or services not
23 otherwise covered under this chapter, gym memberships, and
24 weight management programs.

25 (c) The department shall seek and obtain federal financial
26 participation and secure all federal approvals, including all required
27 state plan amendments or waivers, necessary to implement and
28 fund the services authorized under this section.

29 (d) This section shall be implemented only if and to the extent
30 that federal financial participation is available and has been
31 obtained.

32 (e) ~~(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the~~
33 ~~provision of healthy incentives and rewards pursuant to this section~~
34 ~~by a health care provider, or his or her agent, that meets the~~
35 ~~requirements of this section, Section 1367.38 of the Health and~~
36 ~~Safety Code, or Section 10123.56 of the Insurance Code shall not~~
37 ~~be considered or construed as an unlawful practice, act, kickback,~~
38 ~~bribe, rebate, remuneration, offer, coupon, product, payment, or~~
39 ~~any other form of compensation by a provider or his or her agent,~~
40 ~~directly or indirectly, overtly or covertly, in exchange for another~~

1 to obtain, participate, or otherwise undergo or receive health care
2 services:

3 ~~(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, incentives~~
4 ~~authorized pursuant to this section are not subject to the penalties,~~
5 ~~discipline, limitations, or sanctions imposed under law to preclude~~
6 ~~or prohibit, as an unlawful practice, bribe, kickback or other act,~~
7 ~~the offering or delivery of a rebate, remuneration, offer, coupon,~~
8 ~~product, rebate, payment, or any other form of compensation by~~
9 ~~the provider, or his or her agent, directly or indirectly, overtly or~~
10 ~~covertly, in exchange for another to obtain, participate, or otherwise~~
11 ~~undergo or receive health care services.~~

12 ~~(3) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the provision~~
13 ~~of healthy incentives and rewards pursuant to this section by a~~
14 ~~health care provider, or his or her agent, that meets the requirements~~
15 ~~of this section shall not be considered or construed as an~~
16 ~~inducement to enroll.~~

17 ~~(f) This section shall only be implemented if, and to the extent,~~
18 ~~allowed under federal law. If any portion of this section is found~~
19 ~~to be invalid, as determined by a final judgment of a court of~~
20 ~~complaint jurisdiction, this section shall become inoperative.~~

21 ~~SEC. 69.~~

22 *SEC. 75.* Section 14137.10 is added to the Welfare and
23 Institutions Code, to read:

24 14137.10. (a) (1) There is hereby established in the department
25 the Comprehensive Diabetes Services Program to provide
26 comprehensive diabetes prevention and management services to
27 any individual who meets the requirements set forth in paragraph
28 (2). For purposes of this subdivision, “comprehensive diabetes
29 prevention and management services” shall be defined by the
30 department based on consultation pursuant to subdivision (b).
31 Services may include, but need not be limited to, all of the
32 following:

33 (A) Screening for diabetes and prediabetes in accordance with
34 the operational screening guidelines and protocols developed for
35 the Comprehensive Diabetes Services Program utilizing the most
36 current American Diabetes Association criteria for diabetes in
37 adults.

38 (B) Providing visits by certified practitioners in accordance with
39 the operational protocols developed for the Comprehensive

1 Diabetes Service Program for eligible beneficiaries who have been
2 diagnosed with prediabetes.

3 (C) Providing culturally and linguistically appropriate lifestyle
4 coaching and self-management training for eligible adult
5 beneficiaries with prediabetes and diabetes, in accordance with
6 evidence-based interventions, to avoid unhealthy blood sugar levels
7 that contribute to the progression of diabetes and its complications.

8 (D) Conducting regular and timely laboratory evaluations, by
9 the primary care physician of the eligible beneficiary, in
10 conjunction with a program of blood sugar level self-management
11 education and training for eligible adult beneficiaries who have
12 been diagnosed with prediabetes and diabetes.

13 (2) A beneficiary is eligible for services pursuant to this section
14 if he or she is all of the following:

15 (A) Between 18 and 64 years of age.

16 (B) Not dually enrolled in the Medi-Cal program and the federal
17 Medicare program.

18 (C) Diagnosed with prediabetes or diabetes.

19 (D) Otherwise eligible for full scope of benefits under this
20 chapter but not enrolled in a Medi-Cal managed care plan.

21 (b) The department shall seek and obtain federal financial
22 participation and secure all federal approvals, including all required
23 state plan amendments or waivers, necessary to implement and
24 fund the services authorized under this section.

25 (c) For the purposes of implementation of this section, the
26 director may enter into contracts for the purposes of providing the
27 benefits offered under the Comprehensive Diabetes Services
28 Program.

29 (d) This section shall be implemented only if and to the extent
30 that federal financial participation is available and has been
31 obtained.

32 (e) The Comprehensive Diabetes Services Program shall be
33 developed and implemented only to the extent that state funds are
34 appropriated annually for the services provided under this section.

35 (f) The department shall develop and implement incentives for
36 Medi-Cal fee-for-service eligible beneficiaries who participate in
37 the Comprehensive Diabetes Services Program and are compliant
38 with program requirements for screening and self-management
39 activities.

1 (g) The department shall develop and implement financial
 2 incentives for Medi-Cal fee-for-service providers who participate
 3 in the Comprehensive Diabetes Services Program and are compliant
 4 with program requirements in the screening and management of
 5 eligible beneficiaries who have been diagnosed with prediabetes
 6 and diabetes.

7 (h) The department shall collect data including, but not be
 8 limited to, laboratory values from screening and diagnostic tests
 9 for the individual beneficiaries participating in the Comprehensive
 10 Diabetes Services Program and monitor the health outcomes of
 11 the participating individual beneficiaries.

12 (i) The department shall, in consultation with the California
 13 Diabetes Program in the State Department of Public Health,
 14 contract with an independent organization to:

15 (1) Evaluate and report the health outcomes and cost savings
 16 of the Comprehensive Diabetes Services program.

17 (2) Estimate the short- and long-term cost savings of expanding
 18 the strategies of the Comprehensive Diabetes Services Program
 19 statewide through the private or commercial insurance markets.

20 *SEC. 76. Article 5.21 (commencing with Section 14167.1) is*
 21 *added to Chapter 7 of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and*
 22 *Institutions Code, to read:*

23

24

Article 5.21. Medi-Cal Hospital Rate Stabilization Act

25

26

27

14167.1. For purposes of this article, the following definitions shall apply:

28

29

30

31

32

(a) "Acute inpatient day" means a fee-for-service day, as defined for purposes of the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development reporting by hospitals, for which the hospital has been paid by the Medi-Cal program where the Medi-Cal program is the primary payer.

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

(b) "Base period" means the 12-month period ending on the base period ending date. However, in the case of a hospital that terminates a contract for the provision of hospital inpatient services negotiated with the California Medical Assistance Commission after the date this article is enacted and prior to the base period ending date, the base period shall be the 12-calendar months prior to the contract termination date.

- 1 (c) “Base period ending date” means the last day of the sixth
2 month immediately preceding the implementation date.
- 3 (d) “Contract hospital” means a hospital that has a written
4 contract with a managed health care plan to provide hospital
5 services to the plan’s subscribers or enrollees.
- 6 (e) “Designated public hospital” means any one of the following
7 hospitals:
- 8 (1) UC Davis Medical Center.
9 (2) UC Irvine Medical Center.
10 (3) UC San Diego Medical Center.
11 (4) UC San Francisco Medical Center.
12 (5) UC Los Angeles Medical Center, including Santa
13 Monica/UCLA Medical Center.
14 (6) LA County Harbor/UCLA Medical Center.
15 (7) LA County Olive View UCLA Medical Center.
16 (8) LA County Rancho Los Amigos National Rehabilitation
17 Center.
18 (9) LA County University of Southern California Medical
19 Center.
20 (10) Alameda County Medical Center.
21 (11) Arrowhead Regional Medical Center.
22 (12) Contra Costa Regional Medical Center.
23 (13) Kern Medical Center.
24 (14) Natividad Medical Center.
25 (15) Riverside County Regional Medical Center.
26 (16) San Francisco General Hospital.
27 (17) San Joaquin General Hospital.
28 (18) San Mateo Medical Center.
29 (19) Santa Clara Valley Medical Center.
30 (20) Ventura County Medical Center.
- 31 (f) “Hospital community” means the California Hospital
32 Association and any other hospital industry organization or system
33 that represents children’s hospitals, nondesignated public
34 hospitals, designated public hospitals, private safety net hospitals,
35 and other public or private hospitals.
- 36 (g) “Hospital inpatient services” means all services covered
37 under the Medi-Cal program and furnished by hospitals to patients
38 who are admitted as hospital inpatients and reimbursed on a
39 fee-for-service basis by the department directly or through its fiscal
40 intermediary. Hospital inpatient services include outpatient

1 services furnished by a hospital to a patient who is admitted to
2 that hospital within 24 hours of the provision of the outpatient
3 services that are related to the condition for which the patient is
4 admitted. Hospital inpatient services include physician services
5 only if the service is furnished to a hospital inpatient, the physician
6 is compensated by the hospital for the service, and the service is
7 billed to the Medi-Cal program by the hospital under a provider
8 number assigned to the hospital. Hospital inpatient services do
9 not include inpatient mental health services for which a county is
10 financially responsible or services furnished under a managed
11 health care plan.

12 (h) “Hospital outpatient services” means all services covered
13 under the Medi-Cal program furnished by hospitals to patients
14 who are registered as hospital outpatients and reimbursed by the
15 department on a fee-for-service basis directly or through its fiscal
16 intermediary. Hospital outpatient services include physician
17 services only if the service is furnished to a hospital outpatient,
18 the physician is compensated by the hospital for the service, and
19 the service is billed to the Medi-Cal program by the hospital under
20 a provider number assigned to the hospital. Hospital outpatient
21 services do not include outpatient mental health services for which
22 a county is financially responsible or services furnished under a
23 managed health care plan.

24 (i) “Implementation date” means the first day on which hospitals
25 provide health care services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries that are
26 reimbursed under this article.

27 (j) “Inpatient base rate” means the per diem rate, or per
28 discharge rate if used by the department, established pursuant to
29 Section 14167.4.

30 (k) “Managed health care plan” means a health care delivery
31 system that manages the provision of health care and receives
32 prepaid capitated payments from the state in return for providing
33 services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries. Managed health care plans
34 include, but are not limited to, county organized health systems
35 and entities contracting with the department to provide services
36 pursuant to two-plan models, geographic managed care, and
37 prepaid plans. Entities providing these services contract with the
38 department pursuant to Article 2.7 (commencing with Section
39 14087.3), Article 2.8 (commencing with Section 14087.5), or
40 Article 2.91 (commencing with Section 14089) of Chapter 7, or

1 Article 1 (commencing with Section 14200) or Article 7
2 (commencing with Section 14490) of Chapter 8.

3 (l) “Market basket index” means the percentage increase used
4 by the Medicare Program for the purpose of determining payment
5 rates for acute care inpatient hospital services as described in
6 Section 1886(b)(3)(B)(ii) of the federal Social Security Act.

7 (m) “Medi-Cal fee-for-service payments” means all payments
8 made by the Medi-Cal program to hospitals as reimbursement for
9 hospital inpatient services furnished with respect to acute inpatient
10 days, including payments for both routine and ancillary services,
11 and payments described in subdivision (e) of Section 14167.4, but
12 excluding payments described in subdivision (f) of Section 14167.4.

13 (n) “New hospital” means a hospital that did not provide
14 hospital inpatient services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries under current
15 or prior ownership and has no history of Medi-Cal reimbursement.

16 (o) “Nondesignated public hospital” means a public hospital
17 that is licensed under subdivision (a) of Section 1250 of the Health
18 and Safety Code and is defined in paragraph (25) of subdivision
19 (a) of Section 14105.98, excluding designated public hospitals.

20 (p) “Outpatient base rates” means the Medi-Cal payment rates
21 for hospital outpatient services in effect on the date immediately
22 preceding the implementation date.

23 (q) “Private hospital” means a hospital licensed under
24 subdivision (a) of Section 1250 of the Health and Safety Code that
25 is a nonpublic hospital, nonpublic-converted hospital, or converted
26 hospital as those terms are defined in paragraphs (26) to (28),
27 inclusive, respectively, of subdivision (a) of Section 14105.98.

28 (r) “Safety net care pool” means the federal funds available to
29 ensure continued government support for the provision of health
30 care services to uninsured populations, as described in subdivision
31 (k) of Section 14166.1.

32 14167.2. (a) The department shall determine outpatient base
33 rates for hospital outpatient services furnished by nondesignated
34 public hospitals based on the payment methodology in effect on
35 the day immediately preceding the implementation date until the
36 department has developed new methods and standards for payment
37 of hospital outpatient services under subdivision (b). The
38 department shall increase the outpatient base rates by the
39 percentage the department determines is necessary to comply with
40 subdivision (c) so that each outpatient base rate is increased by

1 *the same percentage, except as may be necessary to comply with*
2 *federal Medicaid law.*

3 *(b) The department, in consultation with the hospital community,*
4 *and with input from others as deemed necessary and appropriate,*
5 *shall develop new methods and standards of payment for hospital*
6 *outpatient services. These new methods and standards shall*
7 *implement subdivision (c) and take into consideration factors such*
8 *as acuity and the cost incurred by hospitals in providing services.*

9 *(c) Medi-Cal rates for hospital outpatient services furnished by*
10 *nondesignated public hospitals during a fiscal year shall be set to*
11 *result in aggregate payments equal to the maximum permitted by*
12 *federal Medicaid law.*

13 *(d) The department shall establish rates of payment pursuant*
14 *to this section prior to the implementation date and prior to the*
15 *beginning of each state fiscal year commencing on or after the*
16 *implementation date. The department shall monitor payments*
17 *during the fiscal year and may make adjustments as may be*
18 *necessary to comply with subdivision (c).*

19 *14167.3. (a) The department shall determine outpatient base*
20 *rates for hospital outpatient services furnished by private hospitals*
21 *based on the payment methodology in effect on the day immediately*
22 *preceding the implementation date until the department has*
23 *developed new methods and standards for payment of hospital*
24 *outpatient services under subdivision (b). The department shall*
25 *increase the outpatient base rates by the percentage the department*
26 *determines is necessary to comply with subdivision (c) so that each*
27 *outpatient base rate is increased by the same percentage, except*
28 *as may be necessary to comply with federal Medicaid law.*

29 *(b) The department, in consultation with the hospital community,*
30 *and with input from others as deemed necessary and appropriate,*
31 *shall develop new methods and standards of payments for hospital*
32 *outpatient services. These new methods and standards shall*
33 *implement subdivision (c) and take into consideration factors such*
34 *as acuity and the cost incurred by hospitals in providing services.*

35 *(c) Medi-Cal rates for hospital outpatient services furnished by*
36 *private hospitals during a fiscal year shall be set to result in*
37 *aggregate payments equal to the maximum permitted by federal*
38 *Medicaid law.*

39 *(d) The department shall establish rates of payment pursuant*
40 *to this section prior to the implementation date and prior to the*

1 beginning of each state fiscal year commencing on or after the
2 implementation date. The department shall monitor payments
3 during the fiscal year and may make adjustments as may be
4 necessary to comply with subdivision (c).

5 14167.4. (a) The department shall determine an inpatient base
6 rate for each private hospital and nondesignated public hospital.

7 (b) The inpatient base rate shall be an estimate of the hospital's
8 Medi-Cal fee-for-service payments per acute inpatient day, or per
9 acute inpatient discharge if used by the department, as of the day
10 immediately preceding the implementation date.

11 (c) Each hospital's inpatient base rate shall be determined as
12 follows:

13 (1) The department shall determine the hospital's total Medi-Cal
14 fee-for-service payments for services furnished during the base
15 period.

16 (2) The department shall determine the hospital's total Medi-Cal
17 acute inpatient days, or the number of acute inpatient discharges
18 if used by the department, for the base period.

19 (3) The department shall divide the result of paragraph (1) by
20 the result of paragraph (2).

21 (4) The department shall adjust the result of paragraph (3) by
22 the rate of increase in the market basket index from the midpoint
23 of the base period to the implementation date. The result shall be
24 the hospital's inpatient base rate.

25 (d) The department shall make available a paid claims summary
26 for each hospital that sets forth all of the Medi-Cal fee-for-service
27 payments made for services furnished during the hospital's base
28 period and the hospital's fee-for-service Medi-Cal acute inpatient
29 days for the base period, and any other data the department may
30 require to determine each hospital's base rate. The Medi-Cal
31 fee-for-service payments for hospitals reimbursed on a cost basis
32 shall be the hospital's interim payments. The department shall use
33 this data to compute the inpatient base rate.

34 (e) The department shall add to each hospital's Medi-Cal
35 fee-for-service payments set forth in the paid claims summary
36 prepared pursuant to subdivision (d) the supplemental payments
37 under Section 14166.12 or Section 14166.17 made by the
38 department to the hospital with respect to the state fiscal year
39 ending during the base period.

1 (f) In determining each hospital's inpatient base rate, the
2 department shall exclude payments made pursuant to Sections
3 14085.5, 14166.11, 14166.16, 14166.21, and 14166.23, payments
4 by a managed health care plan or one of its contractors, payments
5 resulting from an intergovernmental transfer, or payments made
6 where the Medi-Cal program is not the primary payer, such as
7 services covered under Medicare Part A and Part B where the
8 individual receiving the services is a Medi-Cal beneficiary.

9 (g) The department shall make available a preliminary list of
10 each hospital's inpatient base rate and provide each hospital with
11 the data used to compute its base rate no later than 90 days before
12 the implementation date. The department shall make available a
13 final list of each hospital's inpatient base rate 30 days prior to the
14 implementation date.

15 (h) A hospital's base rate shall be corrected if the hospital
16 demonstrates any of the following:

17 (1) The department made a mathematical error.

18 (2) The data used by the department is inaccurate based on the
19 data in the possession of the department or its fiscal intermediary
20 at the time the paid claims summary under subdivision (d) was
21 prepared. Payments made after the date of the preparation of the
22 paid claims summary under subdivision (d) shall not be a ground
23 for correction.

24 (3) The department failed to include payments described in
25 subdivision (e).

26 (4) The department included payments described in subdivision
27 (f).

28 (i) The inpatient base rate for a new hospital shall be the
29 median base rate of hospitals in the peer group to which the new
30 hospital is assigned by the department. The peer groups are those
31 groupings of hospitals described in Section 51553 of Title 22 of
32 the California Code of Regulations.

33 (j) The department shall review and issue a determination
34 concerning a hospital's request for a correction under subdivision
35 (h) within 30 days of receipt of the request. Any correction that is
36 made shall be applied prospectively, beginning the first day of the
37 first calendar quarter beginning after the date of the department's
38 determination. However, if the department receives a hospital's
39 request for a correction no later than 30 days after the department

1 publishes the preliminary list under subdivision (g), any correction
2 shall be effective as of the implementation date.

3 (k) The department shall develop an informal process for
4 reviewing and making decisions promptly concerning disputes by
5 hospitals of the department's action or proposed action under this
6 section or Section 14167.5, consistent with the provisions of this
7 section and Section 14167.5. The process shall be exempt from
8 the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act.

9 (l) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no change to a
10 hospital's base rate shall be applied to payments for services
11 rendered prior to the effective date of the change to the base rate.

12 14167.5. To the extent feasible, the department shall develop
13 a case mix adjustment factor to apply to inpatient base rates for
14 private and nondesignated public hospitals. If developed, the
15 department shall take all of the following steps:

16 (a) Each private and nondesignated public hospital's inpatient
17 base rate shall be adjusted to reflect changes in the hospital's
18 Medi-Cal case mix for fee-for-service Medi-Cal inpatients as
19 compared to the base period.

20 (b) Case mix adjustments shall be applied prospectively at the
21 beginning of each state fiscal year beginning with the first state
22 fiscal year that begins no less than 12 months after the
23 implementation date.

24 (c) The department shall compute a case mix adjustment factor
25 for each hospital for each state fiscal year. The case mix adjustment
26 factor shall be the hospital's case mix index for the most recent
27 calendar year divided by the case mix index for the base period.

28 (d) The department, in consultation with the hospital community,
29 and with input from others as deemed necessary and appropriate,
30 shall develop the methodology for computing the case mix index,
31 including the data to be used and the sources of the data. In
32 developing the case mix index methodology, the department shall
33 consider, at minimum, the following factors:

34 (1) The development of a methodology that reasonably measures
35 the relative cost that would be expected to be incurred in treating
36 different types of cases.

37 (2) The use of an approach using diagnosis related groups and
38 relative weights for those groups used by the Medicare Program
39 under the Medicare inpatient prospective payment system.

1 (3) *The accuracy of applying weights used by the Medicare*
2 *Program for the purpose of measuring the Medi-Cal case mix.*

3 (4) *The available data.*

4 (5) *The comparability of the data available for the base period*
5 *and the data available for later years.*

6 (6) *The development of accurate measures of relative case mix*
7 *for pediatric patients.*

8 (e) *No later than 90 days prior to the beginning of the fiscal*
9 *period to which a case mix adjustment factor is applied, the*
10 *department shall determine each hospital's case mix adjustment*
11 *factor, advise each hospital of its case mix adjustment factor and*
12 *the case mix index factors used to compute the case mix adjustment*
13 *factor, and provide each hospital with the data used to compute*
14 *the case mix adjustment factor.*

15 (f) *A hospital's case mix adjustment factor shall be corrected*
16 *if the hospital demonstrates any of the following:*

17 (1) *The department made a mathematical error.*

18 (2) *The data used by the department is inaccurate.*

19 (3) *More accurate data is available.*

20 (g) *The department shall review and issue a determination*
21 *concerning a hospital's request for a correction under subdivision*
22 *(f) within 30 days of receipt of the request. Any correction that is*
23 *made shall be applied prospectively, beginning the first day of the*
24 *first calendar quarter beginning after the date of the department's*
25 *determination.*

26 (h) (1) *The department may make adjustments to a hospital's*
27 *base rate to take into account an event or series of events that may*
28 *significantly affect a hospital's costs of furnishing hospital inpatient*
29 *services that is not reflected in the case mix adjustment, such as*
30 *a merger or consolidation of hospitals, a substantial change in*
31 *the types of services furnished by a hospital, or a substantial*
32 *change in the acuity of the hospital's patients. An event or series*
33 *of events shall be deemed to significantly affect a hospital's costs*
34 *only if the department determines that the hospital's cost per day*
35 *has increased or decreased by 10 percent or more as a result of*
36 *the event or series of events. Events that are generally applicable*
37 *to multiple hospitals, such as a market basket increase in the costs*
38 *of goods or services purchased by hospitals, shall not be a basis*
39 *for an adjustment under this subdivision.*

1 (2) *The department shall notify the hospital in writing of any*
2 *adjustment it proposes to make under this subdivision. The notice*
3 *shall include an explanation of the department's reasons for*
4 *making the adjustment, the computation of the adjustment, and*
5 *the data relied on by the department in making the adjustment.*
6 *The hospital may dispute an adjustment within 30 days after receipt*
7 *of the notice described in this paragraph by providing written*
8 *notice to the person identified by the department in the notice. The*
9 *hospital shall include in the written notice of dispute the reasons*
10 *the hospital believes the adjustment should not be made as*
11 *proposed by the department, including all data supporting the*
12 *hospital's position. The department may not implement any*
13 *adjustment under this subdivision until it makes a final*
14 *determination concerning a notice of dispute.*

15 (3) *Any adjustment under this subdivision shall be made*
16 *prospectively beginning the first day of the calendar quarter*
17 *beginning no sooner than 60 days after the department issues a*
18 *notice to the hospital of the proposed adjustment. However, if the*
19 *hospital timely disputes the proposed adjustment, as specified in*
20 *paragraph (2), the proposed adjustment shall not be implemented*
21 *until the first day of the first calendar quarter beginning after the*
22 *department issues its decision concerning the dispute.*

23 14167.6. (a) *The department shall determine inpatient base*
24 *rates pursuant to Section 14167.4 for hospital inpatient services*
25 *provided by nondesignated public hospitals based on the payment*
26 *methodologies in effect on the day immediately preceding the*
27 *implementation date until the department has developed new*
28 *methods and standards under subdivision (b). The department*
29 *shall increase each hospital's inpatient base rate by the percentage*
30 *the department determines is necessary to comply with subdivision*
31 *(c), taking into account the additional payments made pursuant*
32 *to subdivision (e), so that each hospital's inpatient base rate is*
33 *increased by the same percentage, except as may be necessary to*
34 *comply with federal Medicaid law. The department shall pay each*
35 *nondesignated public hospital for hospital inpatient services*
36 *provided prior to the implementation of new methods and standards*
37 *of payment developed pursuant to subdivision (b) based on its*
38 *inpatient base rate as increased pursuant to this subdivision.*

39 (b) *The department, in consultation with the hospital community,*
40 *and with input from others as deemed necessary and appropriate,*

1 shall develop new methods and standards of payments for hospital
2 inpatient services provided by nondesignated public hospitals.
3 These new methods and standards shall implement subdivision (c)
4 and take into consideration factors such as patient acuity, the cost
5 incurred by hospitals in providing services, and equitable payment
6 for outlier patients.

7 (c) Medi-Cal rates for hospital inpatient services furnished by
8 nondesignated public hospitals during a state fiscal year shall be
9 set at an amount that results in aggregate payments equal to the
10 maximum permitted by federal Medicaid law.

11 (d) The department shall establish rates of payment pursuant
12 to this section prior to the implementation date and prior to the
13 beginning of each state fiscal year beginning on or after the
14 implementation date. The department shall monitor payments
15 during the fiscal year, and may make adjustments that may be
16 necessary to comply with subdivision (c).

17 (e) The department shall develop a reimbursement methodology
18 to equitably compensate nondesignated public hospitals for the
19 delivery of Medi-Cal acute inpatient psychiatric services.

20 14167.7. (a) The department shall determine inpatient base
21 rates pursuant to Section 14167.4 for hospital inpatient services
22 provided by private hospitals based on the payment methodologies
23 in effect on the day immediately preceding the implementation
24 date until the department has developed new methods and
25 standards under subdivision (b). The department shall increase
26 each hospital's inpatient base rate by the percentage the
27 department determines is necessary to comply with subdivision
28 (c), taking into account the additional payments made under
29 subdivision (f), so that each hospital's inpatient base rate is
30 increased by the same percentage, except as may be necessary to
31 comply with federal Medicaid law. The department shall pay each
32 private hospital for hospital inpatient services provided prior to
33 the implementation of new methods and standards of payment
34 developed pursuant to subdivision (b) based on its inpatient base
35 rate as increased pursuant to this subdivision.

36 (b) The department, in consultation with the hospital community,
37 and with input from others as deemed necessary and appropriate,
38 shall develop new methods and standards of payments for hospital
39 inpatient services provided by private hospitals. These new methods
40 and standards shall implement subdivision (c) and take into

1 *consideration factors such as patient acuity, the cost incurred by*
2 *hospitals in providing services, and equitable payment for outlier*
3 *patients.*

4 *(c) Medi-Cal rates for hospital inpatient services furnished by*
5 *private hospitals during a state fiscal year shall be set to result in*
6 *aggregate payments equal to the maximum permitted by federal*
7 *Medicaid law.*

8 *(d) The department shall establish rates of payment pursuant*
9 *to this section prior to the implementation date and prior to the*
10 *beginning of each state fiscal year beginning on or after the*
11 *implementation date. The department shall monitor payments*
12 *during the fiscal year and may make such adjustments as may be*
13 *necessary to comply with subdivision (c).*

14 *(e) Subject to subdivision (c) of Section 14167.12, the*
15 *department shall establish rates of payment to major teaching*
16 *institutions that have a formal academic affiliation with a*
17 *designated public hospital or a private or public California medical*
18 *school that take into consideration the cost of medical education*
19 *programs.*

20 *(f) The department shall develop a reimbursement methodology*
21 *to equitably compensate private hospitals for the delivery of*
22 *Medi-Cal acute inpatient psychiatric services.*

23 *14167.8. (a) The amount of any increased payments made*
24 *under this article to private hospitals in excess of the payments*
25 *that would have been made under the payment rates in effect on*
26 *the day immediately prior to the implementation date, including*
27 *the amount of increased payments to hospitals by managed health*
28 *care plans pursuant to Section 14167.9, shall not be included in*
29 *the calculation of the numerator or denominator of the low-income*
30 *percent of the OBRA limit for purposes of the disproportionate*
31 *share hospital replacement fund payments pursuant to Section*
32 *14166.11.*

33 *(b) The department shall continue to make payments to private*
34 *and nondesignated public hospitals pursuant to Sections 14085.5,*
35 *14105.17, 14105.97, 14166.11, and 14166.16, in addition to other*
36 *payments made under this article. The department shall take all*
37 *of these payments into account in determining whether an*
38 *applicable federal limitation is satisfied only if, and to the extent,*
39 *required by federal Medicaid law.*

1 (c) Each private and nondesignated public hospital, as a
2 condition of receiving reimbursement under this section, shall
3 keep, maintain, and have readily retrievable, any records specified
4 by the department to fully support reimbursement amounts to which
5 the hospital is entitled, and any other records required by the
6 federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.

7 14167.9. (a) The director shall increase reimbursement rates
8 to managed health care plans by the actuarial equivalent amount
9 necessary to ensure that managed health care plans increase rates
10 of payments to hospitals under their contracts by the same
11 percentage that Medi-Cal fee-for-service rates to hospitals are
12 increased pursuant to this article, subject to the limitations of
13 federal Medicaid law, if any.

14 (b) Subject to subdivision (c), as applicable, the department
15 shall further increase payments to managed health care plans, in
16 addition to any increased payments made under subdivision (a),
17 as may be necessary to ensure that the full amount of the revenue
18 arising from payments of a fee from all hospitals subject to the fee
19 for patient days in a fiscal year is expended after making the
20 expenditures for the payments under Sections 14167.2, 14167.3,
21 14167.6, 14167.7, and 14167.10.

22 (c) (1) The amount of increased payments under this section
23 shall not exceed either of the following limits:

24 (A) The maximum amount, if any, for which federal financial
25 participation may be claimed.

26 (B) The sum of available revenue derived from a fee, as
27 described in subdivision (1) of Section 14167.12, plus interest,
28 penalties, and federal financial participation.

29 (2) The revenue derived from a fee, as described in subdivision
30 (1) of Section 14167.12, that is made available for purposes of this
31 section shall be 23.29 percent of the total fees that are assessed
32 on nondesignated public and private hospitals with respect to any
33 fiscal year.

34 (d) A Medi-Cal managed care plan shall equitably expend, in
35 the form of increased rates to all private hospitals, nondesignated
36 public hospitals, and designated public hospitals, for providing
37 services to Medi-Cal patients, 100 percent of any rate increase it
38 receives under this section. Managed health care plans shall submit
39 documentation as the department may require to demonstrate
40 compliance with the provisions of this subdivision.

1 14167.10. (a) (1) Commencing July 1, 2010, designated public
2 hospitals shall receive Medi-Cal reimbursement as specified in
3 this section.

4 (2) For purposes of this section, “hospital services” means
5 inpatient services and services rendered in the outpatient
6 department of the hospital, excluding services rendered by a
7 hospital-based federally qualified health center for which
8 reimbursement is received pursuant to Section 14132.100.

9 (b) Notwithstanding Article 2.6 (commencing with Section
10 14081), Sections 14166.35 to 14166.9, inclusive, and any other
11 provision of law, each of the designated public hospitals shall be
12 paid for those hospital services provided to Medi-Cal beneficiaries
13 on a fee-for-service basis during any fiscal year as follows:

14 (1) Except as provided in paragraph (5), each of the designated
15 public hospitals shall receive, as payment for inpatient hospital
16 services provided to Medi-Cal beneficiaries during any fiscal year,
17 amounts based on the hospital’s allowable costs incurred in
18 providing those services. These costs shall be determined annually
19 by the department making use of the data provided pursuant to
20 subdivision (c).

21 (2) Except as provided in paragraph (5), for the 2010–11 fiscal
22 year, and each fiscal year thereafter, each of the designated public
23 hospitals shall receive a reimbursement rate, limited to the
24 payments funded using state funds as provided in paragraph (3),
25 for the estimated cost of inpatient and outpatient hospital services
26 rendered to Medi-Cal beneficiaries based upon claims filed by the
27 hospital in accordance with the claims process set forth in Division
28 3 (commencing with Section 50000) of Title 22 of the California
29 Code of Regulations. Estimated costs shall be derived pursuant
30 to the process set forth in subdivision (b) of Section 14166.4. Costs
31 not reimbursed pursuant to this paragraph shall be reimbursed
32 pursuant to paragraph (7). Inpatient hospital rates may be on a
33 per diem or per discharge basis as determined by the department.

34 (3) (A) The nonfederal share of the reimbursement specified
35 in paragraph (2) shall consist of state funds, which shall be
36 established for fiscal year 2010–11 through and including fiscal
37 year 2012–13 at the nonfederal share of the full cost incurred by
38 the particular hospital in the 2009–10 fiscal year, adjusted
39 annually by the percentage increase in the medical component of
40 the Consumer Price Index-Urban for the United States, but not to

1 exceed the nonfederal share of allowable, actual costs. For
2 purposes of this paragraph, the 2009–10 fiscal year shall be the
3 hospital’s initial base year.

4 (B) For purposes of this paragraph, the nonfederal share shall
5 be calculated by subtracting the federal medical assistance
6 percentage in effect for the particular fiscal year from 100 percent.

7 (C) (i) For fiscal year 2013–14 and each fiscal year thereafter,
8 the nonfederal share of the reimbursement specified in paragraph
9 (2) shall consist of state funds, which shall be established at the
10 nonfederal share of the full cost incurred by the particular hospital
11 in the hospital’s base year, adjusted annually by the percentage
12 increase in the medical component of the Consumer Price
13 Index-Urban for the United States, but not to exceed the nonfederal
14 share of allowable, actual costs.

15 (ii) At the beginning of each three-year period beginning with
16 the three-year period commencing on July 1, 2013, each hospital’s
17 costs incurred, for purposes of clause (i), shall be determined to
18 be the full cost incurred by the particular hospital in the fiscal
19 year beginning two years prior to the beginning of the new
20 three-year period, which fiscal year shall be the hospital’s new
21 base year.

22 (4) For the 2010–11 fiscal year, and each fiscal year thereafter,
23 each designated public hospital shall receive supplemental federal
24 reimbursement pursuant to Section 14105.96, in addition to the
25 reimbursement received by each hospital for outpatient services
26 pursuant to paragraph (2).

27 (5) Reimbursement paid to Federally Qualified Health Centers
28 shall continue pursuant to Section 14132.100 for those hospitals
29 that were designated by the state as Federally Qualified Health
30 Centers as of July 1, 2007.

31 (6) The cost data and the resulting estimated costs submitted
32 pursuant to this section shall be certified as accurate by the unit
33 of government that owns or operates the hospital submitting the
34 estimated costs. Certifications required by this paragraph shall
35 comply with the requirements of subdivision (e) of Section 14166.8.

36 (7) (A) To the extent that the amount of the estimated allowable
37 costs for each designated public hospital determined pursuant to
38 paragraph (1) exceeds the amounts actually paid pursuant to
39 paragraph (2), the hospital shall receive a quarterly supplemental
40 payment equal to the federal reimbursement received as a result

1 of the amounts claimed by the department to the federal
2 government based on the total amounts certified pursuant to
3 paragraph (6).

4 (B) Services provided by clinics and hospital outpatient
5 departments for which reimbursement is made under a cost-based
6 methodology pursuant to Section 14105.24 shall continue to be
7 reimbursed under that methodology.

8 (C) The supplemental Medi-Cal reimbursement provided by
9 this paragraph shall be distributed quarterly under a payment
10 methodology based on inpatient services provided to Medi-Cal
11 patients at the eligible facility, either on a per-visit basis,
12 per-procedure basis, or any other federally permissible basis.

13 (D) Payments made pursuant to this paragraph shall be subject
14 to reconciliation pursuant to subdivision (f), and pursuant to any
15 other applicable requirement of state or federal law.

16 (c) (1) Within five months after the end of each fiscal year, each
17 designated public hospital shall submit to the department both of
18 the following reports:

19 (A) The hospital's Medi-Cal cost report for the fiscal year.

20 (B) Other cost reporting and statistical data necessary for the
21 determination of amounts due the hospital, as requested by the
22 department.

23 (2) For each fiscal year, the reports shall identify the costs
24 incurred in providing inpatient hospital services to Medi-Cal
25 beneficiaries on a fee-for-service basis.

26 (3) Reports submitted under this subdivision shall include all
27 allowable costs.

28 (d) Designated public hospitals shall receive disproportionate
29 share hospital payments pursuant to Section 14166.6.

30 (e) In the event of a conflict between the provisions of this
31 section and any provision of Article 5.2 (commencing with Section
32 14166), the provisions of this section shall govern. In addition to
33 direct conflicts, if continuing the implementation or application
34 of any of the provisions of Article 5.2 (commencing with Section
35 14166) leads to results that are inconsistent with the payment
36 methodology established in this section, after consultation with
37 representatives of the designated public hospitals, the director
38 shall not implement or apply any provision of Article 5.2
39 (commencing with Section 14166) that the director determines has
40 those results.

1 (f) No later than April 1 following the end of the fiscal year, the
2 department shall undertake an interim reconciliation of payments
3 made pursuant to this section based on the hospitals' Medi-Cal
4 cost reports and other cost and statistical data submitted by the
5 hospitals for the fiscal year and shall adjust payments to each
6 hospital accordingly.

7 (g) This section shall be implemented only to the extent that
8 counties with designated public hospitals seeking reimbursement
9 under this section contribute toward the cost of care through a
10 county share of cost.

11 14167.11. (a) Notwithstanding Article 5.2 (commencing with
12 Section 14166), for the period of time during which this article is
13 operative, safety net care pool funds, as defined in subdivision (r)
14 of Section 14167.1, shall be paid to the designated public hospitals,
15 as defined in subdivision (e) of Section 14167.1, in accordance
16 with this section, to the extent that those funds are available.

17 (b) (1) Each designated public hospital, or the governmental
18 entity with which it is affiliated, that operates nonhospital clinics
19 or provides other health care services that are not identified as
20 hospital services, may report and certify, in accordance with
21 Section 14166.8, all or a portion of its uncompensated costs of the
22 services furnished to the uninsured. Each designated public
23 hospital, or the governmental entity with which it is affiliated, shall
24 receive from the safety net care pool for each fiscal year an amount
25 equal to the federal funds derived from the certification of
26 uncompensated care costs pursuant to the preceding sentence. The
27 maximum amount payable pursuant to this paragraph shall be one
28 hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000).

29 (2) If, for any fiscal year, the amount payable from the safety
30 net care pool is insufficient for purposes of the payments described
31 in paragraph (1), each designated public hospital, or governmental
32 entity with which it is affiliated, shall receive a pro rata share of
33 the amount specified in paragraph (1). The pro rata amount
34 determined for purposes of this paragraph shall be based on the
35 percentage that each designated public hospital's certified
36 uncompensated medical care costs of medical services provided
37 to uninsured individuals bears to the total amount of the costs
38 certified by all of the participating designated public hospitals or
39 governmental entity with which it is affiliated.

1 (3) Safety net care pool funds above one hundred million dollars
2 (\$100,000,000) in any state fiscal year shall be claimed by the
3 director for the state's expenditures under Section 14005.333 and
4 under Part 6.45 (commencing with Section 12699.201) of Division
5 2 of the Insurance Code.

6 (4) If the expenditures specified in paragraph (3) are insufficient
7 to claim the full amount of safety net care pool funds available in
8 any state fiscal year, and the designated public hospitals, or
9 governmental entities with which they are affiliated, have certified
10 expenditures in the aggregate in excess of the amount necessary
11 to make the payments required by this subdivision, the department
12 shall seek Medicaid federal financial participation from the safety
13 net care pool to the maximum extent possible based on the
14 remaining certified public expenditures of the designated public
15 hospitals and governmental entities with which they are affiliated,
16 and shall distribute the funds to the designated public hospitals,
17 or governmental entities with which they are affiliated, based on
18 the amount of each entity's certified expenditures. If the designated
19 public hospitals' remaining certified public expenditures exceed
20 the amount of available safety net care pool funds, the amounts
21 remaining in the safety net care pool, when claimed, shall be
22 distributed on a pro rata basis.

23 (5) Subdivision (a) of Section 14166.21 shall remain operative
24 for the period of time during which this article is operative, but
25 subdivision (b) of Section 14166.21 shall be inoperative for the
26 period of time during which this article is operative.

27 (c) Except as provided in subdivision (b), subdivision (g) of
28 Section 14166.8 shall be inoperative for the period of time during
29 which this article is operative. The department shall seek Medicaid
30 federal financial participation from the safety net care pool based
31 on qualifying expenditures from the designated public hospitals
32 or governmental entity with which it is affiliated.

33 (d) Payments and funding described in this section shall be
34 subject to the availability of federal funds through a demonstration
35 project approved by the federal government pursuant to Section
36 1115 of the federal Social Security Act.

37 (e) The director may suspend, modify, or adjust any methodology
38 or computation required by Article 5.2 (commencing with Section
39 14166) that is necessary to implement this section.

1 14167.12. (a) *The department shall consult with the hospital*
2 *community, and shall receive input from others as deemed*
3 *necessary and appropriate, in developing and implementing any*
4 *and all payment methodologies developed or implemented for*
5 *purposes of this article. The consultation, with input from others*
6 *as deemed necessary and appropriate, shall occur sufficiently in*
7 *advance of the publication of any proposed regulation pertaining*
8 *to any such payment methodology so as to allow the hospital*
9 *community, and others as deemed necessary and appropriate, to*
10 *have meaningful participation and offer comments as well as to*
11 *allow the department an opportunity to consider additional*
12 *information and engage in follow-up discussions.*

13 (b) *The director shall seek federal approval of each payment*
14 *methodology set forth in this article. The director, in consultation*
15 *with the hospital community, and with input from others as deemed*
16 *necessary and appropriate, may alter any methodology specified*
17 *in this article to the extent necessary to meet the requirements of*
18 *federal law or regulations or to obtain federal approval. If, after*
19 *seeking federal approval, federal approval is not obtained, that*
20 *methodology shall not be implemented.*

21 (c) *Payments made pursuant to this article are contingent on*
22 *the receipt of federal reimbursement.*

23 (d) *In implementing this article, the department may utilize the*
24 *services of the Medi-Cal fiscal intermediary through a change*
25 *order to the fiscal intermediary contract to administer this*
26 *program, consistent with the requirements of Sections 14104.6,*
27 *14104.7, 14104.8, and 14104.9. Contracts entered into with any*
28 *Medicare fiscal intermediary shall not be subject to Part 2*
29 *(commencing with Section 10100) of Division 2 of the Public*
30 *Contract Code.*

31 (e) *Except as otherwise provided in this article, Sections*
32 *14166.11 to 14166.14, inclusive, Sections 14166.17 to 14166.20,*
33 *inclusive, and Sections 14166.22 and 14166.23, shall be*
34 *inoperative for the period of time during which this article is*
35 *operative.*

36 (f) *This article shall become inoperative five years after the*
37 *implementation date of this article and as of January 1, 2016, is*
38 *repealed, unless a later enacted statute that is enacted on or before*
39 *January 1, 2016, extends or deletes the dates on which it becomes*
40 *inoperative and is repealed.*

1 (g) This article shall be applicable to services rendered to
 2 Medi-Cal beneficiaries on and after July 1, 2010. For services
 3 that are paid under this article, any other provider rate
 4 methodology, including those established by the California Medical
 5 Assistance Commission pursuant to Article 2.6 (commencing with
 6 Section 14081), shall become inoperative for those services on
 7 and after that date.

8 (h) This article shall not apply to any service furnished prior
 9 to the effective date of any federal approvals that may be required
 10 to ensure the availability of federal financial participation for
 11 expenditures made pursuant to this article.

12 (i) This article shall become inoperative in the event, and on
 13 the effective date, of a final judicial determination by any court of
 14 appellate jurisdiction or a final determination by the federal
 15 Department of Health and Human Services or the Centers for
 16 Medicare and Medicaid Services that any element of this article
 17 cannot be implemented.

18 (j) The department shall implement this article only to the extent
 19 that state funds are appropriated for the nonfederal share of the
 20 rate increases provided in this article.

21 (k) If this article becomes inoperative, hospitals shall be paid
 22 the rates that were in effect on June 30, 2010, including the rates
 23 paid pursuant to the provision of Article 2.6 (commencing with
 24 Section 14081).

25 (l) This article shall be implemented only during those fiscal
 26 years in which a 4 percent fee is imposed on the net patient revenue
 27 of general acute care hospitals.

28 ~~SEC. 70.~~

29 ~~SEC. 77.~~ Article ~~5.22~~ 5.215 (commencing with Section
 30 14167.22) is added to Chapter 7 of Part 3 of Division 9 of the
 31 Welfare and Institutions Code, to read:

32

33 Article ~~5.22~~-5.215. Medi-Cal Physician Services Rate Increase
 34 Act

35

36 14167.22. (a) The director shall seek federal approval of the
 37 rate methodology set forth in this article. The director may alter
 38 any methodology specified in this article, to the extent necessary
 39 to meet the requirements of federal law or regulations or to obtain

1 federal approval. If, after seeking federal approval, federal approval
2 is not obtained, that methodology shall not be implemented.

3 (b) Payments made pursuant to this article are contingent on
4 the receipt of federal reimbursement. Unless otherwise expressly
5 provided in this article, nothing in this article shall create an
6 obligation on the part of the department to fund any payment from
7 state funds in the absence of, or on account of a shortfall in, federal
8 funding.

9 ~~(e) It is the intent of the Legislature that, to the extent~~
10 ~~practicable, the director increase reimbursement rates to managed~~
11 ~~health care plans by the actuarial equivalent amount necessary to~~
12 ~~ensure that managed health care plans make payments to the classes~~
13 ~~of providers whose rates are governed by this article at the same~~
14 ~~level as are made pursuant to this article.~~

15 *(c) The director shall increase reimbursement rates to managed*
16 *health care plans by the actuarially equivalent amount necessary*
17 *to ensure that managed health care plans increase rates of payment*
18 *to the classes of providers whose rates are governed by this article*
19 *at the same percentage increase that Medi-Cal fee-for-service*
20 *rates are increased to the same classes of providers pursuant to*
21 *this article, subject to the limitations of federal law, if any.*

22 14167.23. For purposes of this article, the following definitions
23 shall apply:

24 (a) ~~“Physician” means a practitioner meeting the requirements~~
25 ~~of Section 51228 of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations.~~

26 (b) ~~“Physician group” means two or more physicians legally~~
27 ~~organized as a partnership, professional corporation, foundation,~~
28 ~~not-for-profit corporation, or similar association, and that meets~~
29 ~~the requirements of Section 51000.16 of Title 22 of the California~~
30 ~~Code of Regulations.~~

31 14167.24. ~~(a) A physician or physician group, as described in~~
32 ~~subdivision (b), shall receive Medi-Cal reimbursement to the extent~~
33 ~~provided in this section.~~

34 ~~(b) A physician or physician group shall be eligible for~~
35 ~~reimbursement if the particular physician or physician group has~~
36 ~~all of the following characteristics:~~

37 ~~(1) Is an enrolled Medi-Cal provider eligible to receive Medi-Cal~~
38 ~~payments and provides services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries.~~

39 ~~(2) Is a physician or physician group as defined in Section~~
40 ~~14167.23.~~

1 ~~(e) An eligible physician's reimbursement pursuant to this~~
 2 ~~section shall be calculated and paid as follows:~~
 3 ~~(1) Except as provided under Section 14167.25, commencing~~
 4 ~~on July 1, 2010, reimbursement to an eligible physician or~~
 5 ~~physician group, as described in subdivisions (a) and (b), shall not~~
 6 ~~be less than _____ percent of the amount that the federal Medicare~~
 7 ~~program would pay the physician or physician group for the same~~
 8 ~~service, rendered on the same date. In determining the amounts to~~
 9 ~~be paid pursuant to this paragraph, the department shall ensure~~
 10 ~~that the equivalent Medicare rate to be used takes into account all~~
 11 ~~of the factors, supplemental payments, and other variables that are~~
 12 ~~used to determine the Medicare rate. The supplemental rate~~
 13 ~~augmentation paid for physician services in California Children~~
 14 ~~Services, as established in the annual Budget Act, shall continue.~~
 15 ~~(2) The department shall establish a rate for services for which~~
 16 ~~Medicare does not provide a comparable service, or for which the~~
 17 ~~Medicare payment for the service cannot be separately determined,~~
 18 ~~which shall be the department's best estimate of a rate that is not~~
 19 ~~less than _____ percent of what Medicare would pay for that service.~~
 20 ~~(d) As a condition of receiving reimbursement under this section,~~
 21 ~~a physician or physician group shall keep, maintain, and have~~
 22 ~~readily retrievable, any records specified by the department to fully~~
 23 ~~disclose reimbursement amounts to which the physician or~~
 24 ~~physician group is entitled, and any other records required by the~~
 25 ~~federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.~~
 26 ~~(e) This section shall apply to services rendered to Medi-Cal~~
 27 ~~beneficiaries on and after July 1, 2010. With respect to services~~
 28 ~~that are paid under this section, any other provider rate~~
 29 ~~methodology that is inconsistent or duplicative of the rates paid~~
 30 ~~pursuant to this section shall become inoperative for those services~~
 31 ~~to the extent that the rates are inconsistent or duplicative.~~
 32 ~~14167.25. (a) (1) Notwithstanding Section 14105 or any other~~
 33 ~~provision of law, on or after July 1, 2010, the director may~~
 34 ~~designate a percentage of the rate increase paid to Medi-Cal~~
 35 ~~fee-for-service providers pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision~~
 36 ~~(e) of Section 14167.24, to be directly linked to performance~~
 37 ~~measures developed pursuant to subdivisions (c) and (d), including~~
 38 ~~a demonstrated showing of continued performance improvement.~~
 39 ~~(2) For purposes of paragraph (1), the percentage of the rate~~
 40 ~~that is linked to performance measures shall be established by the~~

1 director such that physicians and physician groups will be
2 sufficiently reimbursed for implementing performance measures,
3 including continued performance improvement.

4 (b) The performance measures shall be developed by the
5 department in consultation with stakeholders, including, but not
6 limited to, representatives of patients, physicians, managed care
7 plans, payers, and other appropriate stakeholders.

8 (c) The department, in consultation with the stakeholders
9 identified in subdivision (b), shall develop a comprehensive list
10 of performance measures relying, in part, on existing quality and
11 performance measures endorsed by national organizations, such
12 as the Ambulatory Quality Alliance, the Hospital Quality Alliance,
13 and the National Quality Forum (NQF).

14 (d) At a minimum, all of the following performance measures
15 shall be used in determining the appropriate percentage rate
16 increases:

17 (1) Reporting of health care outcomes, including the cost of that
18 health care.

19 (2) Improvements in health care efficiency.

20 (3) Improvements in health care safety.

21 (4) The efficient exchange of health information data through
22 technology.

23 (5) The quality assurance requirements set forth in Section
24 1300.70 of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations.

25 (6) Efforts to promote healthy behaviors among Medi-Cal
26 beneficiaries pursuant to the Healthy Incentives and Rewards
27 Program described in Section 14132.105.

28 (7) The extent to which purchasers, payers, providers, and
29 consumers are able to monitor the quality and cost of health care
30 utilizing public reporting information published by the Office of
31 the Patient Advocate.

32 (8) The extent to which physicians and physician groups that
33 provide services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries on a fee-for-service
34 basis implement activities, such as telemedicine, electronic
35 prescribing and the electronic exchange of health information
36 among various payers and providers for the purpose of attaining
37 health care safety and quality improvements, informed clinical
38 care decisions, the increased use of interoperable platforms for the
39 exchange of relevant health care data, and more accurate and timely
40 diagnosis and treatment.

1 ~~(9) Compliance with the federal Health Insurance Portability~~
2 ~~and Accountability Act (HIPAA) (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg).~~

3 ~~(e) The department shall consult with stakeholders, including,~~
4 ~~but not limited to, representatives of patients, managed care plans,~~
5 ~~and payers, to determine the means to measure and document~~
6 ~~implementation by each physician and physician group of the~~
7 ~~performance measures developed pursuant to subdivisions (c) and~~
8 ~~(d).~~

9 ~~(f) The department may exempt classes of physician and~~
10 ~~physician groups and services from this section, if necessary to~~
11 ~~comply with the requirements of federal law or regulations.~~

12 ~~(g) The department may file one or more state plan amendments~~
13 ~~to implement this section.~~

14 ~~(h) The department shall seek necessary federal approvals for~~
15 ~~implementation of this section. The department shall implement~~
16 ~~this section only in a manner that is consistent with federal~~
17 ~~Medicaid law and regulations. This section shall be implemented~~
18 ~~only to the extent that federal approval is obtained and federal~~
19 ~~financial participation is available.~~

20 ~~(i) The department shall implement this section only to the~~
21 ~~extent that state funds are appropriated for the nonfederal share of~~
22 ~~the rate increases provided under this section.~~

23 *14167.23. For purposes of this article, the following definitions*
24 *shall apply:*

25 *(a) “Nonphysician medical practitioner” means a physician’s*
26 *assistant, a certified nurse midwife, or a nurse practitioner,*
27 *including a certified family nurse practitioner and a certified*
28 *pediatric nurse practitioner, who provides primary care services,*
29 *as defined in Section 51170.5 of Title 22 of the California Code*
30 *of Regulations, who is an enrolled Medi-Cal provider eligible to*
31 *receive Medi-Cal payments, and who provides physician services*
32 *to Medi-Cal beneficiaries. Primary care physician services*
33 *rendered by nonphysician medical practitioners are covered as*
34 *physician services to the extent permitted by applicable licensing*
35 *statutes and regulations. The terms “physician’s assistant,” “nurse*
36 *midwife,” and “nurse practitioner” are defined for purposes of*
37 *this article in Sections 51170.1, 51170.2, and 51170.3 of Title 22*
38 *of the California Code of Regulations, respectively.*

39 *(b) “Physician” means a practitioner meeting the requirements*
40 *of Section 51228 of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations*

1 *who is an enrolled Medi-Cal provider eligible to receive Medi-Cal*
2 *payments and who provides physician services to Medi-Cal*
3 *beneficiaries.*

4 (c) *“Physician group” means two or more physicians legally*
5 *organized as a partnership, professional corporation, foundation,*
6 *not-for-profit corporation, or similar association that meets the*
7 *requirements of Section 51000.16 of Title 22 of the California*
8 *Code of Regulations and that is an enrolled Medi-Cal provider*
9 *eligible to receive Medi-Cal payments and provides physician*
10 *services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries.*

11 (d) *“Physician services” means those services as described in*
12 *Section 51305 of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations.*

13 (e) *“Podiatrist” means a person as defined in Section 51075*
14 *of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations who is an enrolled*
15 *Medi-Cal provider eligible to receive Medi-Cal payments and who*
16 *provides physician services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries.*

17 (f) *“Clinic” means an organized outpatient health facility as*
18 *defined in Section 1200 of the Health and Safety Code.*

19 14167.24. (a) *A physician, physician group, clinic, podiatrist,*
20 *or nonphysician medical practitioner shall receive Medi-Cal*
21 *reimbursement to the extent provided in this section.*

22 (b) *Physician services, including those rendered by physicians,*
23 *physician groups, podiatrists, and nonphysician medical*
24 *practitioners, shall be calculated and paid as follows:*

25 (1) *Except as provided under Section 14167.25, and only to the*
26 *extent that state funds are appropriated in the annual Budget Act,*
27 *commencing on July 1, 2010, reimbursement shall be established*
28 *at a percentage of the amount that the federal Medicare Program*
29 *would pay for the same physician service rendered on the same*
30 *date; provided, however, that such increased reimbursement shall*
31 *not exceed 100 percent of the amount that Medicare would pay.*
32 *In determining the amounts to be paid pursuant to this paragraph,*
33 *the department shall ensure that the equivalent Medicare rate to*
34 *be used takes into account all of the factors, supplemental*
35 *payments, and other variables that are used to determine the*
36 *Medicare rate.*

37 (2) *The supplemental rate augmentation paid for physician*
38 *services in California Children Services, as established in the*
39 *annual Budget Act, shall continue and be paid in addition to the*
40 *rate established in this section.*

1 (3) Subject to the funding limitation set forth in paragraph (1),
2 the department shall establish a rate for physician services for
3 which Medicare does not provide a comparable physician service,
4 or for which the Medicare payment for the physician service cannot
5 be separately determined, which shall be the department's best
6 estimate of what Medicare would pay for that physician service,
7 to be set at the percentage established in paragraph (1).

8 (4) Physician services that are reimbursable under this section
9 may be provided in any service location, including in clinics, except
10 for hospitals when the hospital bills for the services, federally
11 qualified health centers, and rural health centers. Notwithstanding
12 the provisions of Section 14167.23, physicians, physician groups,
13 podiatrists, and nonphysician medical practitioners that provide
14 physician services in clinics shall not be required to be enrolled
15 as Medi-Cal providers in order for a clinic to receive
16 reimbursement for those services pursuant to this section.

17 (5) Claims for payment of services rendered by a nonphysician
18 medical practitioner, where the rate is established pursuant to this
19 section, shall comply with the provisions of subdivision (d) of
20 Section 51503.1 of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations.

21 (c) As a condition of receiving reimbursement under this section,
22 a physician, physician group, clinic, podiatrist, or nonphysician
23 medical practitioner shall keep, maintain, and have readily
24 retrievable, any records specified by the department to fully
25 disclose reimbursement amounts to which the physician, physician
26 group, clinic, podiatrist, or nonphysician medical practitioner is
27 entitled, and any other records required by the federal Centers for
28 Medicare and Medicaid Services.

29 (d) This section shall apply to all services specified in this
30 section that are rendered to Medi-Cal beneficiaries on and after
31 July 1, 2010. With respect to all services that are paid under this
32 section, any other provider rate methodology that is inconsistent
33 or duplicative of the rates paid pursuant to this section shall
34 become inoperative for those services to the extent that the rates
35 are inconsistent or duplicative.

36 14167.25. (a) (1) Notwithstanding Section 14105 or any other
37 provision of law, on or after July 1, 2010, the director may
38 designate up to 25 percent of the rate increase paid to Medi-Cal
39 fee-for-service providers pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section
40 14167.24, to be directly linked to performance measures developed

1 *pursuant to subdivisions (c) and (d), including a demonstrated*
2 *showing of continued performance improvement.*

3 *(2) For purposes of paragraph (1), the percentage of the rate*
4 *that is linked to performance measures shall be established by the*
5 *director such that physicians, physician groups, clinics, podiatrists,*
6 *and nonphysician medical practitioners will be sufficiently*
7 *reimbursed for implementing performance measures, including*
8 *continued performance improvement.*

9 *(b) The performance measures shall be developed by the*
10 *department in consultation with stakeholders, including, but not*
11 *limited to, representatives of patients, physicians, podiatrists,*
12 *nonphysician medical practitioners, managed care plans, payers,*
13 *and other appropriate stakeholders.*

14 *(c) The department, in consultation with the stakeholders*
15 *identified in subdivision (b), shall develop a comprehensive list of*
16 *performance measures relying, in part, on existing quality and*
17 *performance measures endorsed by national organizations, such*
18 *as the Ambulatory Quality Alliance, the Hospital Quality Alliance,*
19 *and the National Quality Forum.*

20 *(d) In developing the performance measures pursuant to*
21 *subdivision (c), the following performance measures may be taken*
22 *into consideration in determining the appropriate percentage rate*
23 *increases:*

24 *(1) Reporting of health care outcomes, including the cost of that*
25 *health care.*

26 *(2) Improvements in health care efficiency.*

27 *(3) Improvements in health care safety.*

28 *(4) The efficient exchange of health information data through*
29 *technology.*

30 *(5) The quality assurance requirements set forth in Section*
31 *1300.70 of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations.*

32 *(6) Efforts to promote healthy behaviors among Medi-Cal*
33 *beneficiaries pursuant to the Healthy Incentives and Rewards*
34 *Program described in Section 14132.105.*

35 *(7) The extent to which purchasers, payers, providers, and*
36 *consumers are able to monitor the quality and cost of health care*
37 *utilizing public reporting information published by the Office of*
38 *the Patient Advocate.*

39 *(8) The extent to which physicians, physician groups, clinics,*
40 *podiatrists, and nonphysician medical practitioners that provide*

1 services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries on a fee-for-service basis
2 implement activities, such as telemedicine, electronic prescribing
3 and the electronic exchange of health information among various
4 payers and providers for the purpose of attaining health care safety
5 and quality improvements, informed clinical care decisions, the
6 increased use of interoperable platforms for the exchange of
7 relevant health care data, and more accurate and timely diagnosis
8 and treatment.

9 (9) Compliance with the federal Health Insurance Portability
10 and Accountability Act (HIPAA) (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg).

11 (e) The department shall consult with stakeholders, including,
12 but not limited to, representatives of patients, physicians, managed
13 care plans, payers, and other appropriate stakeholders, to
14 determine the means to measure and document implementation
15 by each physician, physician group, clinic, podiatrist, and
16 nonphysician medical practitioner of the performance measures
17 developed pursuant to subdivisions (c) and (d).

18 (f) The department may exempt classes of physicians, physician
19 groups, clinics, podiatrists, and nonphysician medical practitioners
20 and specific services from this section, if necessary to comply with
21 the requirements of federal law or regulations.

22 (g) The department may file one or more state plan amendments
23 to implement this section.

24 (h) The department shall seek necessary federal approvals for
25 implementation of this section. The department shall implement
26 this section only in a manner that is consistent with federal
27 Medicaid law and regulations. This section shall be implemented
28 only to the extent that federal approval is obtained and federal
29 financial participation is available.

30 (i) The department shall implement this section only to the extent
31 that state funds are appropriated for the nonfederal share of the
32 rate increases provided under this section.

33 (j) The provisions of this section shall be implemented in such
34 a manner that they are appropriately integrated with the
35 pay-for-performance model described in subdivision (a) of Section
36 12803.2 of the Government Code.

37 ~~SEC. 71. Article 7 (commencing with Section 14199.10) is~~
38 ~~added to Chapter 7 of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and~~
39 ~~Institutions Code, to read:~~

1 ~~Article 7. Coordination with the California Health Trust Fund~~

2
3 ~~14199.10. The department shall seek any necessary federal~~
4 ~~approval to enable the state to receive federal funds for coverage~~
5 ~~provided through the California Cooperative Health Insurance~~
6 ~~Purchasing Program (Cal-CHIPP) to persons who would be eligible~~
7 ~~for the Medi-Cal program if the state expanded eligibility to a~~
8 ~~population composed of parents and other caretaker relatives with~~
9 ~~a household income at or below 300 percent of the federal poverty~~
10 ~~level who are not otherwise eligible for full scope benefits with~~
11 ~~no share of cost. Revenues in the California Health Trust Fund~~
12 ~~created pursuant to Section 12699.212 of the Insurance Code shall~~
13 ~~be used as state matching funds for receipt of federal funds~~
14 ~~resulting from the implementation of this section. All federal funds~~
15 ~~received pursuant to that federal approval shall be deposited in the~~
16 ~~California Health Trust Fund.~~

17 ~~SEC. 72.~~

18 *SEC. 78.* The State Department of Health Care Services, in
19 consultation with the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board,
20 shall take all reasonable steps that are required to obtain the
21 maximum amount of federal funds and to support federal claiming
22 procedures in the administration of this act.

23 ~~SEC. 73.~~

24 *SEC. 79.* Notwithstanding Chapter 3.5 (commencing with
25 Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government
26 Code, during the period January 1, 2008, to December 31, 2011,
27 inclusive, the State Department of Health Care Services may
28 implement this act by means of all county letters or similar
29 instructions without taking regulatory action. After December 31,
30 2011, the department shall adopt all necessary regulations in
31 accordance with the requirements of Chapter 3.5 (commencing
32 with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the
33 Government Code.

34 ~~SEC. 74.~~

35 *SEC. 80.* Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the
36 Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board may implement the
37 provisions of this act expanding the Healthy Families Program
38 only to the extent that funds are appropriated for those purposes
39 in the annual Budget Act or in another statute.

1 ~~SEC. 75.~~ During the period from January 1, 2008, to December
 2 31, 2011, inclusive, the adoption of regulations pursuant to this
 3 act by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board shall be deemed
 4 to be an emergency and necessary for the immediate preservation
 5 of public peace, health, and safety, or the general welfare.

6 ~~SEC. 76.~~

7 ~~SEC. 81.~~ (a) In order to achieve the purposes of this act, the
 8 State Department of Health Care Services, after consultation with
 9 the Department of Finance, may utilize either state plan
 10 amendments or waivers, or combination thereof, as necessary to
 11 implement this act, to maximize the availability of federal financial
 12 participation, and to maximize the number of persons for whom
 13 that federal financial participation is available to cover the cost of
 14 health care services.

15 (b) The flexibility authorized by this act shall include
 16 modification of the requirements, standards, and methodologies
 17 for expansion categories or populations created by this act in order
 18 to maximize the availability of federal financial participation.
 19 When exercising this flexibility, the State Department of Health
 20 Care Services shall not make changes that would do any of the
 21 following:

22 (1) Make otherwise eligible individuals ineligible for health
 23 coverage under the Medi-Cal program and the Healthy Families
 24 Program.

25 (2) Increase cost-sharing amounts beyond levels established in
 26 this act.

27 (3) Reduce benefits below those provided for in this act.

28 (4) Otherwise disadvantage applicants or recipients in a way
 29 not contemplated by this act.

30 (c) The department shall take all reasonable steps necessary to
 31 maximize federal financial participation and to support federal
 32 claiming in the implementation of this act.

33 (d) It is the intent of the Legislature that the provisions of this
 34 act shall be implemented simultaneously to the extent possible in
 35 order to harmonize and best effectuate the purposes and intent of
 36 this act.

37 (e) The Director of Health Care Services shall notify the Chair
 38 of the Joint Legislative Budget Committee in any case when it is
 39 necessary to exercise the flexibility provided under this section.

1 This notification shall be provided 30 days prior to exercising that
2 flexibility.

3 ~~SEC. 77.~~

4 *SEC. 82.* It is the intent of the Legislature that provisions of
5 this act shall be financed by contributions from employers;
6 individuals; federal, state, and local governments; and health care
7 providers. Specifically financial support shall include:

8 (a) Federal financial participation through the federal Medicaid
9 and S-CHIP programs.

10 (b) Revenue from counties to support the cost of enrolling
11 ~~persons otherwise entitled to county-funded care.~~ *persons who*
12 *would otherwise be entitled to county-funded care if not for this*
13 *act.*

14 (c) Fees paid by acute care hospitals at a rate of 4 percent of
15 patient revenues.

16 (d) Fees paid by employers not expending an equivalent amount
17 for health care expenditures at a rate ranging from 2 to 6.5 percent
18 of total payroll, based on social security wages.

19 (e) Premium contributions from currently offering employers
20 when employees, eligible for employer-based coverage, choose
21 to enroll in public programs.

22 (f) Premium payments for individuals enrolled in publicly
23 subsidized coverage and coverage purchased in the individual
24 market.

25 (g) Additional public funds obtained through increasing the
26 taxes by two dollars (\$2) on the sale of each package of cigarettes
27 and by an equivalent amount on other tobacco products.

28 (h) Other state funds made available through savings generated
29 through reduced demand for existing health care programs.

30 *SEC. 84. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this act,*
31 *the implementation of the provisions of this act other than this*
32 *section, including, but not limited to, the expansion of eligibility*
33 *for publicly funded or subsidized health care coverage, the increase*
34 *in the Medi-Cal program's provider rates, the requirements*
35 *imposed on the offering and sale of health plan contracts or health*
36 *insurance policies in the state, and the requirement that individuals*
37 *enroll in and maintain health care coverage, shall be contingent*
38 *on a finding by the Director of Finance under subdivision (b) that*
39 *the financial resources necessary to implement those provisions*
40 *are available.*

1 (b) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (d), this act
 2 shall become operative upon the date that the Director of Finance
 3 files a finding with the Secretary of State that all of the following
 4 circumstances exist:

5 (1) Based on reasonable financial projections, sufficient state
 6 resources will exist in the Health Care Trust Fund to implement
 7 the act. This determination shall be based on the projected amounts
 8 of revenue that will be available to support the act and the
 9 projected costs required by the act. These projections shall
 10 consider the sufficiency of resources that will be available during
 11 the first three years of operation under the act.

12 (2) The required federal approvals for program changes under
 13 the act have been obtained or can reasonably be expected to be
 14 obtained by the time those programs are implemented.

15 (3) Required federal resources will be available to implement
 16 the act based on the anticipated schedule of review and approval
 17 of state plan amendments and waivers applicable to the act.

18 (c) At least 90 days prior to filing the finding with the Secretary
 19 of State, the Director of Finance shall transmit the finding
 20 described in subdivision (b) to the Chief Clerk of the Assembly,
 21 the Secretary of the Senate, and the chairs of the appropriate
 22 committees of the Legislature.

23 (d) If any operative date specified in this act is later than the
 24 date of the filing of the finding described in subdivision (b), that
 25 later date shall apply.

26 (e) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent the
 27 appropriation of funds for the support of the activities necessary
 28 to prepare for the implementation of this act prior to the filing of
 29 the finding described in subdivision (b).

30 ~~SEC. 78.~~

31 SEC. 84. It is the intent of the Legislature that the rates paid
 32 pursuant to the Medi-Cal program for inpatient and outpatient
 33 hospital services be increased.

34 ~~SEC. 79.~~

35 SEC. 85. No reimbursement is required by this act pursuant to
 36 Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution for certain
 37 costs that may be incurred by a local agency or school district
 38 because, in that regard, this act creates a new crime or infraction,
 39 eliminates a crime or infraction, or changes the penalty for a crime
 40 or infraction, within the meaning of Section 17556 of the

1 Government Code, or changes the definition of a crime within the
2 meaning of Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California
3 Constitution.

4 However, if the Commission on State Mandates determines that
5 this act contains other costs mandated by the state, reimbursement
6 to local agencies and school districts for those costs shall be made
7 pursuant to Part 7 (commencing with Section 17500) of Division
8 4 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

O